The provisions of this catalog do not constitute a contract, expressed or implied, between any applicant, student, or faculty member and The University of Texas at San Antonio or The University of Texas System. This catalog is a general information publication, and it does not contain all regulations that relate to students.

The University of Texas at San Antonio reserves the right to withdraw courses at any time and to change fees, tuition, rules, calendar, curriculum, degree programs, degree requirements, graduation procedures, and any other requirement affecting students. The policies, regulations, and procedures stated in this catalog are subject to change without prior notice, and changes become effective whenever the appropriate authorities so determine and may apply to both prospective students and those already enrolled. University policies are required to be consistent with policies adopted by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System and are in compliance with state and federal laws.

STUDENTS ARE HELD INDIVIDUALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING ALL REQUIREMENTS AS DETERMINED BY THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO AND THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM. FAILURE TO READ AND COMPLY WITH POLICIES, REGULATIONS, AND PROCEDURES WILL NOT EXEMPT A STUDENT FROM WHATEVER PENALTIES HE OR SHE MAY INCUR.

Due to the University’s restructuring, colleges are moving from academic divisions to academic departments. Thus, the names of some departments are subject to change. Degrees offered, however, will remain the same.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Graduate Faculty ................................................................................................................... 5

2. Admission ............................................................................................................................ 27
   Philosophy ............................................................................................................................ 31
   Classifications and Requirements ....................................................................................... 31
   Application Dates ................................................................................................................. 35
   Admission Procedures ........................................................................................................ 36
   Readmission .......................................................................................................................... 36

3. General Academic Regulations ........................................................................................... 37
   Registration Procedures ....................................................................................................... 41
   Records and Classification of Students .............................................................................. 43
   Courses ................................................................................................................................. 44
   Grades .................................................................................................................................. 45
   Academic Standing .............................................................................................................. 48
   Scholastic Dishonesty .......................................................................................................... 49

4. Master’s Degree Regulations ............................................................................................... 51
   Degree Requirements .......................................................................................................... 55
   Transfer of Credit ................................................................................................................ 57
   Graduation ............................................................................................................................. 58

5. Doctoral Degree Regulations ............................................................................................... 61
   Degree Requirements .......................................................................................................... 65
   Transfer of Credit ................................................................................................................ 65
   Admission to Candidacy ...................................................................................................... 66
   Interim Master’s Degree ...................................................................................................... 66
   Completing the Degree ........................................................................................................ 67

6. Graduate Program Requirements and Course Descriptions ............................................ 69
   College of Business ............................................................................................................. 75
   Department of Accounting ................................................................................................. 81
   Department of Economics .................................................................................................... 88
   Department of Finance ........................................................................................................ 92
   Department of Information Systems .................................................................................... 96
   Department of Management ............................................................................................... 100
   Department of Management Science and Statistics .......................................................... 108
   Department of Marketing ................................................................................................... 113
   College of Education and Human Development .............................................................. 115
   Division of Bicultural-Bilingual Studies ............................................................................. 119
   Department of Counseling, Educational Psychology, and Adult and Higher Education .... 132
   Department of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies .............................................. 140
   Department of Health and Kinesiology .............................................................................. 149
   Department of Interdisciplinary Studies and Curriculum and Instruction ....................... 151
   College of Engineering ....................................................................................................... 161
   Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering ...................................................... 166
   Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering ...................................................... 171
   Department of Mechanical Engineering and Biomechanics ............................................ 177
   College of Liberal and Fine Arts ......................................................................................... 183
   School of Architecture ....................................................................................................... 185
   Department of Anthropology ............................................................................................. 190
   Department of Art and Art History ..................................................................................... 195
Photo – Chapter 1
GRADUATE FACULTY

Chapter Contents

Graduate Faculty ........................................................................................................................................................................... 7
This page left blank
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING

PROFESSORS

Russell F. Briner, B.B.A., Texas Tech University; M.B.A., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University
James F. Gaertner, B.B.A., M.B.A., Sam Houston State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
James E. Groff, B.A., University of Iowa; M.B.A., Stetson University; Ph.D., University of Iowa
Susan L. Nordhauser, B.A., Cornell University; M.S., Purdue University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

R. Mark Alford, B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Chak-Tong Chau, B.B.A., M.A., Stetson University; Ph.D., Florida State University
Martha A. Fasci, B.S., Our Lady of the Lake University; M.B.A., University of North Texas; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Cheryl L. Fulkerson, B.S., Colorado State University; M.B.A., Pittsburgh State University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University
Fred Nordhauser, B.S., Cornell University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University
Marshall K. Pitman, B.S., M.B.A., Eastern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Mississippi
Robin R. Radtke, B.S., Marquette University; Ph.D., University of Florida
D. Elaine Sanders, B.B.A., Eastern New Mexico University; M.Acc., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma
Ted D. Skekel, B.S., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon
Sandra T. Welch, B.S., Texas Woman’s University; M.P.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Scott Jackson, B.S., M.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

PROFESSORS

Robert A. Collinge, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Maryland
Lynda Y. de la Viña, B.A., University of Texas-Pan American; M.A., Ph.D., Rice University
Daniel R. Hollas, B.B.A., University of Houston; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois
Dale B. Truett, B.A., Purdue University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Lila J. Truett, B.A., Kansas State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Ronald M. Ayers, B.S., M.A., University of New Orleans; Ph.D., Tulane University
Fathali Firoozi, M.B.A., Oklahoma City University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma
Saeid Mahdavi, B.A., National University of Iran; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara
John D. Merrifield, B.S., California Polytechnic State University; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Wyoming
Rodolpho Sandoval, B.B.A., Texas A&I University; J.D., Texas Southern School of Law; M.A., Notre Dame University; L.L.M., Harvard Law School
Kenneth E. Weiler, B.A., College of William and Mary; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University
Su Zhou, B.S., Shanghai Jiao Tong University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Justino De La Cruz, B.S., National Polytechnic Institute; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

PROFESSORS

Lalatendu Misra, C.M.E., Utkal University, India; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Ronald C. Rutherford, B.A., M.S., Valdosta State College; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Georgia

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Winfield P. Betty, B.A., M.B.A., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., University of North Texas
Keith Wm. Fairchild, B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Palani-Rajan Kadapakkam, B.S., Loyola College, India; Ph.D., University of Michigan; Postgraduate Diploma in Management, Indian Institute of Management
Thomas A. Thomson, B.S.F., University of British Columbia; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley; Ph.D., University of Michigan

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Karan Bhanot, B.S.E.E. Punjab Engineering College, India; M.B.A., Indian Institute of Management; Ph.D., University of Iowa
Ako Doffou, B.S., Ecole Superieure d'Ingenieurs en Genie Electrique; M.S., Ecole Superieure d'Electricite; M.B.A., INSEAD, Fountainbleau, France; Ph.D., University of Georgia

DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Jan Guynes Clark, B.S., The University of Texas Health Science Center; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of North Texas
Glenn B. Dietrich, B.S., University of Missouri; M.B.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
V. Srinivasan Rao, B.T., Indian Institute of Technology; M.S., Colorado School of Mines; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Diane B. Walz, B.A., St. Louis University; M.B.A., Washington University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT

PROFESSORS

Donde P. Ashmos, B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.Ed., University of North Texas; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Dennis J. Duchon, M.B.A., University of Houston, Clear Lake; Ph.D., University of Houston, University Park

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Lance E. Brouthers, B.S., Ohio State University; M.A., Memphis State University; Ph.D., Florida State University and University of Florida
William T. Flannery, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Houston

UTSA 2001–2003 Graduate Catalog
Kellye L. Jones, B.A., Bowie State University; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University  
Robert H. Lengel, B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.B.A., M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., Texas A&M University  
John P. McCray, B.A., Chapman College; M.B.A., Northwestern Louisiana State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University  
Woodie A. Spivey, B.A.E., Georgia Institute of Technology; M.M.S., Texas Christian University; Ph.D., University of Houston  

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS  
Kevin P. Grant, B.S., United States Air Force Academy; M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology, Ph.D., Texas A&M University  
Katshuhiko Shimizu, Bachelor of Law, The University of Tokyo; M.B.A., Dartmouth College, Ph.D., Texas A&M University  
Bennie J. Wilson, III, B.S., San Jose State College; M.B.A., University of Tochester; Ed.D., Auburn University  
Kathy L. Wohlert, B.A., M.A., San Francisco State College; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin  

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCE AND STATISTICS  
PROFESSORS  
Jerome P. Keating, B.S., M.A., Ph.D. University of Texas at Arlington  
Ram C. Tripathi, B.A., M.A., Banaras Hindu University, India; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin–Madison  

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS  
Juan J. Gonzalez, B.S., Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México; M.I.B.S., Ph.D., University of South Carolina  
Nandini Kannan, B.S., M.S., Madras University, India; M.A., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University  
Minghe Sun, B.S., Northeast University of Technology; M.B.A., Chinese University of Hong Kong; Ph.D., University of Georgia  
Raydel Tullous, B.A., M.M.S., Texas Christian University; Ph.D., University of Santa Clara  
Richard B. Wadsworth, B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona  

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS  
Mark T. Leung, B.A., M.B.A., University of California; M.B., Indiana University; Ph.D., Indiana University  
Kefeng Xu, B.E., Shanghai Jiao-Tong University; M.S.B.A., University of British Columbia; Ph.D., University of Maryland  

DEPARTMENT OF MARKETING  
PROFESSOR  
Joel G. Saegert, B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin  

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS  
William G. Mitchell, M.B.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Arizona State University  
Richard L. Utecht, B.B.A., M.B.A., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., University of North Texas  

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS  
Dennis B. Arnett, B.A., Occidental; M.A., United States International University; Ph.D., Texas Tech University  
Thomas F. Cannon, B.S., M.A., Western Michigan University; J.D., South Texas College of Law  
John W. Story, B.B.A., M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., University of Colorado
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

PROFESSORS EMERITI

George R. Colfer, B.S., Lock Haven State College; M.S., Ithaca College; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Gillian E. Cook, B.A., Sir George Williams University; Ed.M., Ed.D., Harvard University
Dewey D. Davis, B.S., Edinboro State College; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Rodolfo Jacobson, M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan
Carolyn L. Kessler, B.A., St. Mary-of-the-Woods College; M.S., Ph.D., Georgetown University
Wayne W. Laughery, B.A., M.A., San Diego State College; Ed.D., Columbia University Teachers College
Marian L. Martinello, B.S., M.S., Queens College; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University
Berry Sutherland, B.S., The University of Texas at Austin; M.S., Ed.D., University of Houston
James W. Wagener, B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Sue C. Wortham, B.S., University of Houston; M.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

DIVISION OF BICULTURAL-BILINGUAL STUDIES

PROFESSOR

Robert D. Milk, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Robert J. Bayley, B.S., Columbia University; M.A., University of California at Berkeley; Ph.D., Stanford University
Ellen R. Clark, B.A., Trinity University; M.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Jose Macias, B.A., California State University, Fresno; M.S.W., University of California at Berkeley; Ph.D., Stanford University
Thomas K. Ricento, B.A., Gettysburg College; M.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
Armando L. Trujillo, B.S., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Juliet Langman, B.S., Georgetown University; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University
Josephine Mendez-Negrete, B.A.S.W., M.S.W., San Jose State University, M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz
Howard L. Smith, B.A., Temple University; Ph.D., University of Arizona

DEPARTMENT OF COUNSELING, EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY AND ADULT AND HIGHER EDUCATION

PROFESSORS

Christopher A. Borman, B.S., Ed.D., Indiana University; M.A., Northwestern University
Paul H. Westmeyer, B.S., M.A., Ball State University; Ed.D., University of Illinois
Jesse T. Zapata, A.A., San Antonio College; B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.Ed., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Larry B. Golden, B.Ed., University of Miami; M.S., City University of New York; Ph.D., Arizona State University
Arthur E. Hernandez, M.A., St. Mary’s University; M.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Nancy K. Martin, B.A., M.Ed., Sam Houston State University; Ed.D., Texas Tech University
Carolyn M. Orange, B.A., Harris Teachers College; M.A., Ph.D., Washington University

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Fred A. Bonner, II, B.A., University of North Texas; M.S.Ed., Baylor University; Ed.D., University of Arkansas-Fayetteville
Marcheta Evans, B.S., M.A., M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Alabama
Michael Gaubatz, B.S., M.Ed., University of Missouri; M.A., St. Louis University; Ph.D., Loyola University
L. Earle Reybold, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Georgia

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP AND POLICY STUDIES

PROFESSORS

Raymond L. Calabrese, B.A., Gellarmine College; M.Ed., Bridgewater State College; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts
Richard A. Diem, B.S., Bradley University; M.S., Southern Illinois University; M.A., Colorado State University; Ph.D., Northwestern University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Blandina Cardenas, B.A., University of Texas at Austin; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts
Betty M. Merchant, B.S., M.S., State University of New York at Plattsburg; Ph.D., Stanford University
Alan Shoho, B.S.E.E., California State University; M.Ed., University of Hawaii; Ed.D., Arizona State University
David P. Thompson, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Mary Frances Agnello, B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.S.Ed., Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Felecia Briscoe, B.S., M.A., University of Nevada, Las Vegas; Ed.D., University of Cincinnati
Juanita Garcia-Wagstaff, B.S., Texas Women’s University; M.Ed., North Texas State University; Ph.D., The Ohio State University

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND KINESIOLOGY

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Zenong Yin, B.Ed., Beijing Institute of Physical Education; M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Curtis L. Hart, B.A., Central University of Iowa; M.S., Iowa State University; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University
Georgia N.L. Johnston, B.S., M.S., Boise State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Todd Ryska, B.A., Duke University; M.A., Pepperdine University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Southern California
Wanxiang Yao, B.S., M.S., Beijing Institute of Physical Education; Ph.D., Auburn University
John Qiang Zhang, B.S., Shandong Teachers’ University; M.S., Springfield College; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia
DEPARTMENT OF INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES AND CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION

PROFESSORS

Rosalind Horowitz, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota
Miriam G. Martinez, B.A., University of Alabama; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Raymond Padilla, B.A. University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley
Bertha Perez, B.S., M.Ed., Our Lady of the Lake University; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts at Amherst

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Ronnie N. Alexander, B.S., M.Ed., Central State University; Ed.D., University of Kansas
Barbara M. Gonzalez-Pino, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Wanda B. Hedrick, B.S., Liberty University; M.Ed., A&T University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Kathleen Cage Mittag, B.S., M.S., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Anthony K. Van Reusen, B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Kansas
Suzanne M. Winter-Rausch, B.S., Southwest Texas State University; M.S., Corpus Christi State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Kenneth W. Wunderlich, B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Amie M. Beckett, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Blanche A. Desjean-Perotta, B.A., Anna Maria College; M.Ed., University of Southern Alabama, Ed.D., University of Arizona
Belinda B. Flores, B.A., M.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., Ohio State University
Janis Harmon, B.A., M.Ed., University of Southwest Louisiana; Ph.D., Ohio State University
Paul Jacobs, B.S., University of Alabama-Tuscaloosa; M.S., University of North Carolina-Greensboro; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Diana S. Mason, B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.S., East Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Patricia McGee, B.A., M.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Mari Riojas-Cortez, B.A., St. Mary’s University; M.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Leann Steinmetz, B.S., Southwest Texas State University; M.S., Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi; Ph.D., University of New Mexico-Albuquerque
Susan K. Strecker, B.A., De Pauw University; M.Ed., Southwest Texas University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

PROFESSORS

Richard S. Howe, B.S., University of Kentucky; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, P.E.

Chia-Shun Shih, B.S., National C.K. University of Taiwan; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, P.E.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

G. Alberto Arroyo, B.S., Universidad Nacional de Ingenieria, Lima, Peru; M.S., Ph.D., New Mexico State University, P.E.

Daniel O. Hogenauer, B.S., Haverford College; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

José Weissman, B.S., M.S., University of Sao Paulo; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

John F. Burgin, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

Manuel A. Diaz, B.S, M.S., National University of Engineering, Peru; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

PROFESSORS

Parimal A. Patel, B.S., University of Bombay; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

G.V.S. Raju, B.S., Andhra University; M.S., Banaras Hindu University; M.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn

ASSOCIATE PROCESSORS

Sos S. Agaian, B.S., M.S., Yerevan University, Armenia; Ph.D., Steklov Institute of Mathematics of the USSR, Moscow

Fred W. Hudson, B.S., Texas A&I University-Kingsville; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

Wei-Ming Lin, B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Southern California

Cheryl B. Schrader, B.S., Valparaiso University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Jagannathan Sarangapani, B.E.E., Anna University at Madras, India; M.S., University of Saskatchewan at Saskatoon, Canada; Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington

DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND BIOMECHANICS

PROFESSOR

Amir Karimi, B.S., Oregon State University; M.S., University of Portland; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, P.E.

ASSOCIATE PROCESSORS

Ronald L. Bagley, B.S., M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Air Force Institute of Technology
Jahan G. Eftekhar, B.S., University of Tehran; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington, P.E.
Nestor E. Sanchez, B.S., University of the Andes; M.S., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
Yesh P. Singh, B.E., University of Roorkee; M.S., Youngstown State University; D.Eng., University of Wisconsin–Milwaukee, P.E.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Keith J. Clutter, B.S., M.S., Mississippi State University; Ph.D., University of Florida
Eunjeong Lee, B.S., Ajou University, Korea; M.S., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University
Randall D. Manteufel, B.S., M.S., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Xiaodu Wang, B.S., M.S., Beijing Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, China; Ph.D., Yokohama National University, Japan
COLLEGE OF LIBERAL AND FINE ARTS

SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE

PROFESSORS

Julius M. Gribou, Bachelor of Design, University of Florida; M.Arch., University of Illinois–Urbana-Champaign
Eugene George, B.Arch., University of Texas at Austin; M.A., Harvard University
Richard R. Tangum, B.Arch., Texas Tech University; M.Arch., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; D.E.D., Texas A&M University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Andrew Perez, III, B.Arch., University of Texas at Austin
Mary Helen Pratte, B.S., Northwestern State University; B.S., Northwestern State University; M.F.A., University of Texas at Austin
Jon H. Thompson, B.Arch., University of Texas at Austin; M.Arch., University of Oregon
Maggie Valentine, B.A., California State University; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Madhu C. Dutta, B.Arch., Manipal Institute of Technology, India; M.Arch., University of Texas at Austin
Georg S. Jell, M.Arch., Technical University in Berlin; M.S., Pratt Institute
Mahesh Senagala, B.Arch., Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University, India; M.Arch., Kansas State University

DEPARTMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGY

PROFESSORS

Richard E. W. Adams, B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University
Daniel J. Gelo, B.A., M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Rutgers University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Marsha C. Bol, B.A., University of Denver; M.A., Ph.D., University of New Mexico
Robert J. Hard, B.A., University of Arizona; M.A., Ph.D., University of New Mexico
James H. McDonald, B.A., University of Arizona; M.S., University of Wisconsin–Milwaukee; Ph.D., Arizona State University
Maria-Luisa Urdaneta, B.A., M.A., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., Southern Methodist University

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Laura J. Levi, B.A., Bryn Mawr College; Ph.D., University of New Mexico

DEPARTMENT OF ART AND ART HISTORY

PROFESSORS

Ronald C. Binks, B.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design; M.F.A., Yale University
James A. Broderick, B.A., St. Ambrose College; M.A., University of Iowa
Charles T. Field, B.A., Stanford University; M.F.A., University of Washington
Ken D. Little, B.F.A., Texas Tech University; M.F.A., University of Utah
Dennis M. Olsen, B.A., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles
Jacinto J. Quirarte, B.A., M.A., San Francisco State College; Ph.D., Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México
Kent T. Rush, B.F.A., California College of Arts and Crafts; M.A., University of New Mexico; M.F.A., University of Texas at Austin
Judith B. Sobré, B.A., New York University; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Frances J. Colpitt, B.F.A., M.A., University of Tulsa; Ph.D., University of Southern California
Constance A. Lowe, B.F.A., Southern Methodist University; M.F.A., Western Michigan University
Neil D. Maurer, B.A., Brown University; M.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Ruben C. Cordova, B.A., Brown University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
Kellen K. McIntyre, B.S., University of Texas at El Paso; M.A., Ph.D., University of New Mexico

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Margaret W. Batschelet, B.A., Grinnell College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington
Steven R. Levitt, B.A., Montana State University; M.A., West Virginia University; Ph.D., Ohio State University
Clemencia Rodriguez, B.A., Universidad Javeriana, Colombia; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Amiso M. George, A.A., University of Lagos, Nigeria; B.S.J., Ph.D., Ohio University
Joseph E. Massey, B.A., University of Oklahoma; M.A., Ph.D. University of Arizona
Vicki A. Mayer, B.A., Brown University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, San Diego
Carlos Salinas, B.S., Grand Valley State University; M.A., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., Purdue University
Kenton T. Wilkinson, B.A., University of Colorado, Boulder; M.A., University of California at Berkeley; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH, CLASSICS, AND PHILOSOPHY

PROFESSORS

Guy Bailey, B.A., M.A., University of Alabama; Ph.D., University of Tennessee
Wendy B. Barker, B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of California, Davis
Mark H. Bernstein, B.A., Queens College; M.A., California State University, Northridge; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara
Norma E. Cantú, B.S., M.S., Texas A&I University, Ph.D., University of Nebraska
Alan E. Craven, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas
Bonnie K. Lyons, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Tulane University
Arthur R. Miller, B.A., West Liberty State College; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University
Jeanne C. Reesman, B.A., Centenary College of Louisiana; M.A., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
John A. Stoler, B.A., Ripon College; M.A., San Francisco State College; Ph.D., University of Arizona
Linda T. Woodson, B.A., Ph.D., Texas Christian University
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

**Paul T. Alessi**, B.A., Wabash College; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Missouri  
**Mark E. Allen**, B.A., St. Norbert College; M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Illinois  
**Michael J. Almeida**, B.A., Bridgewater State College; Ph.D., Ohio State University  
**Bridget A. Drinka**, B.A., University of Illinois; M.S., Georgetown University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin  
**Kenneth A. Hovey**, B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Graduate Theological Union; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia  
**Debbie L. López**, B.A., University of the South; M.A., Middlebury College; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University  
**Margaret McBride**, B.A., University of Kansas; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania  
**Bill V. Mullen**, B.A., Occidental College; M.A., Ph.D., City University of New York Graduate Center

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

**Bernadette Diane Andrea**, B.A., M.A., University of Calgary; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University  
**Xunwu Chen**, B.A., Zhongshan (Sun Yatsen) University; M.A., International Academy of Philosophy; Ph.D., Fordham University  
**Catherine Kasper**, B.A., University of Illinois, Urbana–Champaign; M.A., University of Illinois, Chicago; Ph.D., University of Denver  
**Jeraldine R. Kraver**, B.A., Georgetown University; M.A., Southern Connecticut State University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky  
**Louis G. Mendoza**, B.A., University of Houston; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin  
**Ben Olguín**, B.A., University of Houston; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University  
**John S. Rundin**, B.A., University of Illinois, Chicago; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley  
**Janevlyn Tillery**, B.A., Texas Tech University; M.A., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University  
**William Weitzel**, A.B., A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University  
**Mark Womack**, B.A., Rice University; M.A., University of California at Irvine; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

**DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY**

PROFESSORS

**Félix D. Almaráz, Jr.**, B.A., M.A., St. Mary’s University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico  
**Steven R. Boyd**, B.A., Claremont Men’s College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin–Madison  
**Harvey J. Graff**, B.A., Northwestern University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Toronto  
**Dwight F. Henderson**, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin  
**David R. Johnson**, B.A., University of Illinois; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

**Antonio Calabria**, A.B., Brown University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley  
**Gena Dagel Caponi**, B.A., Trinity University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin  
**Brian L. Davies**, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago  
**Juan Mora-Torres**, B.A., University of California, San Diego; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago  
**Wing Chung Ng**, B.A., M. Phil., University of Hong Kong; Ph.D., University of British Columbia  
**John F. Reynolds**, B.A., M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Rutgers University  
**James C. Schneider**, B.A., St. Lawrence University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin–Madison  
**Linda Schott**, B.A., Baylor University; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

**Kirsten Gardner**, B.A., Georgetown University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Cincinnati  
**John Giggie**, B.A., Amherst College; M.a., Ph.D., Princeton University  
**Ann Hardgrove**, B.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan  
**Kolleen M. Guy**, B.A., North Central College; M.A., Northern Illinois University; Ph.D., Indiana University
Patrick J. Kelly, B.A., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., New York University
Yolanda C. Leyva, B.B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.A., University of Texas at El Paso; Ph.D., University of Arizona, Tuscon
Gregg Michel, B.A., University of Chicago; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia
Laura Mitchell, B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., M.S., Georgetown University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

PROFESSORS EMERITI

Ricardo F. Benavides, B.A., M.A., Universidad de Chile; Ph.D., Universidad Central de Madrid
Beverly J. Gibbs, B.A., M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin–Madison
Joseph Michel, B.A., DeSalle College; M.A., Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México; Ph.D., University of New Mexico

PROFESSORS

Santiago Daydí-Tolson, Licenciado en Filosofía y Educación, Universidad Católica de Valparaíso, Chile; Ph.D. University of Kansas
Jack Himelblau, A.B., M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Michigan
Steven G. Kellman, B.A., State University of New York at Binghamton; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley
Frank Pino, Jr., B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Northwestern University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

MaryEllen Garcia, B.A., Occidental College; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Georgetown University
Nancy J. Membrez, B.A., College of Wooster; M.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara
Barbara Simerka, B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Wayne State University; Ph.D., University of Southern California

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Raul Aranovich, Licenciado en Letras, Universidad Nacional de Buenos Aires; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, San Diego
Malgorzata Oleszkiewicz, B.A., M.A., Queens College; Ph.D., New York University

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

PROFESSORS

Donald A. Hodges, B.M.E., University of Kansas; M.M., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
John J. Silantien, B.M.E., Hartt College of Music; M.M., Catholic University of America; D.M.A., University of Illinois
Clarence J. Stuessy, B.M., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Ph.D., Eastman School of Music

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

James Balentine, B.A., M.M., University of South Carolina; D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin
Valeri A. Grokhovski, B.M., Gnessin Music School, Moscow; M.M., Gnessin Music Conservatory; D.M.A., Gnessin Graduate School
Gary L. Mabry, B.M.Ed., Abilene Christian University; M.M., Hardin Simmons University; D.M.A., University of Colorado
Linda A. Poetschke, B.M., University of North Texas; M.M., University of Texas at Austin
Robert J. Rustowicz, B.M.E., Central Michigan University; M.M., D.M.A., College-Conservatory, University of Cincinnati
David C. Sebald, B.M., M.M., Ph.D., Michigan State University
John D. Vander Weg, B.M., M.M., Ph.D., University of Michigan
Rosemary C. Watkins, B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.M., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

David Bruenger, B.A., Southern Illinois University–Edwardsville; M.M., Washington University; D.M.A., University of North Texas
Eugene Dowdy, B.M., University of Texas at Austin; M.M., University of Texas at San Antonio; D.M.A., University of Iowa
David Heuser, B.M., Eastman School of Music; M.M., D.M., Indiana University
Scott Lipscomb, B.M., University of Tennessee, Knoxville; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
Deborah Schwartz-Kates, B.M., Florida State University; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Kenneth E. Williams, B.A., M.M., University of South Florida; Ph.D., Florida State University

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE AND GEOGRAPHY

PROFESSORS

Thomas J. Bellows, B.A., Augustana College; M.A., University of Florida; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University
Richard C. Jones, B.S., Austin Peay State University; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Ohio State University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Stephen Amberg, B.A., Tufts University; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Miguel D. DeOliver, B.A., University of Illinois; M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
Francisco Durand, B.A., M.A., Catholic University of Peru; Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley
Mansour O. El-Kikhia, B.A., American University of Beirut; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara
Richard A. Gambitta, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Syracuse University
John M. Morris, Jr., B.A., M.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Rodolfo Rosales, B.A., St. Mary’s University; M.A., Trinity University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Daniel A. Engster, B.A., Colorado College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago
Amy E. Jasperson, B.A., Wellesley College; Ph.D., University of Minnesota
David W. Romero, B.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; M.A., Ph.D., University of Houston

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

PROFESSORS

Raymond R. Baird, A.B., Eastern New Mexico University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington
Raymond T. Garza, B.A., M.A., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., Purdue University
Richard M. Wenzlaff, B.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; M.A., Trinity University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

James R. Dykes, B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Ann R. Eisenberg, B.A., M.A., Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley
Dorothy A. Flannagan, B.A., University of South Carolina; M.A., University of Richmond; Ph.D., North Carolina State University
Robert W. Fuhrman, B.A., St. Louis University; A.M., Ph.D., University of Illinois
Stella D. Garcia, B.A., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington
David R. Pillow, B.A., University of Texas at Arlington; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University
Michael P. Ryan, B.A., Pomona College; Ph.D., Stanford University
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Thomas R. Coyle, B.A., M.A., Florida Atlantic University; Ph.D., University of Florida  
Mary E. McNaughton-Cassill, B.A., M.A., University of California at Santa Barbara; Ph.D., University of California at San Diego/San Diego State University

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

PROFESSORS

Juanita Firestone, B.S., Blackhills State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin  
Richard J. Harris, B.A., Macalester College; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University  
Avelardo Valdez, B.S., M.A., University of Wisconsin–Milwaukee; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Jeffrey A. Halley, B.A., Hobart and William Smith Colleges; M.A., New School for Social Research; Ph.D., City University of New York  
Richard Lewis, B.S., Texas Tech University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University  
Michael V. Miller, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University  
Cherylon Robinson, B.A., Texas Tech University; M.A., University of Texas at El Paso; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Raquel Marquez, B.S., Southwest Texas State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin  
Pablo S. Vila, B.A., Universidad del Salvador, Argentina; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

PROFESSOR EMERITUS

B. S. Thyagarajan, B.S., Loyola College, India; M.S., Ph.D., Presidency College, India

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

PROFESSORS

Deborah L. Armstrong, B.A., Hiram College; M.S., Ph.D., Syracuse University
James P. Chambers, B.A., St. Mary's University; M.A., Incarnate Word College; Ph.D., University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio
Brenda J. Claiborne, B.A., University of California; M.S., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of California
M. Neal Guentzel, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Andrew O. Martinez, B.S., College of Santa Fe; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona
Joe L. Martinez, Jr., B.A., University of San Diego; M.S., New Mexico Highlands University; Ph.D., University of Delaware
Robert D. Renthal, B.A., Princeton University; Ph.D., Columbia University
Paul H. Rodriguez, B.S., Creighton University; M.S., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., University of Rhode Island
Andrew T. C. Tsin, B.S., Dalhousie University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Alberta
Matthew J. Wayner, A.B., Dartmouth College; M.S., Tufts University; Ph.D., University of Illinois
Charles J. Wilson, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

J. Aaron Cassill, B.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego
Luis S. Haro, B.A., University of California, San Diego; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz
David B. Jaffe, B.A., B.S., University of Texas at Austin; M.S., Duke University; Ph.D., Baylor College of Medicine
Richard G. LeBaron, B.S., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., University of Alabama
Clyde F. Phelix, B.A., State University of New York; Ph.D., University of Missouri
David M. Senseman, B.S., Kent State University; M.S., Ph.D., Princeton University
Valerie Sponsel, B.Sc., Ph.D., University of Wales, U.K.; D.Sc., University of Bristol, U.K.
Esther F. Wheeler, B.S., New Mexico State University; Ph.D., George Washington University

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Edwin J. Barea-Rodriguez, B.A., Inter-American University of Puerto Rico; M.A., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
Brian E. Derrick, B.S., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
Matthew J. Gdovin, B.S., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., Dartmouth College
Hans W. Heidner, B.S., California Polytechnic State University; M.S., North Carolina State University; Ph.D., University of California, Davis
Martha J. Lundell, B.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

PROFESSORS

Petr Hochmann, M.S., Charles’ University, Prague; Ph.D., Czechoslovak Academy of Science, Prague
Philip L. Stotter, A.B., Harvard College; A.M., Ph.D., Columbia University
Judith A. Walmsley, B.A., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Stephan B. H. Bach, B.S., B.A., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., University of Florida
John V. McClusky, B.S., Texas Lutheran College; Ph.D., Yale University
George R. Negrete, B.S., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Waldemar Gorski, M.S., Ph.D., Warsaw University
Hyunsoo Han, B.S., Kyung-Pook National University; M.S., Seoul National University; Ph.D., Princeton University

DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

PROFESSORS

Robert E. Hiromoto, B.S., California State University, Long Beach; Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
Kay A. Robbins, S.B., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Steven Robbins, S.B., S.M., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Rajendra V. Boppana, B.Tech., University of Mysore; M.Tech., Indian University of Technology; Ph.D., University of Southern California
Thomas C. Bylander, B.S., University of South Dakota; M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University
Anthony T. Chronopoulos, B.S., University of Athens, Greece; M.S., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of Illinois
Hugh B. Maynard, B.S., California Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder
Kleanthis Psarris, B.S., National University of Athens, Greece; M.S., Ph.D., Stevens Institute of Technology
Weining Zhang, B.Engr., University of China; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois at Chicago

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Stephen Kwek, B.S., McGill University, Montreal; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign
Guo-Hui Lin, B.A., M.S., Zhejiang University; Ph.D., Institute of Applied Mathematics, Chinese Academy of Sciences

DEPARTMENT OF EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

PROFESSORS

Alan P. Morris, B.S., University of London; Ph.D., Cambridge University
Robert K. Smith, B.S., Washington State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Iowa
Eric R. Swanson, B.S., Western Michigan University; M.A., Ph.D. University of Texas at Austin
O. William Van Auken, B.S., High Point College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

John W. Adams, B.S., M.S., Utah State University; Ph.D., Washington State University
Stuart J. Birnbaum, B.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook; Ph.D., Cambridge University
Weldon W. Hammond, Jr., B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Stephen C. Brown, A.S., Vernon Regional Junior College; B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., State University of New York (SUNY)
DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

PROFESSORS

Shair Ahmad, B.S., M.S., University of Utah; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University
Manuel P. Berriozabal, B.S., Rockhurst College; M.S., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
Alfonso Castro, B.S., M.S., National University of Colombia; Ph.D., University of Cincinnati
Youn-Min Chou, B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., University of Texas at El Paso; Ph.D., Southern Methodist University
Gelu F. Popescu, B.S., University of Timisoara; M.S., University of Bucharest; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Walter B. Richardson, Jr., B.S., Southwest Texas State University; M.S., University of Houston; Ph.D., University of North Texas
Nikos A. Salingaros, B.S., University of Miami; M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook
Lucio Tavernini, B.S.E.E., Heald Engineering College; M.S., University of Colorado at Boulder; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin–Madison
Betty S. P. Travis, B.A., M.S., St. Mary’s University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Gregory P. Wene, B.A., M.A., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., University of Iowa
Lawrence R. Williams, B.S., Texas Southern University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Alvaro Arias, M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Dmitry Gokhman, B.S., University of Miami; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
Ming-Ying Leung, B.S., M.Phil., University of Hong Kong; M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University
F. Alexander Norman, B.A., University of Virginia; M.A., Ed.D., University of Georgia
Raj Wilson, B.S., M.S., University of Madras, India; Ph.D., Stevens Institute of Technology
Mary Lou Zeeman, B.A., M.A., Oxford University; Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Weiming Cao, B.Sc., Nanjing University, China; M.Sc., Ph.D., Shanghai University of Science and Technology, China
Fengxin Chen, B.S. Hangzhou University, China; M.S., Yunnan University, China; Ph.D., Brigham Young University
Jose N. Iovino, B.A., M.S., Universidad de los Andes, Columbia; Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana–Champaign
Dung Le, B.Sc., University of Saigon, Vietman; M.S., International Center for Theoretical Physics, Italy; Ph.D., Arizona State University

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY

PROFESSORS

Patrick L. Nash, B.S., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Dhiraj K. Sardar, B.S., M.S., University of Calcutta; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

James M. Gallas, B.S., Albright College; M.S., Drexel University; Ph.D., University of Houston
COLLEGE OF URBAN PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE

PROFESSOR
Derral Cheatwood, B.A., Oklahoma State University; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
James D. Calder, B.A., University of Maryland; M.S., California State University, Long Beach; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School
Michael J. Gilbert, B.A., M.A., University of New Hampshire; D.P.A., Arizona State University
Patricia M. Harris, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers, the State University of New Jersey

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Milo L. Colton, B.A., M.P.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado; J.D., University of Iowa
Ni He, L.L.B., Xiamen University (China); M.A., Western Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska
Rebecca D. Petersen, B.S., Truman State University; M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University
Stephen Russell, B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.J.S., University of Nevada, Reno; J.D., University of Texas at Austin

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Beverly S. Bunch, B.S., University of Illinois, M.P.A., Syracuse University; Ph.D., Carnegie-Mellon University
Arturo Vega, B.A., M.A., St. Mary’s University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
John G. Bretting, B.S., University of New Mexico; M.A., Ph.D., University of Houston
Jerrell D. Coggburn, B.A., Oklahoma State University; M.P.A., Ph.D., University of South Carolina
Francine Sanders-Romero, B.A., California State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Riverside
ADMISSION
Photo – Chapter 2
ADMISSION

Chapter Contents

Philosophy .................................................................................................................................................................................. 31

Classifications and Requirements ............................................................................................................................................ 31
  Graduate Degree-Seeking Students ............................................................................................................................................ 31
    Admission without Conditions .................................................................................................................................................... 31
    Conditional Admission ............................................................................................................................................................ 31
    Admission on Academic Probation ....................................................................................................................................... 32
    Denial of Admission ............................................................................................................................................................... 32
  Special Graduate Students ........................................................................................................................................................... 32
    Denial of Admission ................................................................................................................................................................. 33
  Non–Degree-Seeking Graduate Students .................................................................................................................................. 33
  International Students ............................................................................................................................................................... 34
    Academic Fresh Start ............................................................................................................................................................... 34
    Procedures for Teacher Certification or for Certificate Endorsements at the Graduate Level ............................................ 34
    Declaration of Previous College Work Attempted ................................................................................................................ 35

Application Dates ...................................................................................................................................................................... 35
  Master’s Level ............................................................................................................................................................................... 35
  Doctoral Level ............................................................................................................................................................................. 36

Admission Procedures ............................................................................................................................................................. 36

Readmission ................................................................................................................................................................................. 36
This page left blank
PHILOSOPHY

Admission requirements for graduate study at UTSA are designed so that admitted students will have a high probability of success in graduate-level academic work. Graduate study is much more than a continuation of undergraduate work and should be considered only by those students with the capacity for independent thought and investigation. Graduate programs at UTSA use selective entrance requirements in their admission of students. In addition to the University-wide admission requirements listed below, each graduate degree program specifies additional admission requirements, including scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) aptitude test, the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), other standardized examinations, a portfolio, an audition, or other indicators of preparation for graduate study. Information on the GRE and GMAT and test applications may be obtained from the Educational Testing Service, Box 899, Princeton, NJ 08540, or from UTSA Testing Services. The institution code for UTSA is 6919-5 for the GRE and 6919 for the GMAT. Applicants should refer to individual degree descriptions for additional admission requirements.

CLASSIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

Classifications of graduate admission require approval by the Dean of Graduate Studies, the administrative officer responsible for graduate education. The criteria for the various classifications of admission to UTSA are set forth below.

Graduate Degree-Seeking Students

A graduate degree-seeking student is one admitted to a graduate degree program. Admission as a graduate degree-seeking student may be unconditional, conditional, or conditional on academic probation.

Admission without Conditions

In order to be eligible for admission without conditions as a graduate degree-seeking student, an applicant normally must

1. Hold a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university in the United States or have proof of equivalent training at a foreign institution.
2. Have a grade-point average of at least 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) in the last 60 semester credit hours of coursework for the baccalaureate degree, as well as in all graduate-level work taken.
3. Have completed at least 18 semester credit hours (12 of which must be at the upper-division level) in the area or areas in which the graduate degree is sought or in related areas as determined by the Graduate Program Committee for the proposed major.
4. Be in good standing at the last institution attended.
5. Be recommended for admission by the Graduate Program Committee in the proposed major. The committee may examine a student on his or her previous preparation before a recommendation is made for the student to be admitted to the program.

Even though admission is based on the last 60 undergraduate hours attempted and all graduate coursework taken, students must list on the application for admission all colleges and universities attended and request that an official transcript from each institution be sent to the Office of Graduate Studies.

Conditional Admission

An applicant who has insufficient preparation in his or her intended graduate degree program, or who lacks certain supporting documentation required for unconditional admission, may be admitted conditionally to the graduate degree program upon recommendation of the Graduate Program Committee in the proposed major and approval by the Dean of Graduate Studies. Conditions placed on admission may include

1. Submission of test scores or other indicators of preparation for graduate study that are unavoidably lacking at the time of admission.
2. Completion of additional coursework or other study to remove deficiencies, with such makeup work to be in addition to the regular degree requirements.

3. Completion of a given number of semester credit hours and the achievement of a minimum grade-point average, in no case lower than that required for a student to remain in the University as a graduate degree-seeking or special graduate student, if the student’s grade-point average is less than that specified for unconditional admission. (See the section on Academic Standing in chapter 3, General Academic Regulations.)

Any conditions placed on the student’s admission are included in the notification of admission. If conditions placed on admission are not met within the time specified by the Graduate Program Committee and stated in the admission notice, the Dean will direct the Registrar to withdraw the student from the University. The student may petition for reinstatement under the provisions listed in this catalog. (See Petition for Reinstatement in chapter 3, General Academic Regulations.)

Admission on Academic Probation

An applicant who fails to meet the requirements for admission without conditions and is admitted on a conditional basis may be admitted on academic probation, upon recommendation of the appropriate graduate program committee and approval by the Dean of Graduate Studies. Such admission requires that coursework taken during the first semester be completed with a grade-point average of “B” (3.0 on a 4.0 scale) or better. Failure to earn this average results in academic dismissal.

Denial of Admission as a Graduate Degree-Seeking Student

If an applicant is not eligible for either admission without conditions or conditional admission, the applicant is denied admission as a graduate degree-seeking student. In such cases, the appropriate graduate program committee may recommend the applicant’s admission or denial of admission as a special graduate student.

Special Graduate Students

A special graduate student is one admitted to UTSA for the purpose of enrolling in master’s-level and/or undergraduate courses without currently entering a degree program. An applicant who elects to enroll as a special graduate student normally must

1. Hold a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university in the United States or have proof of an equivalent degree from a foreign institution.
2. Have a grade-point average of at least 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) in the last 30 semester credit hours of coursework for the baccalaureate degree as well as in all graduate-level coursework previously taken.
3. Be in good standing at the last institution attended.
4. Be recommended for admission as a special graduate student by the authorized representative of the discipline offering the graduate course or courses desired. The authorized representative of the discipline offering the course is the discipline graduate program committee acting through its chair or through its graduate advisor of record. If there is no graduate program committee for the discipline, the chair of the department offering the discipline is the authorized representative. If the program is interdisciplinary, the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies and Research of the appropriate college is the authorized representative.

Even though admission is based on the last 30 undergraduate hours attempted for the bachelor’s degree and all graduate coursework taken, students must list on the application all colleges and universities attended. Students must request that an official transcript be sent to the Office of Graduate Studies from institutions attended for the last 30 undergraduate hours for the bachelor’s degree. Also, official transcripts must be requested from the institution conferring the last degree, plus all the institutions where graduate hours were earned.

Special graduate students are eligible to take any master’s level or undergraduate courses for which they have the necessary prerequisites, provided that space is available and that they have the approval of the instructor in which the course is taught. Students who wish to take a graduate course in a discipline other than that for which they have been authorized upon admission must obtain the approval of the authorized representative (as defined above) of the discipline offering the course.
Special graduate students are advised that

1. A maximum of 12 semester credit hours earned as a special graduate student may be applied toward a graduate degree, and then only when the student has been admitted as a graduate degree-seeking student and the credits earned for these courses have been evaluated and approved for this purpose by the appropriate graduate program committee.
2. When teacher certification is involved, approval of the director of the College of Education and Human Development Advising and Certification Center is required before the student enrolls to ensure that credit earned as a special graduate student can be applied to a graduate-level teacher certification program.
3. To continue in the University as a special graduate student in a subsequent semester, the student must meet the standards required to remain in UTSA as indicated in the section on Academic Standing.
4. Status as a special graduate student cannot be utilized when admission as a degree-seeking student is denied or when the graduate admissions file is incomplete.

Denial of Admission as a Special Graduate Student

An applicant who is denied admission as both a graduate degree-seeking student and a special graduate student may be eligible for admission as a special undergraduate student if admission requirements for that classification have been met. (See Special Students in chapter 4, Admissions, UTSA Information.)

Students holding bachelor’s degrees who are admitted as special undergraduate students may enroll in undergraduate courses only. If they wish to take courses at the graduate level, they must obtain permission from the course instructor and the department chair on the form provided for this purpose or apply and be admitted as special graduate students. Students may not be enrolled at the graduate and undergraduate levels at the same time.

Non–Degree-Seeking Graduate Students

An applicant who wishes to enroll for courses without pursuing a degree at UTSA should apply for admission as a non–degree-seeking graduate student. In order to qualify as a non–degree-seeking graduate student the applicant must

1. Hold at least a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university.
2. Have a grade-point average of at least 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) in the last 30 semester credit hours of coursework for the baccalaureate degree as well as on all graduate-level coursework taken.
3. Be in good standing at the last institution attended.
4. Be recommended for admission as a non–degree-seeking graduate student by the authorized representative of the discipline offering the graduate course or courses desired. The authorized representative of the discipline offering the graduate course is the discipline graduate program committee, acting through its chair or through its graduate advisor of record. If there is no graduate program committee for the discipline, the chair of the department offering the discipline is the authorized representative. If the program is interdisciplinary, the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies and Research of the appropriate college is the authorized representative.

Even though admission is based on the last 30 undergraduate hours attempted for the bachelor’s degree and on good standing at the last institution attended, students must list on the application for admission all colleges and universities attended. Students must request that an official transcript be sent to the Office of Graduate Studies only from institutions attended for the last 30 undergraduate hours for the bachelor’s degree. A statement of good standing is required from the last institution attended.

Non–degree-seeking graduate students may register for any master’s level or undergraduate course for which they have the necessary prerequisites, provided that space is available and that they have the approval of the course instructor. Students who wish to take a graduate course in a discipline other than that for which they have been authorized upon admission must obtain the approval of the authorized representative (as defined above) of the discipline offering the course.

Non–degree-seeking graduate students are advised that

1. Credit earned as a non–degree-seeking graduate student will not count toward a degree at UTSA.
2. If the student plans to obtain a graduate degree at UTSA, an application for admission should be made as either a graduate degree-seeking student or a special graduate student.

3. When teacher certification is involved, approval of the Director of the College of Education and Human Development Advising and Certification Center is required before the student enrolls to ensure that credit earned as a non-degree-seeking graduate student can be applied to a graduate-level teacher certification program.

**International Students**

Applications from persons holding nonpermanent visas will be processed as international. This includes applications received from other countries and requests to transfer from a U.S. college or university.

Applicants must

1. Meet the graduate admission requirements for graduate degree-seeking students. Applicants who will be on a student visa may not be admitted other than as graduate degree-seeking students. (An I-20 form is not issued to non-degree-seeking or special graduate students.)

2. Submit scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Students who need to take this test should write to the Educational Testing Service, Box 899, Princeton, NJ 08540, requesting information on taking the TOEFL. The code for UTSA is 6919. A minimum score of 500 (paper version) or 173 (comprehensive version) on the TOEFL is required. TOEFL scores may be waived for international students from countries where English is the primary language of instruction and the principal language spoken in the home; or for noncitizens of the United States earning a bachelor’s degree or higher in the United States or other English-speaking countries. Participation in UTSA's English Language Assessment Program before registration is required of students with TOEFL scores below 600 (paper version) or 250 (computerized version). Based on this assessment, students needing additional instruction in English are required to enroll in appropriate English for International Students (EIS) courses.

3. Submit a statement guaranteeing the student’s ability to pay all expenses while a student at UTSA, if attendance under the F-1 (student) visa is anticipated. The statement may be sent from a parent or guardian when endorsed by a bank or other reliable institution, or from a U.S. citizen who will accept responsibility for the student’s financial needs.

4. Have an application, $50 nonrefundable application fee and supporting credentials on file in the Office of Graduate Studies by the appropriate application deadline. International students applying for readmission are only required to pay a $50 nonrefundable application fee. The $50 nonrefundable application fee is also charged upon reapplication for admission following academic dismissal. See Application Dates for deadlines.

The above criteria serve as guidelines for admission for international students. The credentials of each applicant are examined on an individual basis by the Office of Graduate Studies and the appropriate graduate program committee, with admission granted only to those who show promise of success in graduate study at UTSA.

**Academic Fresh Start**

An applicant who has earned a baccalaureate degree under the Academic Fresh Start statute, Texas Education Code § 51.931, will be evaluated on only the grade-point average of the coursework completed for that baccalaureate degree and the other criteria stated herein.

**Procedures for Teacher Certification or for Certificate Endorsements at the Graduate Level**

An applicant who desires to work on teacher certification requirements and holds a bachelor’s degree should apply either as a graduate degree-seeking student or special graduate student (not special undergraduate student) to the Graduate Program Committee for the M.A. in Education for certification and endorsement requirements other than endorsements in Bilingual Education and English as a Second Language. Applicants for these endorsements should apply for admission as either a graduate degree-seeking student or special graduate student to the Graduate Program Committee for the M.A. Bicultural-Bilingual Studies. A student who is simultaneously seeking a master’s degree in education should apply for admission to the M.A. in Education Program.

UTSA 2001–2003 Graduate Catalog
When unconditional admission has been granted, the student should apply to the College of Education and Human Development Advising and Certification Center for an analysis of his or her transcripts and for an official outline of a program that will ensure meeting the requirements to obtain a teacher’s certificate or a certificate endorsement. In some cases it may be possible to meet certification requirements within a degree program; in other cases the student may need to take additional work for the certificate beyond that required for the graduate degree. The completion of degree requirements does not guarantee completion of Texas certification requirements. The student’s program advisor and the College of Education and Human Development Advising and Certification Center will assist the student in planning an appropriate program of study.

Any student seeking a teaching certificate in the state of Texas must pass the Texas Academic Skills Program test. For further information on the TASP requirement and exemptions for teachers, a student should contact the College of Education and Human Development Advising and Certification Center.

Recommendations for teacher certification (to the Texas Education Agency) are made by the College of Education and Human Development Advising and Certification Center only after all requirements have been met and the student has officially requested such recommendation.

A brochure summarizing education certificate and endorsement requirements is available from the College of Education and Human Development Advising and Certification Center.

**Declaration of Previous College Work Attempted**

Students are not at liberty to disregard previous college work attempted. All students transferring to UTSA must list all colleges attended on their UTSA application for admission. Failure to do so may result in the rejection of the application, withdrawal of any offer of acceptance, cancellation of enrollment, permanent dismissal from the University, or other appropriate disciplinary action. Students should consult the admission categories listed above to learn which transcripts they need to have sent to the Office of Graduate Studies.

**APPLICATION DATES**

**Master’s Level**

Students applying for admission as master’s degree-seeking, special, or non-degree-seeking students may apply for admission as early as nine months before the beginning of the semester in which they wish to begin graduate study. Because of the time needed to prepare graduate summaries, students are encouraged to have their admission file complete at least one month before the application deadline. Application forms and instructions are available from the Office of Graduate Studies. The completed application form, $25 nonrefundable application fee, and all required supporting documents must be on file with the Office of Graduate Studies by the appropriate application deadline.

International students are charged a $50 nonrefundable application fee. The completed application form, $50 nonrefundable application fee, and all required supporting documents must be on file with the Office of Graduate Studies by the appropriate application deadline for International students.

The application deadlines for master’s-level applicants are

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>International Students</th>
<th>All other Students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>April 1</td>
<td>July 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>September 1</td>
<td>November 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Semester</td>
<td>April 1</td>
<td>May 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doctoral Level

The deadline for doctoral applicants is February 1. Students enrolling in cooperative or joint programs between UTSA and other institutions must satisfy admission dates (and procedures) of the other institutions as well as those of UTSA. Failure to meet these admission deadlines will defer admission until a subsequent semester.

ADMISSION PROCEDURES

Each applicant for admission is responsible for ensuring that all required application materials (completed application form, $25 nonrefundable application fee, test results, required transcripts, etc.) are on file in the Office of Graduate Studies by the admission deadlines. Admission is not granted until the applicant’s file is complete. Documents submitted in support of an application become the property of UTSA and cannot be returned.

Students who apply for admission to UTSA for any semester and do not register for courses must reapply for admission if they wish to enroll at a later date. Any subsequent application for admission must be in accordance with current admission requirements. New transcripts, test scores, and other supporting documents are required after one year, since files for admitted students who do not register for courses are not retained after that period. (See program descriptions in chapter 6, Graduate Program Requirements and Course Descriptions, for specific program admission requirements.)

READMISSION

UTSA graduate students who have not been in attendance for two full years must file an application for readmission, along with a $25 nonrefundable application fee, by the application deadline. International students pay a $50 nonrefundable application fee.

Former students returning to UTSA who have attended other institutions of higher education since they were last enrolled at UTSA must submit an official transcript from each institution. Eligibility for readmission of any former student depends on the student’s academic status at the conclusion of the last UTSA semester of enrollment and performance on any subsequent college or university work attempted. Readmission must be recommended by the appropriate graduate program committee.
GENERAL ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Chapter Contents

Registration Procedures .......................................................................................................................... 41
Academic Advising ............................................................................................................................. 41
Registration for Classes ................................................................................................................... 41
Late Registration ............................................................................................................................... 41
Adding Courses ............................................................................................................................... 41
Dropping Courses ........................................................................................................................... 42
Auditing Courses ............................................................................................................................. 42
Cancellation of Enrollment ............................................................................................................... 42
Withdrawal from UTSA .................................................................................................................... 43

Records and Classification of Students ........................................................................................ 43
Classification Terms ....................................................................................................................... 43
Definition of a Full-time Graduate Student ...................................................................................... 43
Verification of Enrollment ............................................................................................................... 43
Transcripts ........................................................................................................................................ 43
Release of Academic Records ......................................................................................................... 44
Change of Major, Degree, or Classification .................................................................................... 44
Change of Name .............................................................................................................................. 44
Change of Address ......................................................................................................................... 44

Courses ............................................................................................................................................ 44
Course Numbering System ............................................................................................................... 44
Prerequisites ..................................................................................................................................... 45
Extended Education Courses .......................................................................................................... 45

Grades .............................................................................................................................................. 45
Explanation of Credit, Grading System, and Symbols ....................................................................... 45
Repeating Courses .......................................................................................................................... 46
Administrative Procedures ............................................................................................................... 46
Reporting of Grades by Faculty ....................................................................................................... 46
Grade Reports .................................................................................................................................. 47
Change of Grades ............................................................................................................................ 47
Class Participation Policy ................................................................................................................ 47
Grade Grievance Procedure ............................................................................................................ 48
Postponement of Final Examination Procedures .......................................................................... 48

Academic Standing ........................................................................................................................ 48
Good Standing ................................................................................................................................. 48
Academic Probation ........................................................................................................................ 48
Academic Dismissal ........................................................................................................................ 48
Petition for Reinstatement .............................................................................................................. 49

Scholastic Dishonesty ...................................................................................................................... 49
This page left blank
GENERAL ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

REGISTRATION PROCEDURES

Academic Advising

UTSA views sound academic advising as a significant responsibility in educating its students. Academic advisors assist students in developing intellectual potential and exploring educational opportunities and life goals. Many individuals within the UTSA community contribute to the advising process, including faculty and staff academic advisors.

Students are responsible for seeking adequate academic advice, for knowing and meeting degree requirements, and for enrolling in appropriate courses to ensure orderly and timely completion of their degree programs. Frequent advisor contact provides students with current academic information and promotes progress toward educational goals. Students also are encouraged to develop mentoring relationships with faculty for additional information and support.

Registration for Classes

Students who attend classes at UTSA must be officially registered or approved as auditors. Registration instructions are included in the Schedule of Classes issued each semester. Questions regarding registration should be directed to the Office of Admissions and Registrar or the Enrollment Services Center.

UTSA does not guarantee the availability of particular courses or sections, and admission to classes is permitted only until the maximum number of students allowable in any section has been reached. UTSA reserves the right to cancel any course or section in which the number of registrants does not warrant its continuation.

Late Registration

Late registration permits students who have been admitted to UTSA to register for classes during an allotted time indicated in the Schedule of Classes issued each semester. Questions regarding registration should be directed to the Office of Admissions and Registrar. Students are not permitted to register after the close of the late registration period.

Students who register late are charged an additional $5 the first day of late registration and an additional $2.50 a day thereafter, to a maximum of $15 for any one term. This fee is nonrefundable.

Students who register late are responsible for completing work missed while the courses were in session before they registered. In addition, since many courses will have been closed at capacity, late registrants may need to select their courses from a reduced schedule.

Adding Courses

Students who are registered for courses may add courses to their schedules for a limited time at the beginning of the semester. In Fall or Spring Semesters, courses may be added during the first week of classes. In summer terms, classes may be added during the first two days of the term. Adding a course after the add period requires the approval of the course instructor, the student’s advisor, and the Chair of the department offering the course.

After the Census Date in any semester, students may not add courses except in extremely rare and extenuating circumstances as approved by the Dean. The Census Date for Fall or Spring Semesters is the 12th class day; for five and ten week summer terms, the fourth class day. The University Calendar in the Schedule of Classes, issued each semester, indicates the deadline dates for adding courses.

There is a processing fee for adding courses. The fee is only charged from the first through the 12th class days in Fall or Spring Semesters and from the first through the fourth class days in summer terms. See the Schedule of Classes for information on the fee amount and the procedure for adding courses.
Dropping Courses

Students may drop courses from their schedules for a limited time each semester. The University Calendar in the Schedule of Classes, issued each semester, indicates the deadlines for students to drop courses each term.

Students who drop courses between the Census Date and the Automatic “W” Date have a record of the courses on their transcripts with an automatic grade of “W.” The Automatic “W” Date is the last day of the ninth week of the Fall or Spring Semesters, or of the third week of a five-week summer term, or of the sixth week of a 10-week summer term. The change becomes official after it is processed by the Office of Admissions and Registrar. Students dropping courses after the Census Date are not charged the processing fee.

It is the student’s responsibility to drop a course by the appropriate deadline. Faculty and staff will not drop a student from a course automatically for nonattendance; the student must initiate the process and complete any necessary steps to ensure that the class is dropped. If a student fails to drop a course, even if the student does not attend the course, he/she will receive a grade of “F” in the class.

Courses officially dropped before the Census Date do not appear on a student’s transcript. The Census Date for Fall or Spring Semesters is the 12th class day; for summer terms, the fourth class day. There is a processing fee for dropping courses from the first day of classes through the Census Date.

After the Automatic “W” date, a student may not drop a course except with the approval of the instructor of the course and the Dean of the college in which the student is enrolled and then only for urgent and substantiated, non-academic reasons. Students withdrawing from the University should refer to the section Withdrawal from UTSA in this chapter.

Auditing Courses

UTSA students and nonstudents who wish to audit a course may do so with the approval of the instructor and the Chair of the department in which the course is offered, provided there is a space in the classroom after all registered students have been accommodated. A course must achieve its minimum size without auditors.

Auditing entitles a student to listen and observe. Participation of an auditor in class is at the discretion of the instructor. No UTSA credit is granted for courses that are audited; no official record is made of enrollment in classes on an audit basis. Due to the format of studio/laboratory use, auditors are not approved for art courses. Students not enrolled in courses at the University are not allowed to audit courses that require the use of the University computing system.

All auditors must submit a Request to Audit form to the Enrollment Services Center. A UTSA student pays an auditing fee of $25 a course; auditors who are not registered UTSA students must pay an auditing fee of $50 a course. People over 65 years of age are permitted to audit without paying an auditing fee if space is available.

Permission to audit must be obtained and fees paid beginning the first day of class through the Census Date. Students who register for a course and later want to change the course to an audit must officially drop that course before submitting a Request to Audit form.

Nonstudent auditors who want library privileges may receive them by filling out a Friends of the UTSA Library application at the circulation desk in the UTSA Library and paying a nonrefundable fee. There are limits on the services offered to the Friends of the UTSA Library cardholders; further details are available from the circulation desk.

Nonstudent auditors who want UTSA parking privileges should go to the University Police Traffic Office with their validated Request to Audit form.

Cancellation of Enrollment

Students who fail to fulfill admission, registration, or financial requirements, or who otherwise fail to adhere to academic regulations or admission conditions may have their enrollment for the semester canceled. Students may apply for readmission for a subsequent semester provided they have resolved the cause of cancellation.
Withdrawal from UTSA

Students who find it necessary to withdraw from UTSA (drop all courses for which they are enrolled during a specific term) must complete a Withdrawal form in the Office of Admissions and Registrar or at the Enrollment Services Center.

Students may not withdraw from UTSA later than the first day of the week preceding final examinations. Students who officially withdraw from UTSA during the regular drop period (through the first nine weeks of Fall or Spring Semesters, the first three weeks of a five-week summer term, or the first six weeks of a 10-week summer term) receive a grade of “W” in all classes. Students who officially withdraw after the regular drop period receive a grade of “W” for each class they are passing at the time of withdrawal and a grade of “F” for each class they are not passing.

Students who withdraw from all classes are subject to the UTSA’s academic probation and dismissal regulations. Students withdrawing should refer to the regulations on refunds of tuition and fees, readmission policies, and requirements for maintaining registration. Students withdrawing from UTSA, regardless of the date, are not charged the add/drop processing fee.

RECORDS AND CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

Classification Terms

Graduate Degree-Seeking Student. A student who is admitted to a graduate degree program, unconditionally, conditionally, or conditionally on academic probation.

Special Graduate Student. A student who is admitted to UTSA for the purpose of enrolling in graduate and/or undergraduate courses in one or more colleges of the University without entering a degree program.

Non-Degree-Seeking Graduate Student. A student who registers for courses but does not intend to work toward a degree at UTSA.

Note: A graduate student who wishes to work on a program to meet the requirements for teacher certification or for a certificate endorsement must be admitted as a graduate degree-seeking student or special graduate student (not a special undergraduate student). He or she must apply to the College of Education and Human Development Advising and Certification Center for an official analysis of the requirements that must be met before he or she can be recommended for certification.

Definition of a Full-Time Graduate Student

A full-time graduate student (degree-seeking, special, or non-degree-seeking) is enrolled in 9 or more semester credit hours of graduate credit during a Fall or Spring Semester or in 5 or more hours of graduate credit during the entire Summer Semester.

Verification of Enrollment

Currently enrolled students with outstanding student loans should have a verification of enrollment sent to their lending agencies each semester. Currently enrolled students who are receiving grants or scholarships should check to see if their providers require a verification of enrollment each semester.

Students should make requests for verification in writing to the Enrollment Services Center. All verifications are prepared and mailed after the Census Date (the 12th class day of Fall or Spring Semesters and the fourth class day of a summer term).

Transcripts

Official transcripts of all coursework taken at UTSA are available at the Enrollment Services Center. Requests for transcripts must be made in writing and bear the signature of the student whose record is requested.

Transcripts from other institutions submitted to UTSA become the property of the University and are not reproduced or mailed to other institutions, agencies, or individuals as an official transcript.
Documents submitted by students whose last attendance at UTSA was before Summer 1993 are no longer available for duplication.

Official transcripts are not issued for students who have a financial obligation or other commitment outstanding to the University until the obligation is cleared.

Release of Academic Records

All official certifications with regard to the academic performance or status of a student or former student of UTSA are made by the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

UTSA transcripts and other information from a student’s academic records are released by the Office of Admissions and Registrar only upon written request from the student or other person authorized by law under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. Exceptions may be made in response to a subpoena or court order, under other circumstances as allowed under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, or as provided in the policy on releasing directory information set forth in chapter 2 (About UTSA) of UTSA Information.

Change of Major, Degree, or Classification

Students who wish to change their majors, degree objectives, or classifications must obtain the required forms at the Office of Graduate Studies. The change is not official until the student is admitted to the new degree program or certification program. Classification changes (e.g., special graduate to degree-seeking) requested during any semester will not be effective until the following semester.

Change of Name

A student’s name on official records at UTSA is the name under which the student applied for admission, unless a Change of Name form has been processed through the Office of Admissions and Registrar. The official University transcript will carry the current name and the most immediate previous name, if any. Change of Name forms should be supported by appropriate legal documentation.

Change of Address

Currently enrolled students who have changed their addresses must notify the Office of Graduate Studies on the appropriate form or on the UTSA Web site in ASAP. Official notification of change of address is necessary for proper identification of students’ records and for accurate mailing of correspondence, grade reports, transcripts, registration instructions, and information pertaining to graduation requirements. Students who have submitted an application for graduation should specify if the address change also affects the address to which the diploma is to be mailed.

COURSES

Course Numbering System

All courses are designated by four-digit numbers following a two- or three-letter abbreviation of the subject the course is in. The first digit indicates the level of the course. Courses beginning with “0” are developmental education courses and may not be counted toward a degree. Courses beginning with “1” or “2” are lower-division (freshman and sophomore level). Courses beginning with “3” or “4” are upper-division (junior and senior level). Courses beginning with a “5” or higher are graduate-level courses.

The second and third digits in the course numbers are used within the colleges by each department to distinguish individual courses. The fourth digit indicates the semester-credit-hour value of each course.

The numbers of lecture and laboratory contact hours per week are provided in parentheses in the course description sections immediately following the course number and title. For example, (3-0) indicates three hours of lecture and zero hours of laboratory per week.
Prerequisites

Prerequisites are stated for many courses listed in this catalog. Prerequisites advise students of the background expected of all students in the course. It is the student’s responsibility to be sure that all prerequisites are met before enrolling in any course. When a student has not met the specific prerequisites listed, he or she may, under special conditions, obtain permission from the instructor of the course to register.

Extended Education Courses

The Office of Extended Education develops and presents seminars, short courses, conferences, and programs for the general public, professionals, governmental agencies, and businesses. It also provides specialized training to businesses, government agencies, and nonprofit organizations needing customized programs for their employees. These courses are not offered for academic credit. For information, contact the Office of the Vice President for Extended Services.

GRADERS

Explanation of Credit, Grading System, and Symbols

Hours Attempted. The number of hours attempted is the total number of semester credit hours for which a student has enrolled and received grades of “A,” “B,” “C,” “D,” or “F,” except as provided for repeated courses.

Hours Earned. The hours earned by a student are the number of semester credit hours in which grades of “A,” “B,” “C,” “D,” or “CR” have been received.

Grade Point Average. The UTSA grade point average (GPA) is determined by dividing the number of grade points earned at UTSA by the number of semester credit hours attempted at UTSA. Credits and grades for work completed at other institutions or credits earned by examination are not included in the UTSA grade point average.

The following table explains UTSA grade symbols.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade Symbol</th>
<th>Grade Points</th>
<th>Meaning of Grade Symbol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Outstanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Above Average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Below Average (see Academic Probation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Failure (see Academic Dismissal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Credit. Indicates successful credit by examination (see Credit by Examination) or through faculty evaluation of selected internships and practica.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No Credit. Indicates unsatisfactory progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Withdrawal. Indicates that between Census Date and the Automatic “W” Date a student voluntarily and officially dropped a course, ceased to attend without dropping it, or was dropped by the instructor. After the Automatic “W” Date, “W” indicates that a student was passing at the time he or she dropped the course, ceased to attend, or was dropped by the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Incomplete. Assigned at the discretion of the instructor; see details below.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Credit/No-Credit. Students may earn “CR” or “NC” grades only for specific courses listed in the catalog as graded on a credit/no-credit basis.

Incomplete. The grade “IN” is given by an instructor to indicate that some part of the work of a student in a course has, for good reason, not been completed, while the rest of the student’s work in the course was satisfactorily completed. The Incomplete allows a student to complete the course without repeating it. An Incomplete may not be assigned when a definite grade can be given for the work done. The student must have been in attendance at least three-fourths of the term to receive a grade of “IN”.

Whenever a grade of Incomplete is assigned, the instructor is required to file a Requirements for Removal of Incomplete report with the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

Incomplete work must be made up no later than the end of the final examination period one year from the semester the Incomplete was received and before the student’s graduation. If the work is not completed within this time, the “IN” remains on the student’s record, and credit may be earned only when the student reenrolls in the course and completes the entire course satisfactorily. The time limit does not apply to graduate-level thesis, internship, or dissertation courses, except that an “IN” cannot be removed after a degree is awarded. The time limit does apply to all other graduate courses, including special problems and independent study courses.

IN NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL GRADES BE CHANGED AFTER ONE CALENDAR YEAR.

Repeating Courses

Courses designated “may be repeated for credit” in the catalog may be repeated with both semester credit hours and grade points earned being counted. Otherwise, students at the graduate level may not elect to repeat courses for the purpose of raising a grade. However, when a course was taken more than six years ago, or upon the recommendation of the appropriate graduate program committee, the course may be repeated; in such cases, both grades in the course appear on the transcript and both are counted in the student’s grade-point average. Only semester credit hours for the repeated course may be counted toward the degree.

Administrative Procedures

Reporting of Grades by Faculty

Grades are reported by course instructors every term and are due in the Office of Admissions and Registrar 48 hours after the final examination. Final grades cannot be withheld nor can reporting of them be deferred. Absence from a final examination should be reported as “EP” if a postponed examination has been authorized in accordance with Postponement of Final Examination Procedures set forth in this catalog.
Grade Reports

The Office of Admissions and Registrar mails final grades as soon as they are compiled after the close of each semester and each summer term. The grade report reflects the grade that appears on the instructor’s final grade sheet; subsequent changes are not included. Grades are mailed to the address on file in the Office of Admissions and Registrar. Only one grade report is mailed; additional copies are not available. Grades are also available via UTSA's web site, www.utsa.edu, or by calling the automated telephone system at (210) 458-5000. Grade reports may be withheld from any student who owes tuition and fees to the University.

Change of Grades

Individual faculty members retain primary responsibility for assigning grades and evaluations. The faculty member’s judgment is final unless compelling evidence shows discrimination, differential treatment, or factual mistake. Under unusual circumstances, however, grades may be assigned or changed by someone other than the faculty member.

Grades may be changed or assigned through administrative channels in the following procedure:

1. **Circumstances when an assigned grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” “D,” or “F” might be changed.** In this case, the formal appeals process stated in the catalog must be initiated by the student. Because a grade change of this type is related directly to issues of academic freedom, a committee composed of qualified faculty should be appointed by the appropriate graduate program committee to assess the academic merits of the appeal. The committee report should weigh heavily in the subsequent administrative review by the Department Chair, Dean, and Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. Grades may be changed only if compelling evidence demonstrates discrimination, differential treatment, or factual mistake.

2. **Circumstances when an assigned grade of “EP,” “IN,” or “NC” might be changed.** Under unusual circumstances, a faculty member of record may be unable to assign grades in a timely manner. Examples include death or incapacitation of a faculty member; a faculty member who permanently leaves the University and refuses or fails to respond; and a faculty member who is on leave and cannot be reached.

**IN NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL GRADES BE CHANGED AFTER ONE CALENDAR YEAR.**

Class Participation Policy

Students are expected to regularly attend and participate in all meetings of courses for which they are registered. The instructor is responsible for communicating the participation requirements for each course to students. With the exception of UTSA policies on class absences related to observance of the religious holy days, the instructor determines classroom participation requirements and policies on making up work missed during an absence.

Students who expect to be absent from class for observance of a holy day must notify the instructor of the course(s) no later than the 15th day of classes. The notification must be in writing and must be delivered by the student either personally to the instructor of each class, or by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the instructor of each class. A religious holy day is a day observed by a religion whose places of worship are exempt from property taxation under § 11.20, Tax Code. Instructors shall allow a student who is absent from classes for the observance of a religious holy day to take an examination or complete an assignment scheduled for that day within a reasonable time after the absence.

If students have to miss class excessively due to illness or other unforeseen circumstances, it is their responsibility to notify the instructor as soon as possible. Students who enroll in a course and do not attend are considered absent from class until they officially drop the course. A student who does not attend class and fails to drop the course by the specified deadline listed in the Class Schedule will receive a grade of “F.”

Grade Grievance Procedure

In resolving any student grievance regarding grades or evaluations, the student must first make a serious effort to resolve the matter with the faculty member with whom the grievance originated. Individual faculty members retain primary responsibility for assigning grades and evaluations. The faculty member’s judgment is final unless compelling evidence shows discrimination, differential treatment, or factual mistake. If evidence warrants appeal, the normal academic channels are: Department Chair, Associate Dean for Graduate Studies and Research, and Dean of Graduate Studies.
Grade appeals to the Department Chair must be submitted in writing on the Student Academic Grievance for Appeal of a Grade form, available in the department offices.

IN NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL GRADES BE CHANGED AFTER ONE CALENDAR YEAR.

Postponement of Final Examination Procedures

Students who are compelled to be absent from a final examination because of illness or other imperative reason should petition their academic Dean for permission to postpone the examination. This request requires prior approval by the instructor and should be made to the Dean as soon as it is known the student will be compelled to be absent.

The instructor records the symbol “EP” on the final grade report for a student who has been permitted to postpone an examination.

The examination should be given as soon as possible, preferably during the same examination period, but not later than 30 days after the original examination period. If for good reason the student cannot take the examination within the 30-day period, the examination may be scheduled at any time convenient to the instructor, except that in no case will it be given later than the Fall or Spring Semester following the one for which the postponement was approved. If a postponed examination is not taken before the end of the next Fall or Spring Semester, the grade in the course is changed to “F.”

ACADEMIC STANDING

A student’s academic standing, whether the student is a graduate degree-seeking student, a special graduate student, or a non-degree-seeking graduate student, is defined as either good standing, academic probation, or academic dismissal.

Good Standing

Good standing is the absence of any contingency that would result in the student’s being on academic probation or academic dismissal.

Academic Probation

Academic probation describes the standing of a student at the graduate level who is in one of the following categories:

1. A student who fails to achieve a grade-point average in any term at UTSA of 3.0 or higher, irrespective of level of courses taken.
2. A student who received a grade of “D” in any course in a term.
3. A student who does not meet all requirements for unconditional or regular admission and who, by special action, is admitted on academic probation.
4. A student who has been reinstated following academic dismissal.
5. The student must be in good standing at the close of the semester in which the degree is to be received.

Academic probation is cleared only when none of the above criteria apply and when the student achieves an overall grade-point average of 3.0 as a graduate student at UTSA. Students on academic probation are encouraged to discuss their status with their academic advisors.

Academic Dismissal

Academic dismissal occurs in either of the following cases:

1. When a student at the graduate level earns a grade-point average of less than 2.0 in any term.
2. When a student at the graduate level earns a grade of “F” in any course.
3. When a student at the graduate level who is on academic probation during a term would again be placed on academic probation under the provisions of academic probation set forth above. If, however, the student’s UTSA grade-point average for the term is at least 3.0, he or she will be continued on academic probation.

UTSA 2001–2003 Graduate Catalog
Petition for Reinstatement

A student who has been dismissed academically may petition for reinstatement. Normally, such reinstatement is requested after a student has remained out of school one long semester; however, under exceptional circumstances, a petition may be considered earlier. A letter containing all explanations, recommendations, or doctors’ statements in support of the student’s request for reinstatement should be submitted to the Dean of Graduate Studies on or before June 15 for Fall Semesters, October 15 for Spring Semesters, or March 15 for Summer Semesters.

The appropriate graduate program committee will review the petitioner’s letter and academic record and make a recommendation concerning reinstatement to the Dean of Graduate Studies. If the Petition for Reinstatement is disapproved, the student may not file another petition until the following semester.

SCHOLASTIC DISHONESTY

The integrity of a university degree depends on the integrity of the work done for that degree by each student. The University expects a student to maintain a high standard of individual honor in all scholastic work (Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents, Chapter VI, 3.(17)).

If a student is accused of academic dishonesty, the faculty member may initiate disciplinary proceedings through the Department Chair, the Dean of the college, and the Student Judicial Affairs Coordinator.

(a) The dean or a faculty member may initiate disciplinary proceedings under Section 203 and 303, Student Code of Conduct, against a student accused of scholastic dishonesty.

(b) “Scholastic dishonesty” includes, but is not limited to, cheating, plagiarism, collusion, falsifying academic records, and any act designed to give unfair academic advantage to the student (such as, but not limited to, submission of essentially the same written assignment for two courses without the prior permission of the instructor, providing false or misleading information in an effort to receive a postponement or an extension on a test, quiz, or other assignment), or the attempt to commit such an act.

(c) “Cheating” includes, but is not limited to

1. copying from another student’s test paper;
2. using during a test materials not authorized by the person giving the test;
3. failing to comply with instructions given by the person administering the test;
4. possession during a test of materials which are not authorized by the person giving the test, such as class notes or specifically designed “crib notes.” The presence of textbooks constitutes a violation only if they have been specifically prohibited by the person administering the test;
5. using, buying, stealing, transporting, or soliciting in whole or part the contents of an unadministered test, test key, homework solution, or computer program;
6. collaborating with or seeking aid from another student during a test or other assignment without authority;
7. discussing the contents of an examination with another student who will take the examination;
8. divulging the contents of an examination, for the purpose of preserving questions for use by another, when the instructor has designated that the examination is not to be removed from the examination room or not to be returned to or kept by the student;
9. substituting for another person, or permitting another person to substitute for oneself to take a course, a test, or any course-related assignment;
10. paying or offering money or other valuable thing to, or coercing another person to obtain an unadministered test, test key, homework solution, or computer program, or information about an unadministered test, test key, homework solution, or computer program;
11. falsifying research data, laboratory reports, and/or other academic work offered for credit;
12. taking, keeping, misplacing, or damaging the property of the University, or of another, if the student knows or reasonably should know that an unfair academic advantage would be gained by such conduct; and
13. misrepresenting facts, including providing false grades or résumés, for the purpose of obtaining an academic or financial benefit or injuring another student academically or financially.

(d) “Plagiarism” includes, but is not limited to, the appropriation, buying, receiving as a gift, or obtaining by any means another’s work and the submission of it as one’s own academic work offered for credit.
(e) “Collusion” includes, but is not limited to, the unauthorized collaboration with another person in preparing academic assignments offered for credit or collaboration with another person to commit a violation of any section of the rules on scholastic dishonesty.

(f) “Falsifying academic records” includes, but is not limited to, altering or assisting in the altering of any official record of the University or The University of Texas System, the submission of false information or the omission of requested information that is required for or related to any academic record of the University or The University of Texas System. Academic records include, but are not limited to, applications for admission, the awarding of a degree, grade reports, test papers, registration materials, grade change forms, and reporting forms used by the Office of Admissions and Registrar. A former student who engages in such conduct is subject to a bar against readmission, revocation of a degree, and withdrawal of a diploma.
MASTER’S DEGREE REGULATIONS
Photo – Chapter 4
MASTER’S DEGREE REGULATIONS

Chapter Contents

Degree Requirements ................................................................. 55
  University-wide Requirements ..................................................... 55
  Comprehensive Examination ......................................................... 55
Options for Master’s Degrees .......................................................... 55
  Thesis Option (Option I) ................................................................. 55
  Nonthesis Option (Option II) .......................................................... 56
Limitation on Repeating Courses for Credit ............................................. 56
Catalog of Graduation ................................................................. 56
Additional Master’s Degrees .......................................................... 57

Transfer of Credit ........................................................................ 57
  Limitations .................................................................................. 57
  Quantity ..................................................................................... 57
  Time Limitation ........................................................................ 57
Evaluation of Courses ..................................................................... 57
  Transfers within The University of Texas System ....................... 58
Course Types and Acceptability ...................................................... 58
  Accepted on a Limited Basis .......................................................... 58
  Not Accepted ............................................................................ 58

Graduation ............................................................................... 58
  Graduation Dates ...................................................................... 58
  Application for the Degree .......................................................... 58
This page left blank
DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

University-wide Requirements

In order to receive a master’s degree from UTSA, the following minimum requirements must be met:

1. The student must be admitted as a graduate degree-seeking student for the degree sought.
2. The student must remove all conditions of admission, if any were assigned at the time of admission.
3. Subject to the six-year time limitation, the student must complete satisfactorily all coursework as specified in his or her discipline’s program of study, and, if Option I is selected, must complete satisfactorily the thesis as outlined in the Options for Master’s Degrees section of this chapter.
4. The student must formally apply for the degree and pay the required fee in the Office of Admissions and Registrar no later than the deadline for the semester in which he or she intends to graduate (deadlines are published in class schedules).
5. The student must complete satisfactorily the comprehensive examination, except as provided by the M.B.A. degree.
6. The student must meet the grade-point average requirement of 3.0 or higher (on a 4.0 scale) in all work counted as part of the degree program.
7. No courses in which grades of less than “C” (below 2.0 on a 4.0 scale) were earned may be applied to a graduate degree, nor may courses for which the grade of “CR” was earned by examination be applied to minimum degree requirements. Credit for selected internships and practica in which a grade of “CR” was earned may be applied to minimum degree requirements upon approval of the Graduate Program Committee.
8. The student must be in good standing at the close of the semester in which the degree is to be received.

Detailed descriptions of each of the above requirements are included in this catalog.

Comprehensive Examination

A candidate for a master’s degree (other than candidates for the M.B.A. degree, who are required to complete MGT 5903 with a grade of “B” or better) must, in addition to other requirements, pass a comprehensive examination which may be oral, written, or both. Students must be registered during any semester or term in which they are taking required examinations. Comprehensive examinations are given only to those students who have complied with the following requirements:

1. completion of all conditions of admission, if any were assigned at the time of admission
2. completion of all special admission requirements for the degree program, if any
3. be in good standing
4. an acceptable program of study in the discipline in which the degree is sought
5. if a thesis is to be written, selection of supervising professor and thesis committee and acceptance of thesis topic
6. enrollment in 6961 Comprehensive Examination in the semester the comprehensive examination is taken, if registered for no other courses that semester.

Options for Master’s Degrees

Two options are available for most master’s degree programs. Refer to specific program requirements in chapter 6, Graduate Program Requirements and Course Descriptions, to determine whether a program offers both options.

Thesis Option (Option I)

The candidate for a Master of Arts, Master of Science, Master of Business Administration, or Master of Science in Accounting degree is required to complete the required number of semester credit hours in coursework approved by the appropriate graduate program committee, including 6 semester credit hours for a thesis. The thesis is subject to approval by the student’s program advisor, thesis committee, graduate advisor, and the Dean of Graduate Studies.

Students receiving advice and assistance from a faculty member in the preparation of a thesis must enroll in the appropriate thesis course (if necessary, for multiple semesters) until final approval of the completed thesis has been given and five copies have been filed with the Dean of Graduate Studies.
Requirements for Thesis. The following steps for completing a thesis as part of a master’s degree are the responsibility of each degree candidate selecting Option I:

1. Secure the approval of the supervising professor, who is also Chair of the Thesis Committee. The Thesis Committee consists of the Thesis Chair and two additional members of the graduate faculty appointed by the College Dean. The student is expected to work closely with the Thesis Chair in selecting the thesis topic and in completing other details of his or her study.

2. Submit a preliminary draft for approval by the Thesis Chair no later than 45 calendar days before final examinations of the semester in which the degree is to be awarded. The first draft copy should be corrected, legible, and typewritten. The format of the thesis must follow University regulations. The detailed requirements are available from the Office of Graduate Studies.

3. Secure approval of the draft by the Thesis Committee. This step is intended to ensure that the thesis meets the required standards for content, expression, format, spelling, and accuracy. Candidates are responsible for meeting the standards of those reading and approving the thesis.

4. Submit the approved draft to a typist. The approved draft of the thesis is then to be typed in acceptable form.

5. Submit the final copy of the thesis to the supervising professor and Thesis Committee no later than 20 calendar days before final examinations of the semester in which the degree is to be awarded. This copy of the thesis must be the original and, if acceptable, must be signed by the Thesis Chair and members of the Thesis Committee. Before submission of the thesis to the Office of Graduate Studies through the Dean of the College for final acceptance, the Office of Graduate Studies must certify that it conforms to the format prescribed in the Guide for the Preparation of a Master’s Thesis and approve the method of duplication.

6. File five unbound copies, including the original, of the approved thesis with the Office of Graduate Studies at least 10 days before the last day of classes of the semester in which the degree is to be awarded. The copies are transmitted by the Office of Graduate Studies to the library, where they are bound. One copy each will be sent to the student’s program office, the dean of the appropriate college, and the Dean of Graduate Studies. The student will be notified by the library when personal copies are available for pickup. (A fee of $10 per copy will be charged for binding the official copies of the thesis.)

7. It is customary that copies of the thesis be presented to the Thesis Chair and members of the Thesis Committee. Arrangements and expenses for binding of copies are the responsibility of the student. Copyright is optional and may be arranged by the student and will be at his or her expense.

Nonthesis Option (Option II)

For a master’s degree under Option II, a student can meet requirements without writing a thesis. Instead, the student is required to complete a program of coursework, as indicated by specific program requirements in chapter 8, Graduate Program Requirements and Course Descriptions, approved by the Graduate Program Committee.

At the beginning of the student’s master’s degree program, he or she should, in consultation with his or her program advisor, select the option most suitable to his or her needs. Should a student elect to change options, he or she should consult with the program advisor.

Limitation on Repeating Courses for Credit

Many independent study, thesis, special problems, special topics, directed research, seminar, dissertation, and other similar courses may be repeated for credit; however, limitations exist on the number of semester credit hours that may be applied toward a degree. Refer to the individual course descriptions for specific details on these limitations and consult the appropriate graduate advisor.

Catalog of Graduation

Graduate students have six years from the semester of original registration to complete a graduate degree program under the catalog in effect at the time of initial registration at UTSA, provided they are continuously enrolled at UTSA. If a student drops out for one or more long (spring or fall) semesters, he or she has the option of reenrolling under a subsequent catalog. These
students will have six years to complete degree requirements under the new catalog. In the event that certain required courses are discontinued, substitutions may be authorized or required by the appropriate graduate program committee.

Additional Master’s Degrees

A student who holds a master’s or higher degree may pursue an additional master’s degree at UTSA only under the following conditions:

1. the additional master’s degree opens up an additional area, field, or concentration.
2. the proposed second master’s degree is approved by the appropriate graduate program committee and the Dean of Graduate Studies.

It should be further understood that

1. the same courses cannot be applied toward two different degrees.
2. credit applied to a previous degree at another institution which duplicates a portion of the program required under the second degree being sought at UTSA does not reduce the number of semester credit hours required for that second degree. (The only exception is the M.F.A. degree. See Courses Counted for Another Degree under Course Types and Acceptability in the Transfer of Credit section of this chapter.) Courses already taken would not be required. Rather, additional coursework would be substituted for previously completed courses.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Limitations

Quantity

Ordinarly all work for the master’s degree must be done at UTSA. Transfer credit of usually not more than 6 semester credit hours may be allowed for graduate coursework completed at another accredited institution upon the approval of the appropriate graduate program committee in which the major area is located. Upon petition by the student, recommendation of the appropriate graduate program committee, and approval by the Dean of Graduate Studies, a maximum of one-third of the semester credit hours of coursework (exclusive of thesis) required for a degree at UTSA may be accepted as transfer credit for the degree.

Time Limitation

All credit applied to a master’s degree must be earned within the six years immediately preceding the date the degree is awarded. Outdated UTSA credits may be accepted upon approval of the appropriate graduate program committee and the Dean of Graduate Studies. An examination may be required as a condition for validating this credit.

Evaluation of Courses

The Office of Admissions and Registrar evaluates transcripts and designates which graduate courses are acceptable under the above provisions for transfer toward a master’s degree at UTSA. Whether or not a course is transferable as graduate coursework is determined by the course number assigned by the institution awarding the credit. To be transferable to UTSA, courses must be defined as graduate courses at the institution where credit was earned. Courses that are defined as undergraduate upper-division by their course numbers, but that can be applied to a graduate degree at the institution awarding the credit, are not accepted for transfer toward a master’s degree at UTSA.

All work submitted for transfer credit must have been completed with grades of “A” or “B” and must have been completed no more than six years before the degree was awarded.
Transfers within The University of Texas System

It is the policy of The University of Texas System that all academic institutions within the System may accept graduate credit from each other, and the regular requirements for residency are adjusted accordingly. The applicability of specific courses from other University of Texas institutions to a student’s graduate degree program at UTSA, however, must be approved by the appropriate graduate program committee.

Course Types and Acceptability

Accepted on a Limited Basis

**UTSA Undergraduate Courses.** With the approval of the appropriate graduate program committee, the department chair, and the dean of the college in which the student expects to earn his or her degree, a candidate for the master’s degree may apply a maximum of 6 semester hours of unduplicated credit for undergraduate upper-division (junior or senior) courses completed at UTSA with the grades of “A” or “B” to a master’s degree; no course below the upper-division level or with other grades may be applied to the degree.

Not Accepted

**Correspondence and Extension Courses.** Courses completed by correspondence or extension may not be applied to a graduate degree program.

**Courses Counted for Another Degree.** No courses counted toward another degree may be applied to a graduate degree, either directly or by substitution. The only exception is that candidates holding a Master of Arts degree in Art from another institution seeking admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree program may have up to 24 semester credit hours applied toward the M.F.A. degree exclusive of the thesis and/or degree project, upon recommendation of the department graduate program committee and approval of the Dean of Graduate Studies. Work done for the master’s degree may be included in the work for the doctoral degree, when it is offered, provided it is acceptable to the candidate’s supervising committee, the appropriate graduate program committee, and the Dean of Graduate Studies.

**Credit by Examination.** Credit by examination at UTSA is intended to enable undergraduate students to receive credit for courses leading to a bachelor’s degree in which they may already have achieved the objectives. Credit cannot be earned by CEEB examination or by UT Challenge Examination for any courses used to meet minimum requirements for a graduate degree or graduate teacher certification program. Graduate degree-seeking students in the College of Business may challenge by examination any UTSA graduate-level “professional” or “background” course that is required in addition to minimum degree requirements. (See the UTSA Credit by Examination brochure.)

**GRADUATION**

Graduation Dates

Degrees are conferred at the end of each semester. Formal public ceremonies are held at the conclusion of the Fall and Spring Semesters. Students who have graduated the previous summer may participate in commencement ceremonies at the close of the Fall Semester. Information on the procedures to be followed is available in the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

Students may not participate in ceremonies before their actual date of graduation.

Application for the Degree

It is the student’s responsibility to apply officially for his or her degree at the Office of Admissions and Registrar no later than October 1 for the Fall Semester, February 1 for the Spring Semester, or June 15 for the Summer Semester. The application of any student applying for graduation after the established deadlines for that semester will be processed for graduation for the following semester. A student who has completed all degree requirements but has failed to apply for the degree may obtain a
Letter of Completion from the Office of Admissions and Registrar after the close of the semester in which all degree requirements were met.

Students who apply for the degree in a given semester but who do not fulfill all requirements must file a new degree application (on or before the appropriate deadlines) for the next semester in which they intend to graduate. An additional application fee is required for the second and all subsequent degree applications.
This page left blank
DOCTORAL DEGREE REGULATIONS
Photo – Chapter 5
DOCTORAL DEGREE REGULATIONS

Chapter Contents

Degree Requirements .................................................................................................................................................. 65
  Residence Requirement ........................................................................................................................................ 65
  Grade-Point Average ......................................................................................................................................... 65
  Course Requirements ......................................................................................................................................... 65
    Support Work .................................................................................................................................................. 65
  Language Proficiency ...................................................................................................................................... 65

Transfer of Credit .................................................................................................................................................. 65
  Limited Acceptability ...................................................................................................................................... 65
  UTSA Undergraduate Courses ......................................................................................................................... 65
  Not Accepted .................................................................................................................................................... 66
  Correspondence and Extension Courses ......................................................................................................... 66

Admission to Candidacy ...................................................................................................................................... 66

Interim Master’s Degree ................................................................................................................................... 66

Completing the Degree ....................................................................................................................................... 67
  Program of Study ............................................................................................................................................ 67
  Qualifying Examination ................................................................................................................................. 67
    Registration during Examination Semester(s) .............................................................................................. 67
  Dissertation Committee ................................................................................................................................. 67
  Progress Review ............................................................................................................................................ 67
  Doctoral Dissertation ..................................................................................................................................... 67
  Final Oral Examination (Defense of Dissertation) ......................................................................................... 68
  Submission and Publication of Dissertation ................................................................................................. 68
This page left blank
**DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

**Residence Requirement**

A student must spend at least two consecutive semesters (Fall and Spring, Summer Terms I and II and Fall, or Spring and Summer Terms I and II) in residence as a full-time student taking a minimum of 9 semester credit hours each residence semester.

**Grade-Point Average**

A grade-point average of “B” (3.0 on a 4.0 scale) must be maintained in each of the following:

1. all coursework completed at UTSA
2. graduate courses in the student’s major
3. graduate courses in the student’s support field.

In computing grade-point averages, grades from other institutions are not used.

**Course Requirements**

No specific number of semester credit hours of coursework has been established for doctoral programs at UTSA, although advanced coursework is an essential part of a doctoral candidate’s preparation. Individual doctoral programs may set minimum semester-credit-hour requirements for the attainment of the degree.

**Support Work**

In addition to courses and research in a field of specialization within the major, supporting coursework will be taken to broaden or supplement the student’s preparation.

Support work may consist of coursework in one area or several; it may be in conference, laboratory, or problems courses; it may be a supervised activity off campus relevant to the major interest. Some portion, not necessarily all, of the support work is normally outside the major area unless that area is of a multidisciplinary nature. At least three courses or the equivalent from outside the area of specialization are generally required.

**Language Proficiency**

Students are required to possess a competent command of English. Proficiency in a foreign language is a matter of degree option. Students should refer to individual degree descriptions for English and foreign language proficiency requirements.

**TRANSFER OF CREDIT**

Students are expected to complete all coursework at UTSA. Exceptions require approval of the appropriate graduate program committee and the Office of Graduate Studies, the administrative office responsible for graduate education.

**Limited Acceptability**

**UTSA Undergraduate Courses**

Credit earned in undergraduate-level courses may not normally be applied to a doctoral degree program. Such courses may be taken to meet background or support requirements, if necessary.
Not Accepted

Correspondence and Extension Courses

Courses completed by correspondence or extension may not be applied to a doctoral degree program.

ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY

Students seeking a doctoral degree at UTSA must be admitted to candidacy. In order to be admitted to candidacy, the student must comply with the following requirements:

1. Fulfill the requirements for unconditional admission as a graduate degree-seeking student, which entails the removal of any conditions assigned at the time of admission.
2. Satisfy any special admission requirements established for the degree program.
3. Be in good standing.
4. Have passed a qualifying examination (written, oral, or both) prepared by the Graduate Program Committee for the major program and have met any other requirements specified by the Graduate Program Committee for the program.
5. Submit a proposed program of study.
6. Having satisfied the above requirements, be recommended for admission to candidacy by the appropriate graduate program committee, which in the case of interdisciplinary programs is a committee appointed by the Office of Graduate Studies, consisting of no fewer than five members of the graduate faculty, with at least one representative from each of the disciplines included in the program.
7. Having satisfied the above requirements, be approved for admission to candidacy by the Dean of Graduate Studies.

INTERIM MASTER’S DEGREE

Students who are admitted to doctoral programs directly from the bachelor’s-degree level (without the requirement of a master’s degree) and who want to take the master’s degree as part of the program for the doctorate must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete the appropriate set of 36 semester credit hours of coursework, matching, to the satisfaction of the appropriate Graduate Program Committee, the 36 hours required for regular master’s degrees at UTSA in the specified area.
2. Pass a qualifying examination related to the above 36-semester-credit-hour program, administered under the standard UTSA regulations. (If the doctoral Qualifying Examination has been administered and passed, this requirement has been met.)
3. Apply for award of the master’s degree at the time and in the manner prescribed for regular master’s degrees at UTSA.
4. Present to the Office of Graduate Studies, through the Office of the Dean of the appropriate college
   a. an approved program of study for the master’s degree
   b. certification of having passed the Qualifying Examination
   c. a transcript (or certification from the Office of Admissions and Registrar) showing a GPA of 3.0 or better and current good standing
   d. certification of removal of any conditions imposed on admission.

Courses counted as indicated above toward the master’s degree may also be included in the overall requirements for the doctorate.
COMPLETING THE DEGREE

Program of Study

Before admission to candidacy, the student’s proposed program of study is under the direction of the Graduate Program Committee in the major program area through an appropriate program advisor, if designated, and the Graduate Advisor of Record. Upon admission to candidacy and the formation of the student’s dissertation committee, the program of study comes under the purview of the Dissertation Committee, which reviews the proposed program of study and recommends to the Graduate Program Committee any additional course requirements. The final program of study, as approved by the Graduate Program Committee, is then recommended to the Office of Graduate Studies for approval. Approval of the final program of study by the Office of Graduate Studies is a degree requirement. All completed coursework included in the final program of study must have been taken within the preceding eight years. No course for which a grade of less than “C” was earned can be applied to the doctoral degree.

Qualifying Examination

All students seeking a doctoral degree must pass a qualifying examination. The Qualifying Examination for the doctoral degree is taken upon completion of coursework in the final approved program of study. This examination consists of questions to test the candidate’s knowledge and command of the major field. An examination covering support work is not a University-wide requirement, but it may be required at the discretion of the Graduate Program Committee or the Dissertation Committee.

Registration during Examination Semester(s)

Students must be registered during any semester or term in which they are taking required examinations.

Dissertation Committee

Upon admission to candidacy and in consultation with the Graduate Advisor of Record, the student selects his or her supervising professor with that professor’s consent. The supervising professor, who chairs the Dissertation Committee, must be a member of the UTSA graduate faculty. Additional members of the Dissertation Committee are recommended by the supervising professor, in consultation with the student, to the Graduate Program Committee. Upon recommendation of the Graduate Program Committee, the Office of Graduate Studies appoints the Dissertation Committee. The committee must consist of at least four members, including the supervising professor, who consults with other members of the committee as work proceeds.

In addition to recommending the student’s final program of study to the Graduate Program Committee and supervising the research and writing of the dissertation, the Dissertation Committee certifies to the Office of Graduate Studies that all degree requirements have been fulfilled.

Progress Review

If the doctoral degree is not completed within three years from the date of passing the Qualifying Examination, the Graduate Program Committee will review the student’s progress at the end of the three-year period and annually thereafter. The committee may recommend that the student meet new requirements that have been adopted in the interim or take additional courses; it may also recommend that the student’s candidacy be extended one or two semesters, or that it be terminated. Recommendations of the Graduate Program Committee are forwarded to the Office of Graduate Studies.

Doctoral Dissertation

A dissertation is required of every candidate and must be an original contribution to scholarship, based on independent investigation in the major area. It must be approved by the Dissertation Committee. Registration for the dissertation must be for a period of more than one semester. During each semester or term that a student receives advice and/or assistance from a faculty member or supervision by the Dissertation Committee or uses University resources, he or she is required to enroll in the appropriate dissertation course.
Final Oral Examination (Defense of Dissertation)

A satisfactory final oral examination is required for the approval of a dissertation. After the Dissertation Committee makes a decision, which must be unanimous, to accept a dissertation for examination, the supervising professor notifies the Office of Graduate Studies at least two weeks in advance of the date of the final oral examination.

The examination covers the dissertation and the general field of the dissertation, and other parts of the student’s program as determined by the committee. All members of the Dissertation Committee must be satisfied that the student has

1. completed the work assigned by the committee.
2. passed all examinations required by the program’s Graduate Program Committee, including the final oral examination.
3. completed a dissertation that is an independent investigation in the major field, and that itself constitutes a contribution to knowledge.
4. submitted an abstract for publication in Dissertation Abstracts International that meets with the approval of the committee.

Once this is complete, the Dissertation Committee members sign the approval sheets for the doctoral dissertation and make an official recommendation to the Office of Graduate Studies that the doctoral degree be awarded. Approval must be unanimous.

Submission and Publication of Dissertation

When the student has successfully defended the dissertation, he or she must arrange for its publication, usually by microfilm reproduction of the complete dissertation. Five unbound copies, including the original of the dissertation, must be forwarded to the Office of Graduate Studies. The copies are transmitted to the library and sent to UMI for reproduction and binding. The student is required to pay $55 publishing and $10 (per copy) binding fees. Other forms of publication of the dissertation may be accepted to fulfill the publication requirement. A proposal for an alternative to microfilm reproduction must be approved by the Office of Graduate Studies.

Publication by microfilm does not preclude subsequent publication of the dissertation, in whole or in part, as a monograph or in a journal. Registration of copyright at the author’s expense may be arranged, if desired and appropriate, by completing a form available from the Office of Graduate Studies. In order to protect patent or other rights, the student or supervising professor may request that the Office of Graduate Studies delay publication for one year. This request must be supported by a written recommendation by the student’s supervising professor.
## GRADUATE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS AND COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Due to the University’s restructuring, colleges are moving from academic divisions to academic departments. Thus, the names of some departments listed are subject to change. Degrees offered, however, will remain the same.

### Chapter Contents

#### College of Business
- Master of Business Administration ................................................................. 77
- Executive M.B.A. ............................................................................................. 78
- M.B.A. in International Business ........................................................................ 79

#### Department of Accounting
- M.B.A., Management Accounting Concentration ............................................. 81
- M.B.A., Taxation Concentration ...................................................................... 81
- M.S. in Accounting ........................................................................................... 82
- Master of Taxation ............................................................................................ 83

#### Department of Economics
- M.B.A., Business Economics Concentration ................................................... 88
- M.A. in Economics ........................................................................................... 88

#### Department of Finance
- M.B.A., Finance Concentration ....................................................................... 92
- M.S. in Finance ................................................................................................ 92

#### Department of Information Systems
- M.B.A., Information Systems Concentration .................................................... 96
- M.S. in Information Technology ........................................................................ 96

#### Department of Management
- M.B.A., Employee Relations Concentration ..................................................... 100
- M.B.A., Health Care Management Concentration ........................................... 100
- M.B.A., Management of Technology Concentration ....................................... 103
- M.S. in Management of Technology ................................................................ 104

#### Department of Management Science and Statistics
- M.B.A., Management Science Concentration .................................................. 108

#### Department of Marketing
- M.B.A., Marketing Management Concentration ............................................... 113

#### College of Education and Human Development
- M.A. in Education ............................................................................................. 115

#### Division of Bicultural-Bilingual Studies
- M.A. in Bicultural-Bilingual Studies ................................................................ 119
  - Bicultural-Bilingual Education Concentration ................................................ 119
  - Bicultural Studies Concentration ................................................................... 120
- English as a Second Language Concentration ................................................. 121
- Ph.D. in Culture, Literacy and Language ......................................................... 123

#### Department of Counseling, Educational Psychology, and Adult and Higher Education
- M.A. in Education, Adult and Higher Education Concentration ....................... 132
- M.A. in Counseling ........................................................................................... 132

#### Department of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies
- M.A. in Education, Educational Leadership Concentration ................................ 140
- Ed.D. in Educational Leadership ....................................................................... 140

#### Department of Health and Kinesiology
- M.A. in Education, Kinesiology and Health Promotion Concentration ............ 149
## College of Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. in Civil Engineering</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Mechanical Engineering and Biomechanics</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. in Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## College of Liberal and Fine Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Department</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>School of Architecture</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A. in Anthropology</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Anthropology</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A. in Art History</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A. in Art History</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Communication</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of English, Classics, and Philosophy</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A. in English</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of History</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A. in History</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Modern Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A. in Spanish</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic Culture Concentration</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic Literatures Concentration</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language Concentration</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Music</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Music</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conducting Emphasis</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Performance Emphasis</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Education Emphasis</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piano Pedagogy Emphasis</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Political Science and Geography</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A. in Political Science</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Psychology</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. in Psychology</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Sociology</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. in Sociology</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## College of Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Biology</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. in Biology</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. in Biotechnology</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Neurobiology Concentration</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioprocessing Technology Concentration</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph.D. in Biology</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of Chemistry ............................................................................................................................................... 251
  M.S. in Chemistry...................................................................................................................................................... 251
Department of Computer Science .................................................................................................................................. 256
  M.S. in Computer Science.............................................................................................................................................. 256
  Ph.D. in Computer Science.......................................................................................................................................... 256
Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences ........................................................................................................ 264
  M.S. in Environmental Sciences......................................................................................................................................... 264
  M.S. in Geology.............................................................................................................................................................. 270
    Water Resources (Hydrogeology) Emphasis.................................................................................................................. 271
    Environmental Geology Emphasis.............................................................................................................................. 271
    Applied Geology Emphasis........................................................................................................................................... 271
Department of Mathematics ........................................................................................................................................... 276
  M.S. in Mathematics.......................................................................................................................................................... 276
    Mathematics Concentration........................................................................................................................................... 276
    Mathematics Education Concentration.......................................................................................................................... 276
    Statistics Concentration................................................................................................................................................. 276
Department of Physics and Astronomy ............................................................................................................................. 280
College of Urban Professional Programs .......................................................................................................................... 281
  Department of Criminal Justice ............................................................................................................................................... 283
    M.S. in Justice Policy........................................................................................................................................................ 283
  Department of Public Administration ............................................................................................................................... 287
    Master of Public Administration........................................................................................................................................ 287
COLLEGE
OF
BUSINESS
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Mission Statement

The mission of the College of Business is to offer graduate and undergraduate programs of high quality that meet the needs of students, both in terms of their general education and their preparation for productive and rewarding professional careers. This focus requires that the college be alert and responsive to local, regional, and national issues and to the needs of business, government, and the community at large. Its faculty approach the challenge of education not only through their classroom and advising efforts but through active scholarship in their respective disciplines and service to the University, their profession, and the community.

Master of Business Administration Degree

The Master of Business Administration degree is accredited by AACSB, the International Association for Management Education and conforms to its recommended guidelines.

The Master of Business Administration degree is designed to offer the opportunity for intensive education to qualified graduate students and is available to individuals with undergraduate degrees in the business administration areas, as well as to those with specializations outside the business field.

Students whose previous training has been in nonbusiness fields may be admitted to the M.B.A. program but are required as a condition of admission to complete (in total or in part, depending upon the background of each student) the M.B.A. core courses. Students whose background is in business but who have completed the M.B.A. core courses seven or more years before entering the program may be required by the Admissions Subcommittee of the Graduate Program Committee to successfully complete or test out of the M.B.A. core courses. These courses are open only to graduate students and are in addition to degree requirements of the M.B.A.

Students who enter the M.B.A. degree program should have a familiarity with computer programs commonly used for spreadsheets and word processing. Special not-for-credit courses may be offered to address this need.

Program Admission Requirements. For admission to the M.B.A. program, applicants must meet University-wide graduate admission requirements and the following College of Business requirements:

1. An approximate overall grade-point average of 3.0 in all work completed at the undergraduate level.
2. An approximate composite score of 500 with no component less than the 20th percentile on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT); the results must be submitted to the Office of Graduate Studies before the applicant is considered for admission. GMAT test results will only be accepted if the test was taken no more than five years before the date of application. Applications for the GMAT or information about the test may be obtained from GMAT, Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6103, Princeton, New Jersey, 08541-6103, (609) 771-7330.

Applicants are evaluated by the M.B.A. Admissions Subcommittee of the Graduate Program Committee based on the above criteria. Those who do not meet the admissions requirements may be considered on an individual basis by this committee.

M.B.A. Core Courses. The following courses constitute the M.B.A. core and are required for students who do not have credit for equivalent undergraduate courses. However, no credit for these courses may count toward M.B.A. degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 5003</td>
<td>Financial Accounting Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 5003</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 5003</td>
<td>Economic Theory and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 5003</td>
<td>Business Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 5003</td>
<td>Introduction to Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 5003</td>
<td>Conceptual Foundations of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 5003</td>
<td>Introduction to Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 5003</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Business Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Degree Requirements. The M.B.A. program requires 33 semester credit hours of work beyond any hours acquired in the M.B.A. core courses.

Candidates for the M.B.A. degree are required to successfully complete the foundations of knowledge, which are included in the following 21 semester credit hours:

- ACC 5023 Accounting Analysis for Decision Making
- ECO 5023 Managerial Economics
- FIN 5023 Financial Management
- MGT 5043 Management and Behavior in Organizations
- MGT 5903 Strategic Management and Policy*
- MKT 5023 Marketing Management
- MS 5023 Decision Analysis and Production Management

Students seeking the M.B.A. degree may elect one of three options to complete the required 33 semester credit hours.

Option 1: General M.B.A. Nonthesis Option. Under Option 1 students are required to complete the 21 semester credit hours above and 12 semester credit hours of electives. These electives may be taken either in the College of Business (Departments of Accounting, Economics, Finance, Information Systems, Management, Management Science, or Marketing) and include courses listed in the M.B.A. concentrations, or in areas outside of the college as approved by the Graduate Program Committee.

Option 2: General M.B.A. Thesis Option. Under Option 2 students are required to complete the 21 semester credit hours above, 6 semester credit hours of electives as approved by the Graduate Program Committee, and 6 semester credit hours of Master’s Thesis. See the University’s requirements for a thesis in Options for Master’s Degrees in Chapter 4.


Specific requirements for each concentration are discussed under the departments of the College of Business.

Executive Master of Business Administration

The Executive Master of Business Administration (E.M.B.A.) in a version of the Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) degree program structured specifically for executives, professionals, and entrepreneurs who have significant managerial experience. This five-semester plan of study features cohort classes, lock-step weekend class scheduling, and an emphasis on strategic leadership. The E.M.B.A. is accredited by the AACSB, the International Association of Management Education, and conforms to its recommended guidelines.

E.M.B.A. Program Admission Requirements. Because of the special focus of the E.M.B.A. program, the application process is separate from and independent of the regular M.B.A. program. Admission decisions are not reciprocal. Class size is limited. Admission decisions are made on a rolling basis until all available class position are filled.

For admission to the E.M.B.A. program, applicants must meet University-wide graduate admissions requirements and the following College of Business requirements:

1. In general, applicants are expected to meet M.B.A. program admission requirements with special additional consideration given to work experience, life accomplishments, and leadership potential.

*Students who earn a grade of “B” or better in the course will satisfy the comprehensive examination requirements. A student who receives a grade of “C” may still satisfy the requirement by successfully passing a comprehensive examination as set out in this catalog.
2. Applicants are expected to have approximately 10 years of work experience with increasing managerial responsibility. Less experienced applicants will be considered if they can demonstrate exceptional accomplishment.

3. Applicants must submit three letters of professional reference attesting to leadership potential.

4. Applicants are required to participate in a personal interview with the E.M.B.A. Admissions Subcommittee of the Graduate Program Committee.

Applicants who fail to meet these requirements can be admitted conditionally upon recommendation of the E.M.B.A. Admission Subcommittee of the Graduate Program Committee and approval of the Dean of Graduate Studies.

Students are expected to enter the E.M.B.A. program with basic computer skills, specifically in the use of Microsoft Word, PowerPoint and Excel. Special not-for-credit courses may be offered to address this need. Because of the lock-step nature of the E.M.B.A., students must complete all required courses without exception. There will be no course waivers. In addition, students who leave the program before completion for any reason are not eligible to rejoin the same class in a subsequent semester. Admission to future E.M.B.A. classes is dependent upon successful reapplication. Acceptance in a future program is not guaranteed.

**Master of Business Administration Degree in International Business**

In response to the geographical and commercial environments of UTSA, the College of Business offers the Master of Business Administration degree in International Business. This program is designed to offer students from the United States or foreign countries the opportunity to study business administration while developing special expertise in its international aspects. Specific international content courses have been developed in the disciplines of management, marketing, economics, business law, accounting, and finance. There may be opportunities to study outside the United States and to apply the credit earned to the degree program at UTSA.

Students pursuing this degree must either demonstrate proficiency in one of the modern languages or take 6 semester credit hours of culture courses approved by the graduate advisor. The proficiency in language may be demonstrated either by completion of 6 hours of courses in the same language or by an examination measuring proficiency at the 6-hour level.

Students who are not U.S. citizens and whose native language is not English will be assumed to have completed the language requirement.

**Program Admission Requirements.** Applicants for admission to the M.B.A. program in International Business are required to meet the same general program admission requirements set out for the M.B.A. degree.

**Degree Requirements.** The M.B.A. program in International Business requires 33 semester credit hours of work beyond any hours acquired in the M.B.A. core courses.

A. Candidates for the M.B.A. degree in International Business are required to successfully complete the following 18 semester credit hours:

- ACC 5023 Accounting Analysis for Decision Making
- ECO 5023 Managerial Economics
- FIN 5023 Financial Management
- MGT 5903 Strategic Management and Policy*
- MKT 5023 Marketing Management
- MS 5023 Decision Analysis and Production Management

*Students who earn a grade of “B” or better in the course will satisfy the comprehensive examination requirement. A student who receives a grade of “C” may still satisfy the requirement by successfully passing a comprehensive examination as set out in this catalog.
B. In addition, students must complete the following 15 semester hours of courses:

*Required courses (9 semester hours):*

- MGT 5183 Global and Comparative Management
- MKT 5673 International Marketing
- FIN 5833 International Financial Management

*International content elective courses (6 hours from the following):*

- ACC 6203 Seminar in International Accounting
- BLW 5173 Legal Environment of International Business
- ECO 5303 International Trade and Finance
- MGT 5233 International Business Analysis
- MGT 5243 International Business Strategy
- MGT 6973 Special International Business Topics
- MKT 6973 Special International Business Topics
- GBA 5193 Doing Business under NAFTA

C. Special permission is required for

- FIN 5963 International Business Internship
- or
- MKT 5963 International Business Internship
- FIN 5983 International Business Essay
- or
- MKT 5983 International Business Essay

D. Foreign coursework. Students choose either a program of 15 semester credit hours in international content courses as listed above or a combination of elective international content courses and foreign study as approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Normally the foreign study is taken at a cooperating foreign institution. Foreign study is encouraged, and efforts are made to assist interested students in completing a portion of their work outside the United States.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**GENERAL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

(GBA)

**5193 Doing Business under NAFTA**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of International Coordinator required. A study of business practices in the U.S., Canada, and Mexico under NAFTA. Course may require travel and/or field study in the three countries.
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING

Mission Statement

The mission of the accounting programs in the Department of Accounting is to offer graduate and undergraduate accounting programs of high quality, which meet the needs for students for professional careers in the field. This mission includes providing a broad-based education and education in general business and accounting. The department is responsive to the needs of employers and other constituents of its programs. The department is also alert to the current issues in the local, regional, and national environment and plans and implements changes in the educational process to respond to those issues when needed. The faculty of the accounting program assist in accomplishing this mission through a planned integration of their teaching, intellectual, and service contribution.

The Master of Science in Accounting and the Master of Taxation degree have been separately accredited by AACSB, the International Association for Management Education.

Master of Business Administration Degree – Management Accounting Concentration

This concentration is designed to provide added preparation in management accounting subjects for graduate business students who do not have extensive coursework in accounting.

Students choosing to concentrate in management accounting must complete the 21 semester credit hours of courses containing the foundations of knowledge and 12 semester credit hours as follows:

- ACC 5803 Controllership
- ACC 5833 Cost Management and Control
- ACC 5853 Advanced Managerial Accounting Topics
- ACC 5873 Budgeting and Forecasting

Master of Business Administration Degree – Taxation Concentration

This concentration is designed to offer the opportunity for qualified graduate students to study business administration while developing special expertise in taxation. To achieve this end, students can focus their elective courses on developing an understanding of tax problems and opportunities in business planning.

Students choosing to concentrate in taxation must complete the 21 semester credit hours of courses containing the foundations of knowledge and 12 semester credit hours as follows:

- ACC 6043 Tax Research
- ACC 6053 Estate, Trust, and Gift Taxation
- ACC 6073 Corporate Taxation
- ACC 6083 Tax Practice and Procedure
- ACC 6113 Taxation of Partnerships and S Corporations
- ACC 6123 Advanced Corporate Taxation
- ACC 6143 Tax Planning
- ACC 6163 International Taxation

and 9 hours from the following:

- ACC 6053 Estate, Trust, and Gift Taxation
- ACC 6073 Corporate Taxation
- ACC 6083 Tax Practice and Procedure
- ACC 6113 Taxation of Partnerships and S Corporations
- ACC 6123 Advanced Corporate Taxation
- ACC 6143 Tax Planning
- ACC 6163 International Taxation
Master of Science in Accounting Degree

The Master of Science in Accounting (M.S.A.) degree is designed to accommodate applicants with a degree in any field. Applicants must complete the equivalent of a B.B.A. degree in accounting from an accredited institution or must enroll in the M.S.A. core courses plus certain accounting courses set out by the Coordinator of Graduate Programs in Accounting and Taxation. M.S.A. core courses may be taken simultaneously with the M.S.A. requirements, subject to course prerequisites and approval of the Coordinator of Graduate Programs in Accounting and Taxation.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements for unconditional admission, an applicant seeking unconditional admission to the M.S.A. program must meet the following requirements:

1. An approximate overall grade-point average of 3.0 in all work completed at the undergraduate level.
2. An approximate composite score of the 50th percentile with no component less than the 35th percentile on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT); the results must be submitted to the Office of Admissions and Registrar before the applicant is considered for admission. GMAT results will only be accepted if the test was taken no more than five years before the date of application. Applications for the GMAT or information about the test may be obtained from GMAT, Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6103, Princeton, New Jersey, 08541-6103, (609) 771-7330 or visit their website at www.gmac.com/gmat.

Applicants are evaluated by the M.S.A. Admissions Committee based on the above criteria. Those who do not meet the admission requirements may be considered for admission on a conditional basis. Admission deficiencies, which do not count toward degree requirements, must be removed before enrolling for the last semester before graduation.

The following M.S.A. core courses or their equivalents are required for students with undergraduate curriculum deficiencies; however, no credit for these courses will count toward the M.S.A. degree requirements:

ACC 5003 Financial Accounting Concepts
ACC 5023 Accounting Analysis for Decision Making
ACC 3023 Financial Reporting I
ACC 3033 Financial Reporting II
ACC 3043 Federal Income Taxation I
ACC 3113 Accounting Information Systems I
ACC 4013 Principles of Auditing
ACC 4153 Federal Income Taxation II
BLW 5003 Legal Environment of Business
ECO 5003 Economic Theory and Policy
FIN 5003 Business Finance
IS 5003 Introduction to Information Systems
MKT 5003 Conceptual Foundations of Management
MS 5003 Quantitative Methods for Business Analysis

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester credit hours required for this degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission deficiencies, is 30 hours.

All candidates must complete the following:

A. 9 semester credit hours of required graduate accounting courses:

ACC 5853 Advanced Managerial Accounting Topics
ACC 5863 Advanced Financial Accounting
ACC 6013 Seminar in Current Accounting Theory
B. 12 semester credit hours of graduate electives in accounting or taxation, approved by the Coordinator of Graduate Programs in Accounting and Taxation

C. 9 semester credit hours of graduate nonaccounting electives, approved by the Coordinator of Graduate Programs in Accounting and Taxation

**Master of Taxation Degree**

The Master of Taxation (MT) degree is designed to accommodate applicants with a degree in any field. Applicants must complete the equivalent of a B.B.A. degree in accounting from an accredited institution or enroll in M.T. core courses. M.T. core courses may be taken simultaneously with the M.T. requirements, subject to course prerequisites.

**Program Admission Requirements.** In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements for unconditional admission, an applicant seeking unconditional admission to the M.T. program must meet the following requirements:

1. An approximate overall grade-point average of 3.0 in all work completed at the undergraduate level.
2. An approximate composite score of the 50th percentile with no component less than the 35th percentile on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT); results must be submitted to the Office of Admissions and Registrar before the applicant is considered for admission. Results will only be accepted if the test was taken no more than five years before the date of application. Applications for the GMAT or information about the test may be obtained from GMAT, Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6103, Princeton, New Jersey, 08541-6103, (609) 771-7330 or visit their website at www.gmac.com/gmat.

Applicants are evaluated by the M.T. Admissions Committee based on the above criteria. Those who do not meet the admission requirements may be considered for admission on a conditional basis. Admission deficiencies, which do not count toward degree requirements, must be removed before enrolling for the last semester before graduation.

The following M.T. core courses or their equivalents are required for students with undergraduate curriculum deficiencies; however, no credit for these courses will count toward the M.T. degree requirements:

- ACC 5003 Financial Accounting Concepts
- ACC 5023 Accounting Analysis for Decision Making
- ACC 3023 Financial Reporting I
- ACC 3033 Financial Reporting II
- ACC 3043 Federal Income Taxation I
- ACC 3113 Accounting Information Systems I
- ACC 4013 Principles of Auditing
- ACC 4153 Federal Income Taxation II
- BLW 5003 Legal Environment of Business
- ECO 5003 Economic Theory and Policy
- FIN 5003 Business Finance
- IS 5003 Introduction to Information Systems
- MGT 5003 Conceptual Foundations of Management
- MKT 5003 Introduction to Marketing
- MS 5003 Quantitative Methods for Business Analysis

**Degree Requirements.** All candidates must complete the following:

A. 12 semester credit hours of required graduate tax courses:

- ACC 6043 Tax Research
- ACC 6073 Corporate Taxation
- ACC 6083 Tax Practice and Procedure
- ACC 6113 Taxation of Partnerships and S Corporations
B. 6 semester credit hours of graduate tax electives, approved by the Coordinator of Graduate Programs in Accounting and Taxation

C. 9 semester credit hours of graduate tax or accounting electives, approved by the Coordinator of Graduate Programs in Accounting and Taxation

D. 3 semester credit hours of graduate business electives outside the areas of taxation and accounting, approved by the Coordinator of Graduate Programs in Accounting and Taxation

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**ACCOUNTING**

(ACC)

**5003** Financial Accounting Concepts  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An intensive study of accounting as a tool to communicate financial information for planning, analyzing, and controlling business enterprises directed toward decision making.

**5023** Accounting Analysis for Decision Making  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 5003 or an equivalent.  
The study of accounting and its uses by management in the decision-making process.

**5403** Financial Accounting and Reporting  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An intensive study of current accounting theory and practice as it applies to corporate financial accounting and reporting. Application of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) to corporate accounting and their effect on external financial reporting are emphasized. (Credit for this course may not be counted toward the M.S.A. or M.T. degree requirements.)

**5413** Managerial Accounting in Business Organizations  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An intensive study of managerial and cost accounting techniques as they apply to decision making within business organizations. The use of quantitative methods in decision making and the role of internal accounting reports in business organizations are emphasized. (Credit for this course may not be counted toward the M.S.A. or M.T. degree requirements.)

**5423** Survey of Taxation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ACC 5403 and 5413 or their equivalents.  
A study of federal taxation of individuals, partnerships, and corporations. (Credit for this course may not be counted toward the M.S.A. or M.T. degree requirements.)

**5433** Accounting Systems and Auditing  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ACC 5403 and 5413 or their equivalents.  
A study of accounting systems as an integrating framework within business organizations. Auditing theory and practice, the role and function of internal control and audit reports are emphasized. (Credit for this course may not be counted toward the M.S.A. or M.T. degree requirements.)

**5443** Advanced Accounting Practice  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ACC 5403 and 5413 or their equivalents.  
Accounting regulation, the structure of the accounting profession, development of GAAP and accounting theory, the role of the accountant, professional ethics, and the social responsibility and obligations of professional accountants to the community are studied. (Credit for this course may not be counted toward the M.S.A. or M.T. degree requirements.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5803</td>
<td>Controllership</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ACC 5023 or an equivalent.</td>
<td>A study of the accounting executive’s role in the management of a business enterprise; case studies of the use of accounting information to management. (Formerly ACC 5033. Credit cannot be earned for both ACC 5803 and ACC 5033.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5813</td>
<td>Advanced Auditing</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ACC 4013 or an equivalent.</td>
<td>A study of specialized areas of auditing. Topics may vary depending upon current professional controversies. (Formerly ACC 5043. Credit cannot be earned for both ACC 5813 and ACC 5043.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5823</td>
<td>Nonprofit and Governmental Accounting</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ACC 3033 or an equivalent.</td>
<td>A study of accounting principles and practices of not-for-profit organizations, including federal, state, and local governments. (Formerly ACC 5053. Credit cannot be earned for both ACC 5823 and ACC 5053.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5833</td>
<td>Cost Management and Control</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ACC 5023 or an equivalent.</td>
<td>Study of contemporary issues, cost concepts, and procedures in managerial accounting, to include analysis and application of techniques in the generation of data for management information systems. (Formerly ACC 5073. Credit cannot be earned for both ACC 5833 and ACC 5073.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5843</td>
<td>Seminar in Current Auditing Issues</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ACC 4013 or an equivalent.</td>
<td>A study of the current and emerging issues of internal, operational, and financial auditing. (Formerly ACC 5083. Credit cannot be earned for both ACC 5843 and ACC 5083.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5853</td>
<td>Advanced Managerial Accounting Topics</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ACC 5023 or an equivalent.</td>
<td>Advanced study of the applications of managerial accounting, including cost analysis, variance analysis, pricing decisions, transfer pricing, and budgeting. (Formerly ACC 5123. Credit cannot be earned for both ACC 5853 and ACC 5123.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5863</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Accounting</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ACC 3033 or an equivalent.</td>
<td>A study of specialized areas of financial accounting. Topics may vary depending upon current professional controversies. (Formerly ACC 5133. Credit cannot be earned for both ACC 5863 and ACC 5133.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5873</td>
<td>Budgeting and Forecasting</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ACC 5023 or an equivalent.</td>
<td>Examines the accountant’s role in budgeting and forecasting. Study of advanced forecasting techniques and applications of microcomputers and forecasting. (Formerly ACC 5143. Credit cannot be earned for both ACC 5873 and ACC 5143.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5883</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ACC 5023 or an equivalent.</td>
<td>An examination of the use of publicly available financial information for decision making purposes. A general framework for business analysis and valuation is developed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5893</td>
<td>Consulting</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 15 semester hours of graduate accounting courses above ACC 5443 or an equivalent.</td>
<td>A study of project management. An applied approach using teams with appropriate cumulative expertise will address the various issues encountered by consultants.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6013 Seminar in Current Accounting Theory  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 3033 or an equivalent.
A study of the nature of accounting and the nature of theory, and an explanation of the history of the development of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. A critical analysis of the validity of such principles. Research into the field of current accounting literature, with the objective of critically evaluating the present status and future course of accounting thought.

6043 Tax Research  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4153 or an equivalent.
An in-depth study of how to find answers to tax questions. Students will become acquainted with various tax materials in the library and their use, including tax services, case reports, and IRS publications.

6053 Estate, Trust, and Gift Taxation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4153 or an equivalent.
Emphasis on estate and gift planning and income taxation of trusts and estates. Taxation of gratuitous transfers under the federal Estate and Gift Tax Codes including inter vivos gifts, marital deduction, powers of appointment, retained interest, the concept of distributable net income, fiduciary taxation, and the concept of an estate.

6073 Corporate Taxation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4153 or an equivalent.
Study of federal income taxation of corporations and shareholders, with emphasis on formation, distributions, personal holding companies, accumulated earnings tax, capital gains and losses, net operating losses, and capital and debt structure.

6083 Tax Practice and Procedure  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4153 or an equivalent.
Advanced case studies of tax audits, administrative appeals, settlement technique, appellate jurisdiction, choosing forums, ruling and technical requests, civil litigation, collection process, offers in compromise, interest and civil penalties, indirect methods of proof, and criminal penalties.

6113 Taxation of Partnerships and S Corporations  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4153 or an equivalent.
A study of the special tax attributes of partnerships and Subchapter S corporations, with a comparison of these forms of doing business. Formation, operation, and dissolution of partnerships and Subchapter S corporations.

6123 Advanced Corporate Taxation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ACC 6043 and 6073 or their equivalents.
Corporate liquidations, divisions and reorganizations, and consolidated tax returns.

6143 Tax Planning  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4153 or an equivalent.
A study of tax planning topics and techniques for individual taxpayers. Conducted in a seminar format, the course includes such issues as disposition of assets; the realization and recognition of gains and losses, including passive activities; and business profit-oriented expenses.

6163 International Taxation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4153 or an equivalent.
Study of tax problems and planning with respect to international transactions of individuals and corporations. Topics include U.S. taxation of foreign individual and corporate investments in the United States; U.S. taxation of export transactions, foreign investments, and U.S. persons living abroad; and analysis of applicable tax treaties.

6173 Issues in State and Local Taxation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 6073 and ACC 6113 or their equivalents.
Study of problems and planning with respect to state and local taxation issues.
6203  Seminar in International Accounting  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 9 semester credit hours of accounting.  
An analysis of the issues involved in accounting for multinational corporations, including environmental influences,  
foreign currency translation, management accounting, and international accounting standard setting. A brief study of  
accounting history is included in the course. (Formerly ACC 6133. Credit cannot be earned for both ACC 6203 and  
ACC 6133.)

6943  Accounting Internship  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing; 15 semester credit hours of upper-division accounting or an  
equivalent.  
Internship must be approved in advance by the Internship Coordinator and the Graduate Advisor of Record.  
Supervised full- or part-time off-campus training in public accounting, industry, or government. Individual  
conferences and written reports required. May not be repeated for credit.

6951-3  Independent Study  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and  
the student’s graduate advisor of record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students  
needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated  
for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6961  Comprehensive Examination  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate committee on graduate studies to take the Comprehensive  
Examination.  
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times  
as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive  
Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR  
(satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the  
Comprehensive Examination).

6973  Special Problems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the  
regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than  
6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master’s degree.

6983  Master’s Thesis  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director (form available).  
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s  
degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is  
in progress.
Master of Business Administration Degree – Business Economics Concentration

This concentration is designed to offer the opportunity for qualified graduate students to study business administration at the graduate level with particular emphasis in business economics. It assists students in preparing for economics-related careers in the business environment and government or for graduate study in economics at the doctoral level.

Students choosing to concentrate in business economics must complete the 21 semester credit hours of courses containing the foundations of knowledge and 12 semester credit hours as follows:

ECO 5033 Economic Policy and Business Issues
ECO 6103 Economic and Business Forecasting: National and International Applications

6 semester credit hours of graduate economics elective courses

Master of Arts Degree in Economics

The Master of Arts degree in Economics blends the traditional social sciences–oriented master’s program in economics with modern applied and analytical tools. It is designed to prepare students for careers in a wide range of professional fields or further graduate study in economics. Students may choose a thesis or nonthesis option. The program and admissions are supervised by the Economics Graduate Program Committee, which includes the Economics Graduate Advisor. General requirements for completion of the program consist of required courses, electives, and a comprehensive examination.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants must have an approximate score of 1000 on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or an approximate composite score of 500 on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT). The Economics Graduate Program Committee bases its admission decision on grade-point average, letters of reference, and GRE or GMAT scores.

Accepted students are required to have completed an undergraduate degree before the start of the master’s program. Also, students with noneconomics undergraduate degrees may be required to take some undergraduate or graduate courses that do not apply toward the master’s degree.

Degree Requirements. Students must complete 33 semester credit hours and a comprehensive examination.

A. Required courses. 12 semester credit hours of economics graduate courses:

ECO 5023 Managerial Economics
ECO 5033 Economic Policy and Business Issues
ECO 6103 Economic and Business Forecasting: National and International Applications

ECO 5303 International Trade and Finance
or
ECO 6203 Government and Business

B. 21 semester credit hours of elective graduate work, 12 of which may be noneconomics courses, contingent upon approval by the Economics Graduate Advisor. With approval of the advisor, students with graduate credits in a noneconomics field may apply up to 12 hours of graduate work to fulfill the noneconomics elective requirements.

Students pursuing the nonthesis option must complete at least 9 hours of economics elective courses. In the thesis option, students fulfill 6 hours of the elective work with a thesis. Elective courses are economics graduate courses not in the student’s required courses sequence, including:
C. Comprehensive examination. Students must pass a comprehensive examination administered by their graduate committee. This exam is normally given in the semester before the semester during which degree requirements are completed. The committee consists of the Economics Graduate Advisor and two other faculty members who may be recommended by the student. One may be a noneconomics faculty member. If the thesis option is adopted, the thesis supervisor is a member of the committee.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ECONOMICS
(ECO)

5003 Economic Theory and Policy
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The opportunity for intensive study of micro- and macro-economic concepts; the price system as it functions under competition, monopoly, and partial monopoly; national income measurement and determination; business cycles; money and banking; monetary policy; and fiscal policy and economic stabilization.

5023 Managerial Economics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ECO 5003 and MS 5003, or their equivalents.
Application of price theory to economic decisions of the firm. A problem-oriented approach emphasizing demand, production, and profit-maximizing conditions, and their implications for output and pricing strategies under various market structures and types of organization.

5033 Economic Policy and Business Issues
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 5003 or an equivalent.
A study of fluctuations in overall economic activity and their impact on optimal business and government economic decisions. Contemporary issues regarding the Federal Reserve’s monetary policy and the government’s tax and spending policies are evaluated in static and dynamic settings in terms of implications for inflation, unemployment, the government budget deficit, and the trade deficit.

5303 International Trade and Finance
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Survey of international trade theory and policy, balance of payments, and exchange rates, with applications to current issues.

5603 Public Finance and Fiscal Policy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Theoretical rationale for collective action; incidenence, equity, and efficiency of taxation methods; externalities and property rights; and fiscal management and debt financing.

5913 Antitrust: Legal and Economic Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 5003 or an equivalent.
An analysis of promoting and protecting competition through law. Antitrust implications of the managerial process are examined.
6103 Economic and Business Forecasting: National and International Applications
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 5003, an equivalent, or consent of instructor.
Study of traditional and advanced forecasting techniques. Application of computer-assisted forecasting methods to national and international business forecasting problems.

6203 Government and Business
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 5003 or an equivalent.

6313 Managerial Labor Economics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Survey of wage theory; wage determination and structure of labor markets; employment opportunities, economic security, leisure, and technological change; and labor organizations and collective bargaining.

6543 Health Care Economics and Policy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 5003 or an equivalent.
The application of economic principles and modeling to the health care marketplace. Students will be given the opportunity to apply theoretical and empirical economic analysis to business and public policy issues in the health care industry.

6553 Urban and Regional Economics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 5003, an equivalent, or consent of instructor.
Economic aspects of regions and their cities, including growth and development processes; data sources and analytical methods; and analysis of urban issues such as transportation, land use, pollution, and public sector service delivery.

6943 Economics Internship
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, 15 semester credit hours of graduate work, and consent of instructor. Internship must be approved in advance by the Internship Coordinator and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record. Cannot count as an economics elective toward an M.B.A. with a concentration in Business Economics. Supervised full- or part-time off-campus work experience and training in economics. Individual conferences and written reports required.

6951-3 Independent Study
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master’s degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate program committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master’s degree.
6983 Master’s Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director. Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours will apply to a master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
BUSINESS LAW
(BLW)

5003 Legal Environment of Business
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A legal analysis of the ethical and legal environment of business. Includes topics such as the common law, court systems, business torts and crimes, contracts and related areas of the Uniform Commercial Code, agency formation, forms of business organizations, administrative law, employment law, and real and personal property law.

5033 Commercial Law
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Thorough study of the Uniform Commercial Code and related business transactions, including Bankruptcy and Federal Securities Regulations.

5173 Legal Environment of International Business
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BLW 5003 or consent of instructor. Survey of the legal environment of international business and the laws of international commerce. Includes comparative law, treaties and international agreements and contracts, international organizations, the Foreign Corrupt Practice Act, international letters of credit, exports and imports, tariffs, antidumping, the GATT, NAFTA, European Union, foreign investments, international patent laws, and related international legal topics.

6553 Legal, Ethical, and Social Issues of Health Care Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BLW 5003, an equivalent, or consent of instructor. Introduction to problems, issues, and trends in organized health care delivery with a particular focus on related legal and ethical issues.

6943 Business Law Internship
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, 15 semester credit hours of graduate work, and consent of instructor. Internship must be approved in advance by the Internship Coordinator and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record. Supervised full- or part-time off-campus work experience and training in business law. Individual conferences and written reports required.

6951-3 Independent Study
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master’s degree.

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master's degree.
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Master of Business Administration Degree – Finance Concentration

This concentration is designed to offer the opportunity for qualified graduate students to study business administration at the graduate level with an emphasis in finance. It particularly assists students in preparing for finance-related careers in the business environment or for graduate study in finance at the doctoral level.

Students choosing to concentrate in finance must complete the 21 semester credit hours of courses containing the foundations of knowledge and 12 semester credit hours as follows:

FIN 5633 Investment Theory and Problems

9 semester credit hours of graduate finance elective courses

Master of Science Degree in Finance

The Master of Science degree in Finance provides an intensive education in various aspects of finance, including corporate finance, international finance, financial modeling, investments, and derivative securities. Emphasis is on theoretical aspects of finance, developments in financial instruments and markets, and practical application tools and techniques. The program is designed to train students to be financial managers and analysts in corporations, banks, and investment institutions. It also prepares students for undertaking specialized certification examinations and doctoral studies in finance. The program and admissions are supervised by the Graduate Program Committee in Finance, which includes the Graduate Advisor in Finance. General requirements for completion of the program consist of nonfinance foundations of knowledge requirements, required finance courses, elective work, and a comprehensive examination.

Program Admission Requirements. For unconditional admission to the program, applicants must meet the University-wide graduate admission requirements and the following criteria:

1. An approximate overall grade-point average of 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) in all work completed at the undergraduate level.
2. An approximate composite score of 500 on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT). Results must be submitted to the Office of Admissions and Registrar before the applicant is considered for admission.
3. Applicants are evaluated by the Graduate Program Committee in Finance based on the above criteria. Those who do not meet the admissions requirements may be considered on an individual basis by the committee.
4. Students with nonfinance undergraduate degrees may be required to take additional undergraduate and graduate courses for removal of deficiencies, as determined by the Graduate Program Committee in Finance. Such courses do not apply toward the degree. Admission will be based upon the student’s achieving a particular grade-point average in this coursework, to be determined by the Graduate Program Committee in Finance.

Degree Requirements. Students must complete 33 semester credit hours and a comprehensive examination.

A. Foundations of knowledge courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 5023</td>
<td>Accounting Analysis for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 5023</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 5023</td>
<td>Decision Analysis and Production Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Finance courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 5023</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 5633</td>
<td>Investment Theory and Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 6313</td>
<td>Modeling of Financial Decision Making</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(must be taken at least one semester before graduation)
C. 15 semester credit hours of electives, at least 12 of which must be in finance. The Graduate Advisor in Finance must approve nonfinance electives. Finance electives include

- **FIN 5033** Cases in Financial Management
- **FIN 5713** Financial Markets
- **FIN 5733** Banking and the Financial Services Industry
- **FIN 5813** Corporate Valuation
- **FIN 5833** International Financial Management
- **FIN 5913** Portfolio Theory and Efficient Capital Markets
- **FIN 6213** Speculative Markets and Securities
- **FIN 6943** Finance Internship
- **FIN 6953** Independent Study
- **FIN 6973** Special Problems

D. Comprehensive examination. All candidates must pass a comprehensive examination administered by the Graduate Program Committee in Finance.

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

#### FINANCE

**FINANCE**

**5003 Business Finance**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 5003 or an equivalent.

The framework, tools, and basic concepts of financial management. Areas of inquiry include taxation, forecasting, working capital management, external financing, capital budgeting, and dividend policy.

**5023 Financial Management**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ECO 5003, FIN 5003, and ACC 5003, or their equivalents. Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ACC 5023 is recommended.

The study of concepts related to the financial management of the firm. Topics include asset and liability management, capital investment analysis and valuation, risk and uncertainty, sources and costs of financial alternatives, and corporate financial policy. (Credit cannot be earned for both FIN 5023 and FIN 5043.)

**5033 Cases in Financial Management**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5023 or an equivalent.

A case approach will be used to illustrate the applications of financial management to business situations and to integrate topical areas. Primary areas of focus include planning, current asset management, capital budgeting, mergers and acquisitions, and financing alternatives.

**5043 Budgeting and Finance in the Public Sector**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An examination of public finance and budgeting. Concepts of public goods, analysis of public expenditures, concepts of capital budgeting, public budgeting techniques, assessment of taxation structures and other revenue sources, and intergovernmental fiscal relations. (Credit cannot be earned for both FIN 5023 and FIN 5043.)

**5633 Investment Theory and Problems**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5023 or an equivalent.

A study of investment analysis and decision making with regard to financial instruments traded in organized markets. Topics include descriptions and functions of markets; impact of market structure on market efficiency and security pricing; valuation of stocks, bonds, and options; analysis of risk and return characteristics of investment alternatives; and selection and management of bond and stock portfolios.
5713 Financial Markets
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5023 or an equivalent.
An examination of major financial markets with emphasis on current trends and developments. Topics include markets used for risk management, such as financial futures, listed options, and SWAPS.

5733 Banking and the Financial Services Industry
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5023 or an equivalent.
The study of management practices applicable to banks and other firms operating in the financial services industry. Bank management practices using an asset/liability management approach are emphasized. Topics include major trends and developments having an impact on the financial services industry.

5813 Corporate Valuation
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5023 or an equivalent.
The techniques and issues involved in making long-term capital investment decisions. Topics include the concepts of the cost of capital and financial structure and how they relate to the capital budgeting decision, dividend policy, risk assessment and management, forecasting, and cash flow analysis.

5833 International Financial Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5023 or an equivalent.
The theory of business finance as applied to the operations of multinational firms. The determinants of exchange rates and the management of exchange rate risk are analyzed in terms of their impact on how a multinational corporation functions in the international setting. Topics include the financial analysis and control of foreign investment decisions, management of working capital, participation in the international capital markets, financing of international trade, and management of corporate risk.

5913 Portfolio Theory and Efficient Capital Markets
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5633 or an equivalent.
A comprehensive survey of the classical and contemporary theories of optimum portfolio construction; a study of the determinants of risk-return trade-offs in the selection of securities; and emphasis on the theory and evidence of efficient markets and its implications on the analysis of securities and portfolio management.

5963 International Business Internship
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and the Graduate Advisor of Record.
Opportunity for work experience in international business or a public agency.

5983 International Business Essay
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and the Graduate Advisor of Record.
Original research report on an international management topic.

6213 Speculative Markets and Securities
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5633 or an equivalent.
An examination of derivative financial instruments such as options and futures and their potential role in controlling portfolio risk. Valuation and the risk and return characteristics of these instruments, as well as trading and portfolio strategies, will be developed.

6313 Modeling of Financial Decision Making
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5023 or an equivalent.
Computer models of financial problems commonly used in industry are developed. Topics include financial statement analysis, financial planning and forecasting, capital investment analysis, and financing decisions. Applications to investment analysis include security and options valuations, performance analysis, and portfolio management. Decision making under uncertainty is examined through various techniques, including simulation.
6943  **Finance Internship**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, 15 semester credit hours of graduate work, and consent of instructor. Internship must be approved in advance by the Internship Coordinator and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record. Cannot count as a finance elective toward a M.B.A. with a concentration in Finance. Supervised full- or part-time off-campus work experience and training in finance. Individual conferences and written reports required.

6951-3  **Independent Study**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s graduate advisor of record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master’s degree.

6961  **Comprehensive Examination**  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate program committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973  **Special Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master’s degree.

6983  **Master’s Thesis**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director. Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours will apply to a master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Master of Business Administration Degree – Information Systems Concentration

This concentration is designed to offer the opportunity for qualified graduate students to study business administration while developing special expertise in information systems. To achieve this end, students can focus their elective courses on developing general managerial knowledge in the design and implementation of information systems, management of communications technologies, and principles of database management systems. Some of the course offerings require previous academic credit or professional experience in information systems.

Students choosing to concentrate in information systems must complete the 21 semester credit hours of courses containing the foundation of knowledge and 12 semester credit hours of graduate information systems courses other than IS 5003.

Master of Science Degree in Information Technology

The Master of Science degree in Information Technology provides information systems and computer science professionals with the opportunity to acquire technical knowledge in a variety of specialized information technology fields and the management skills to create, plan, organize, lead, and control the information technology in their organizations. The program is designed for students with a technical background and preferably an undergraduate or graduate degree in information systems or computer science.

Degree requirements. Candidates for the degree of Master of Science in Information Technology must complete the following:

A. 12 semester credit hours of required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IS 5143</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 5203</td>
<td>Telecommunication Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 5043</td>
<td>Management and Behavior in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOT 5203</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. All candidates for the degree must complete an additional 21 semester credit hours of elective courses.

1. Five courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 5103</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 5443</td>
<td>Database Management Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 6543</td>
<td>Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 6553</td>
<td>Performance Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 5193</td>
<td>Software Engineering Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 5563</td>
<td>International Telecommunications Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 6103</td>
<td>Information Systems Design and Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 6503</td>
<td>Principles of Database Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 6703</td>
<td>Advanced Business Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 6953</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Two courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 5093</td>
<td>Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 5133</td>
<td>Organizational Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOT 5163</td>
<td>Management of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOT 5213</td>
<td>Organizational Systems for Management of Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5003  Introduction to Information Systems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A conceptual study of information systems in organizations. A survey of information systems concepts will be presented, including a historical perspective of information systems, the structure of the information systems function, an introduction to information systems technologies (hardware and software), application planning, system development, end user computing, decision support systems, and the management of information systems resources. Small cases and application problems which illustrate the concepts studied will be assigned. (Credit for this course may not be counted toward the M.B.A. concentration in Information Systems.)

5013  Database Management for Business  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
The use of databases in a contemporary business environment will be discussed. The course includes an in-depth analysis of topics associated with the definition, creation, and use of databases for business-oriented applications. Topics include current applications in the field of database management systems with hands-on experience with a database or data-warehousing software package.

5103  Computer Support of Groups  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 5003 or an equivalent.  
A study of the ways computers can be used to support the communication, coordination, and decision-making needs of groups. Problems encountered by face-to-face and distributed groups will be examined. Technology for addressing the problems will be studied.

5113  Electronic Commerce  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 5003 or an equivalent.  
Addresses the technological aspects of doing business on the Internet, including the technology underlying the Internet, common services required for all electronic commerce such as authentication and electronic payment systems, and the problems associated with some electronic commerce applications.

5143  Information Technology  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Undergraduate degree in information systems or computer science, or consent of instructor.  
Broad coverage of technology concepts underlying modern computing and information management. Topics include computer architecture and operating systems, information retrieval techniques, graphical user interfaces, networks, groupware, computer performance evaluation, efficiency of algorithms, and cryptography. Hands-on exposure to Internet services, SQL database language, PowerBuilder graphical interface language, and Lotus Notes.

5193  Software Engineering Management  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Undergraduate degree in information systems or computer science, or consent of instructor.  
Focuses on managing and improving the delivery of software in organizations, especially projects that include the development of large, multidisciplined systems. Students are exposed to the tools and techniques used on commercial systems, and they present research on how best to manage information technology projects. Emphasis on measurement tools for effective managerial planning and control.

5203  Telecommunication Systems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Undergraduate degree in information systems or computer science, or consent of instructor.  
Examines current, future, and basic technical concepts and related telecommunications operations; explores critical issues of communications and connectivity among information systems from strategic, organizational, and technical perspectives.
perspectives. An in-depth examination of basic telecommunication terminology and concepts. Topics include signaling, modulation, multiplexing, frequency bands and propagation characteristics, spectral analysis of signals, digital coding, switching systems, OSI models, and traffic analysis.

5313 **Web Site Design and Development**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 5113 or consent of instructor  
This course examines the principles of designing web sites to meet business requirements. The course includes a technical look at web site architecture, and database integration in support of e-commerce utilizing popular commercial software. Hands-on team projects involving actual development utilizing principles from the course will be a major element of the course.

5563 **International Telecommunications Policy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Undergraduate degree in information systems or computer science, or consent of instructor.  
The ultimate use of technology depends on a number of variables. Political factors as well as technical ones must be considered. All levels of government regulate telecommunications, from the city that controls the placement of telephone wires to the nation and/or state that issues licenses to broadcast. Because of the nature of telecommunications and the importance of the information it carries, international policies are also involved. This seminar investigates the institutions that affect the use of telecommunications, including the Department of State, the Department of Commerce, and the FCC.

6103 **Information Systems Design and Implementation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 4053 or consent of instructor.  
Integrates the areas of computer technology, systems analysis, and systems design in designing large-scale application or decision support systems. A strong introduction to the formalization of the information systems design process is provided. The course explores state-of-the-art systems design and specification techniques and stresses the frontiers of knowledge in the specification, design, implementation, and testing of information systems.

6203 **Data Communication and Network Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Emphasis is on the impact of communications technology on information systems and the firm. Major topics include communication concepts, network architectures, data communications software and hardware, distributed information systems, and communication services. Network management and managing the new technologies are also emphasized.

6403 **Information Resource Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.  
Study of the problems and techniques associated with managing information resources. Topics include information systems project planning and control, staffing, and costing alternatives. The role of the information systems function in relation to the business firm is also studied.

6503 **Principles of Database Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 3063 or consent of instructor.  
Discussion and in-depth analysis of topics associated with the definition, creation, and management of databases for business-oriented applications. Topics include current developments in the field of database management systems. Design and implementation of a database system will be done as a major project in the course.

6603 **Seminar in Computer Security and Internal Control**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 5003 or consent of instructor.  
In-depth analysis of topics related to control and security during system development and operation of information systems. Emphasis is on techniques associated with control and security requirements in information systems.
6703 Advanced Business Information Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 3073 or consent of instructor.
Study of computer-based technologies for facilitating the analysis and evaluation of complex problems. A review of decision analysis and a discussion of representations and the modeling process. General concepts of artificial intelligence are examined as the foundation for designing computer-based information systems that support strategic planning and managerial control. Methods and principles of knowledge engineering are explored.

6951-3 Independent Study
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate committee on graduate studies to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6983 Master’s Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director (form available).
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT

Master of Business Administration Degree – Employee Relations Concentration

This concentration is designed to offer the opportunity for qualified graduate students to study business administration while developing expertise in employee relations management. To achieve this end, students can focus their elective courses on developing managerial skills applicable to the management of employees in organizations in a field that is continually changing due to technology, internationalization, and the social and legislative environment.

Students concentrating in employee relations must complete the 21 semester hours of foundations of knowledge and 12 semester hours as follows:

A. Required courses (6 hours):
   - MGT 5623 Employee Relations/Negotiations
   - MGT 5643 Management of Personnel and Human Resources

B. Elective courses (6 hours from the following):
   - MGT 5723 Labor Relations in the Public Sector
   - MGT 5733 Employment Law and Legislation
   - MGT 5813 Strategic Human Resources Management
   - MGT 6943 Management Internship
   - MGT 6973 Special Problems

Students may petition the faculty coordinating this concentration to substitute one other College of Business elective for one of the above courses

Master of Business Administration Degree – Health Care Management Concentration

This concentration is designed to offer the opportunity for qualified graduate students to study business administration at the graduate level with particular emphasis in health care management. It will assist students who enter with differing work experience in their quest for managerial roles within a variety of types of health care organizations.

Students choosing to concentrate in health care management must complete the 21 semester credit hours of foundations of knowledge courses. A special section of MGT 5903 Strategic Management and Policy, focusing on strategic health care management, is required for students choosing the concentration.

In addition, students choosing this concentration must complete 12 semester hours as follows:

- MGT 6123 Health Care Management
- MGT 6133 Organizational and Managerial Issues in Health Care Delivery
- ECO 6543 Health Care Economics and Policy
- BLW 6553 Legal, Ethical, and Social Issues of Health Care Management
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
MANAGEMENT
(MGT)

5003 Conceptual Foundations of Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course examines the evolution and development of conceptual frameworks for understanding managerial work and organizational processes within the context of changing environments. An integrated strategic management perspective is emphasized.

5043 Management and Behavior in Organizations
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5003 or an equivalent.
This course examines the processes and techniques used to get work done through others in an organization. These processes include a study of individual differences, motivation, leadership, group behavior, interpersonal communication, decision making, and change. Cross-cultural applications are considered.

5053 Organizational Communication
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043.
A survey of theoretical and functional aspects of organizational communication, stressing interpersonal, intra- and interorganizational, and intercultural communication.

5093 Leadership
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.
An advanced course in organizational behavior that examines traditional and contemporary perspectives on leadership and the group process toward which leadership is directed. The course includes applications of leadership theory to contemporary organizational problems.

5133 Organizational Decision Making
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.
An advanced course in organizational behavior focusing on the behavioral elements of the decision-making process. Drawing on theory and research in several disciplines, the course examines individual, group, and organizational decision-making models. Emphasis on prescriptive models for effective decision making.

5153 Social Issues in Business
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043.
Focuses on the forces surrounding the secularly oriented, technologically energized, and scientifically administered business sector of Western society. Develops an understanding of the underlying and basic forces that have fostered and shaped business. Emergence of the social responsibility ethic is examined.

5183 Global and Comparative Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5003 or consent of instructor.
Examination of management challenges facing multinational and international business. Includes the study of organization options, political risk and strategy, staffing, communication, multicultural negotiations, and cross-cultural behavior and management. Emphasis on different countries’ approaches to competing, notably East Asia, Mexico, and Europe.

5233 International Business Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5003 or an equivalent, or consent of instructor.
The opportunity to develop strategic opportunities in international business through the analysis of international trade and other international statistics. Extensive use of the Internet and international databases to find, evaluate, analyze, and develop international business opportunities. Emphasis is on developing export and import trade and transportation opportunities.
5243 **International Business Strategy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5003 or an equivalent, or consent of instructor.  
Emphasis on how firms create global bases of sustainable competitive advantage. Examines strategic problems unique to global business competition, including dimensions of perceived environment uncertainty, international entry-mode choices, global sourcing, and creating entry barriers to defendable product markets.

5623 **Employee Relations/Negotiations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5003 or consent of instructor.  
An analysis of various employee relations systems in organizations. Emphasis on various formal and informal discipline, grievance, and appeal systems in private and public organizations, as well as group and individual negotiation and dispute resolution processes.

5643 **Management of Personnel and Human Resources**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.  
Management’s approach to and the techniques for handling the human resources in an organization. An examination of the primary management activities involved in the procurement, development, utilization, and maintenance of its human resources. Course focuses on behavioral and social science findings as they relate to the policy and practice of managing the employment relationship.

5723 **Labor Relations in the Public Sector**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.  
An analysis of the unique role of labor relations at the federal, state, and local levels. Consideration is given to relevant legislation and how and why public employees organize for collective bargaining. Emphasis is on the practical aspects of bargaining and contract administration and how they relate to the public in general.

5733 **Employment Law and Legislation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.  
An analysis of the various laws and administrative rulings having an impact on the employment process of organizations. Focus is on the law as it affects various administrative decisions in recruiting, selection, training, promoting, and other employment areas, including benefits and labor relations.

5813 **Strategic Human Resources Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MGT 5643 or consent of instructor.  
An examination of the overall role and functions of human resource management in relation to an organization’s strategic planning process. Emphasis is on human resource issues of strategic importance to an organization’s top management. Course focuses on the broader issues of human resource management policy, practice, and trends.

5903 **Strategic Management and Policy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of the foundations of knowledge courses or consent of instructor.  
A course intended to integrate material taken in the M.B.A. program, as well as to broaden the horizons of the student beyond the focus on the firm. The macroeconomic aspects of the economy and contemporary problems and trends of business are covered. Students who earn a grade of “B” or better in this course will satisfy the comprehensive examination requirement. A student who receives a grade of “C” may still satisfy this requirement by successfully passing a comprehensive examination as set out in this catalog.

6123 **Health Care Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5003 or an equivalent.  
Introduction to the health care industry, health care management and policy issues, managing in a regulated industry, and health care research issues. Students will have the opportunity to analyze several aspects of the health care industry using organizational and managerial frameworks.

6133 **Organizational and Managerial Issues in Health Care Delivery**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5003 or an equivalent.  
An analysis of the organizational and managerial implications of clinical issues in the delivery of health care. Students have the opportunity to examine quality of care issues and concerns related to patient care that affect how health care organizations are managed.
6943 Management Internship
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, 15 semester credit hours of graduate work, and consent of instructor. Internship must be approved in advance by the Internship Coordinator and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record. Supervised full- or part-time off-campus work experience and training in management. Individual conferences and written reports required.

6951-3 Independent Study
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s graduate advisor of record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate program committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master’s degree.

6983 Master’s Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the graduate advisor and thesis director. Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

Master of Business Administration Degree – Management of Technology Concentration
This concentration is designed to offer the opportunity for qualified graduate students, primarily with a nontechnical background, to study business administration while developing special expertise in the management of technology. To achieve this end, students can focus their elective courses on developing general managerial skills applicable to technology-based organizations, leading professional and technical employees, and integrating the various functions of an organization in today’s rapidly changing technological environment.

Students choosing to concentrate in the management of technology must complete the 21 semester credit hours of courses containing the foundations of knowledge and 12 semester credit hours as follows:

A. Required courses (6 hours):

   MOT  5163  Management of Technology
   MOT  5223  Management of Professional Personnel
B. Elective courses (6 hours from the following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IS 6403</td>
<td>Information Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOT 5053</td>
<td>Marketing Innovations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOT 5173</td>
<td>Technology Transfer: The Theory and Practice of Knowledge Utilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOT 5183</td>
<td>Design of Experiments for Technology Managers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOT 5203</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOT 5213</td>
<td>Organizational Systems for Management of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOT 5233</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOT 5243</td>
<td>Essentials of Project and Program Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOT 6923</td>
<td>Directed Research in Management of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOT 6933</td>
<td>Professional Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOT 6943</td>
<td>Management of Technology Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 5303</td>
<td>Decision Support Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 5373</td>
<td>Simulation Analysis of Business Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 5393</td>
<td>Production Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 5453</td>
<td>Management and Control of Quality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additionally, a student may petition the faculty coordinating this concentration to substitute one other College of Business graduate elective for one of the above courses.

**Master of Science Degree in Management of Technology**

The Master of Science in Management of Technology (M.S. MOT) differs significantly from both the M.B.A. and the M.B.A. with a concentration in Management of Technology. The M.S. MOT has a different set of required common body of knowledge courses and focuses on management issues and skills required to help bring into the marketplace and manage advances in technology in the form of ideas, goods, and services. Courses are from both the College of Business and the College of Engineering.

**Program Admission Requirements.** For admission to the M.S. MOT program, applicants must have an undergraduate or graduate degree in a scientific, engineering, mathematical or other technology-based discipline from an accredited university or college and meet University-wide graduate admission requirements and the following additional requirements:

1. An approximate overall average of 3.0 in all work completed at the undergraduate level.
2. An approximate composite score of 500 with no component less than the 20th percentile on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or 1000 on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) with no component less than the 20th percentile.
3. Submission of at last two letters of recommendation and a copy of the applicant’s current vita.

Applicants are evaluated by the M.S. MOT Admissions Subcommittee based on the above criteria. Those who do not meet the admissions requirements may be considered on an individual basis by the committee.

The following courses constitute the M.S. MOT core and are required for students with limited exposure to undergraduate business courses; however, the number of necessary M.S. MOT core courses is determined on a case-by-case basis depending on the student’s background and undergraduate and graduate courses completed. Credit for these courses may not be applied toward degree requirements for the Master of Science in Management of Technology:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 5003</td>
<td>Financial Accounting Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 5003</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 5003</td>
<td>Economic Theory and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 5003</td>
<td>Business Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 5003</td>
<td>Introduction to Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 5003</td>
<td>Conceptual Foundations of Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MKT 5003 Introduction to Marketing
MS 5003 Quantitative Methods for Business Analysis

**Degree Requirements.** Students must successfully complete 39 semester credit hours and a comprehensive examination.

A. Candidates are required to successfully complete the following 6 semester credit hours of foundations of knowledge courses:

- EGR 5633 Technological Foundations of Management of Technology
- MOT 5013 Global Foundations of Management of Technology

B. Candidates are required to successfully complete the following 18 semester credit hours:

- EGR 5613 New and Emerging Technologies
- EGR 5623 Issues in Engineering Management
- MOT 5163 Management of Technology
- MOT 5203 Strategic Management of Technology
- MOT 5223 Management of Professional Personnel
- MOT 5053 Marketing Innovations

C. Candidates must complete an additional 9 semester credit hours of electives as approved by the M.S. MOT Candidacy and Program of Study Subcommittee

D. Candidates are required to complete the following 6 semester credit hours leading to a professional report. The professional report must be completed under the guidance of a graduate faculty advisor.

- MOT 6923 Directed Research in Management of Technology
- MOT 6933 Professional Report

E. Candidates must pass a comprehensive examination administered by the M.S. MOT Candidacy and Program of Study Subcommittee

---

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY**

**(MOT)**

5013  **Global Foundations of Management of Technology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course includes an overview of the contemporary business context: leadership of change; legal issues; science and technology policy; and global economic transformation. Elements of decision support systems are introduced, including accounting, finance, and information systems. Strategic paradigms of management of technology are used to integrate the content and give voice to emerging perspectives.

5053  **Marketing Innovations**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MKT 5023 or consent of instructor.
An analysis of the role of technology and innovation in modern business practice. Emphasis is on managing technological change to develop business opportunities and competitive advantage. (Formerly MKT 5053. Credit cannot be earned for both MOT 5053 and MKT 5053.)

5163  **Management of Technology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.
Examines a broad range of topics and issues involved in the management of technology, including the international research and development environment and infrastructure; government, industry, and university roles in technology development; managing the research and development function; technology forecasting and assessment; and new product development. (Formerly MGT 5163. Credit cannot be earned for both MOT 5163 and MGT 5163.)
5173  **Technology Transfer: The Theory and Practice of Knowledge Utilization**  
(3-0) 3 hours of credit. Prerequisite: MOT 5053 or consent of instructor.  
Technology transfer or diffusion may be defined as the utilization or application of knowledge. The course examines  
the organizational, behavioral, and communication challenges involved in transferring technology from the research  
lab to the marketplace in a cost-effective and timely manner.

5183  **Design of Experiments for Technology Managers**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MOT 5163 or consent of instructor.  
An applied approach to design of experiments in engineering and scientific settings. Randomized block designs,  
factorials, two- and three-level factorial and fractional factorial designs, nested and split-plot designs, response  
surface methods, and robust design methods are studied. Computer statistical packages, including JMP, are used. A  
project and presentation based on designing an industrial experiment is required.

5203  **Strategic Management of Technology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Semester of graduation or consent of the Graduate Advisor of Record.  
Development of a conceptual framework for strategy, its definition, elements, and relationships to the basic functions  
of management of technology. Considers the impact of technology and environmental forces on strategic  
management of the organization. (Formerly MGT 5203. Credit cannot be earned for both MOT 5203 and MGT 5203.)

5213  **Organizational Systems for Management of Technology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.  
Focuses on organizational systems commonly found in modern organizations dealing with technology, innovation,  
and creativity. Considers alternative organizing concepts, interfacing and integrating considerations, and decision-  
making and control systems. (Formerly MGT 5213. Credit cannot be earned for both MOT 5213 and MGT 5213.)

5223  **Management of Professional Personnel**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.  
The study of behavior in professional and technical organizations. Focuses on the characteristics of professional and  
technical personnel, status and role systems within the professional organization, and communication and conflict  
within and among professional groups. (Formerly MGT 5223. Credit cannot be earned for both MOT 5223 and MGT 5223.)

5233  **Advanced Topics in Project Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MOT 5163 or consent of instructor.  
An examination of the philosophy and process for the management of ad hoc activities in organizations. Includes  
topics such as engineering economic analysis, project screening and selection, multiple-criteria methods for  
evaluation, project structure, project scheduling, and resource management. Synthesis and evaluation are  
emphasized. A basic understanding of project management is required.

5243  **Essentials of Project and Program Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MOT 5163 or consent of instructor.  
The essentials of managing projects and large-scale development programs in the organization. Presents project and  
program management in the context of the design and implementation of organizational strategies. Includes an  
introduction to specialized techniques for planning, control, information systems and scheduling of project and  
program activities.

6923  **Directed Research in Management of Technology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the graduate advisor and the faculty advisor/director.  
A directed research course to prepare students for MOT 6933 Professional Report. The course emphasizes the  
understanding of scientific research problem solving, including research problems in management of technology, the  
design and methodology of research solutions to those problems, and the relations between problem and design.  
Presentation of assigned project is required.
6933  **Professional Report**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the graduate advisor and the faculty advisor/director. Research and preparation of an in-depth study of a complex business problem. Credit is awarded upon completion of the written professional report.

6943  **Management of Technology Internship**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, 15 semester credit hours of graduate work, and consent of instructor. Internship must be approved in advance by the Internship Coordinator and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record. Supervised full- or part-time off-campus work experience and training in management of technology. Individual conferences and written reports are required.

6951-3  **Independent Study**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s graduate advisor of record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6961  **Comprehensive Examination**  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate program committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973  **Special Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master’s degree.
DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCE AND STATISTICS

Master of Business Administration Degree – Management Science Concentration

This concentration is designed to offer the opportunity for qualified graduate students to study business administration while developing special expertise in management science and to synthesize the theory and fundamentals of decision analysis with a study of current applicable technology. To achieve this end, students can focus their elective courses on the use of modern methodologies and techniques in the analysis and support of managerial decision-making activities, including the application of computer hardware and software.

Students choosing to concentrate in management science must complete the 21 semester credit hours of courses containing the foundations of knowledge and 12 semester credit hours of electives from the following:

MS 5303 Decision Support Systems
MS 5323 Statistical Methods for Business Analysis
MS 5363 Computer Graphics/Multimedia for Management
MS 5373 Simulation Analysis of Business Systems
MS 5383 Microcomputer Applications in Business
MS 5393 Production Operations Management
MS 5443 Software Entrepreneurship
MS 5453 Management and Control of Quality
MS 6943 Management Science Internship
MS 6953 Independent Study
MS 6973 Special Problems

Additionally, a student may request the management science coordinator or chair to substitute other appropriate College of Business graduate electives for one or two of the above courses.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MANAGEMENT SCIENCE

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 1033 and STA 1063, their equivalents, or consent of instructor.
Introduction to managerial decision analysis using quantitative and statistical tools. Topics include a general framework for decision analysis, decision tables and trees, simulation, linear programming and related techniques, classical optimization, forecasting, and statistical techniques. Uses applicable decision support software. (Formerly MGT 5013. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5003 and MGT 5013.)

5023 Decision Analysis and Production Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5003 or an equivalent.
Study of applications of quantitative approaches (such as probabilistic, programming, and simulation) to business decision analysis. Emphasis is given to production management applications (such as resource allocation, scheduling, inventory control, capital budgeting) and the use of computerized decision support systems. (Formerly MGT 5023. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5023 and MGT 5023.)

5303 Decision Support Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5023.
Study of systems for supporting managerial and personal/professional decision processes. Topics include review of sample decision support systems, methodologies for identifying decision needs, exploration of analysis tools and related computer technologies and software, survey of expert systems and artificial intelligence applications, and hands-on building of systems. (Formerly MGT 5033. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5303 and MGT 5033.)
5323  **Statistical Methods for Business Analysis**  
(3-0) 3 hours of credit. Prerequisite: MS 5003.  
Introduction to multivariate statistical analysis. Topics include multiple regression, analysis of variance, discriminant analysis, conjoint analysis, and factor analysis. Emphasizes the use of computer statistical packages. (Formerly MGT 5323. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5323 and MGT 5323.)

5363  **Computer Graphics/Multimedia for Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5023.  
Survey of the state of the art in multimedia applications in business and industry. Study of the processes by which multimedia objects (graphic, audio, video, and animation) are created, captured, edited, and inserted into documents, presentations, and computer-based learning environments. Emphasis is given to managerial applications delivered via networks, the Internet, and CD-ROM technologies. (Formerly MGT 5363. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5363 and MGT 5363.)

5373  **Simulation Analysis of Business Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5023.  
Study of computer simulation techniques in the analysis of business decision situations. Currently available tools, including general purpose simulation languages, spreadsheets, and graphics programs, are explored. Applications from a wide spectrum of areas are discussed. (Formerly MGT 5373. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5373 and MGT 5373.)

5393  **Production Operations Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5023.  
Survey of the body of knowledge concerning the management of operations. Considers manufacturing and service principles. The course reviews a variety of topics necessary in the field of production and inventory management, including logistics and distribution process. The unique nature of service operations is stressed.

5453  **Management and Control of Quality**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5023.  
An examination of the fundamental nature of quality assurance, its strategic importance in business and industry, and the economic impact of quality. Theoretical and management issues relating to quality problem solving are emphasized. The contribution of the leaders in modern quality management are discussed. (Formerly MGT 5453. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5453 and MGT 5453.)

6943  **Management Science Internship**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, 15 semester credit hours of graduate work, and consent of instructor. Internship must be approved in advance by the Internship Coordinator and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record. Supervised full- or part-time off-campus work experience and training in management science. Individual conferences and written reports required.

6951-3  **Independent Study**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s graduate advisor of record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6973  **Special Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.
6983 Master’s Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the graduate advisor and thesis director. Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
STATISTICS
(STA)

5073 Methods of Statistics I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 1053. Emphasis on methods and applications of statistics. Measure of location, variability, and association. Interpretation of categorical data. Hypothesis testing, use of SAS programs, applications. May not be applied to a Master of Science degree in Mathematics.

5083 Methods of Statistics II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5073. A continuation of STA 5073, with emphasis on linear statistical models. Use of SAS programs. Applications. Topics in applied statistics may include maximum likelihood estimation and its properties; likelihood ratio tests. Procedures in regression and model fitting, transformations of data, analysis of variance and others. May not be applied to a Master of Science degree in Mathematics.

5103 Applied Statistical Methods
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 3523 or an equivalent. Topics include graphical methods, estimation and hypothesis testing, regression and model fitting, transformations of data, and analysis of variance. Applications in science, biostatistics, engineering, and industry.

5133 Data Analysis with Statistical Software
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 1713 and STA 3523, or their equivalents. Statistical analysis of data sets using SAS, JMP, S-Plus, and other popular statistical software. Manipulation of data sets and production of reports and graphs. Emphasis is on linear models and basic multivariate procedures. Introduction to programming in the S-Plus language.

5213 Advanced Statistical Quality Control
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 5103 or consent of instructor. Methods and techniques for process control, process and gage capability analyses, inspection plans, American National Standards, and recent advanced techniques. Use of statistical software including JMP. Tour of manufacturing industry. Case studies in process control outgoing quality and costs. A required project, assigned by a manufacturing company, must be presented. This course is designed for technology managers and engineers and may not be applied to a Master of Science degree in Mathematics.

5233 Product and Manufacturing Reliability
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 5103 or consent of instructor. Topics include product and manufacturing reliability from managerial, engineering, and statistical perspectives. Emphasis on component and system reliability estimation, testing, and demonstration. Advanced topics such as accelerated life tests, Bayesian procedures, system availability, system maintainability, and compliance with international standards are addressed. Methods and theory are supported through data analytic packages such as JMP, SAS, and S-Plus. This course is designed for technology managers and engineers and may not be applied to a Master of Science degree in Mathematics.
5253  Applied Time Series Analysis  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5103 or consent of instructor. 
Modern techniques for time series analysis and their applications. Principles of model building. Regression methods, moving averages, and autoregressive integrated moving average models. Practical examples drawn from various application environments. Use of software such as MINITAB, SAS, and S-Plus in time series analysis.

5313  Theory of Sample Surveys with Applications  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 3523. 
Basic sampling techniques and their comparisons for finite populations. Topics include simple random sampling, stratified sampling, ratio and regression estimates, systematic sampling, cluster sampling, multistage and double sampling, and bootstrap and other sampling plans.

5413  Nonparametric Statistics  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5103 or consent of instructor. 
Order statistics, test of goodness of fit, rank-order statistics, linear rank statistics for problems involving location and scale, association in multiple classifications, and asymptotic relative efficiency.

5503  Mathematical Statistics I  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 4213 and STA 3513. 
Axioms of probability, random variables and probability distributions, sampling distributions, and stochastic convergence.

5513  Mathematical Statistics II  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5503. 
Sufficient statistics, unbiased estimation, likelihood ratio test, sequential probability ratio test, and decision theory.

5643  Stochastic Processes  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5503 or consent of instructor. 
Poisson processes, renewal theory, Markov chains, and Markov processes, including branching processes, ruin problems, birth and death processes, and Brownian motion. Applications in queueing theory, analysis of algorithms, and molecular genetics may be discussed.

5713  Foundation of Linear Models  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2233 and either STA 5103 or consent of instructor. 
G-inverses, multivariate normal, and distribution of quadratic forms; least squares estimation and the Gauss-Markov theorem; likelihood ratio tests for full-rank and less-than-full-rank models, including regression and analysis of variance models.

5723  Theory and Application of Linear Models  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5713. 
Analysis of covariance, random effects, and mixed effects models; analysis of repeated measures. Emphasis on applications and use of statistical packages.

5803  Process Control and Acceptance Sampling  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 3523 or STA 5103 or consent of instructor. 
Introduction to statistical process control and product inspection plans. Topics include control charts by attributes and variables, special control charts, specification limits, process capability, and acceptance sampling plans by attributes and variables. Use of statistical software.

5813  Applied Multivariate Statistics  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2233 and either STA 5103 or consent of instructor. 
Principal components, factor analysis, cluster analysis, multidimensional scaling, discriminant analysis, multivariate normal distribution, estimation of mean vector and covariance matrix, Hotelling’s $T^2$, and tests concerning covariance matrices.
5833  Design and Analysis of Experiments
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 3523, STA 5103, STA 5513, or consent of instructor. Introduction to experimental design and data analysis in scientific and engineering settings. Topics include one-factor experiments, randomized block designs, factorials, two- and three-level factorial and fractional factorial designs, nested and split-plot designs, response surface methods and Taguchi methods. Use of statistical software.

5853  Analysis of Categorical Data
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5103 or 5503. Analysis of multifactor contingency tables: linear and log-linear models, inference in complete and incomplete tables, model selection and assessing goodness of fit, other methods of estimation such as information theoretic approach, minimum chi-square and logit chi-square, and measures of association. Models of discrete data.

5903  Survival Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5513, 5103, or consent of instructor. This course covers topics in survival measures and lifetime distributions. A primary approach focuses on estimation and hypothesis testing regarding the parameters in these models. Advanced topics, such as Cox regression models and competing risk models, are presented from epidemiological and biomedical databases. Methods and theory are supported through analytic software such as SAS and S-Plus.

5973  Directed Research
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record. The directed research course may involve either a laboratory or a theoretical problem. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6953  Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6961  Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate program committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973  Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree. (Same as former STA 5993. Not more than 6 hours of STA 5993 and Special Problems courses, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree).

6983  Master’s Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director. Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
DEPARTMENT OF MARKETING

Master of Business Administration Degree – Marketing Management Concentration

This concentration is designed to offer qualified graduate students the opportunity to study business administration while developing special expertise in marketing management. To achieve these ends, students may focus their elective courses in the area of marketing.

Students choosing to concentrate in marketing management must complete the 21 semester credit hours of courses containing the foundations of knowledge and 12 hours, selected from the following:

- **MKT 5043** Consumer Behavior in Marketing Strategy
- **MKT 5063** Marketing Research Design and Application
- **MKT 5073** Services Marketing
- **MKT 5083** Advertising and Promotion Management
- **MKT 5123** Sales Management
- **MKT 5673** International Marketing
- **MKT 6973** Special Problems
- **MOT 5053** Marketing Innovations

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**MARKETING (MKT)**

**5003 Introduction to Marketing**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examination of marketing in society and the firm. Functions, institutions, processes, methods, and issues will be examined. Emphasis is on marketing decision making.

**5023 Marketing Management**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ACC 5003, ECO 5003, FIN 5003, and MKT 5003, or their equivalents. Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ACC 5023 is recommended.
An analysis of marketing management processes within organizations. Focus is on the use of strategic planning and market analysis to design marketing programs in competitive environments.

**5043 Consumer Behavior in Marketing Strategy**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MKT 5023 or an equivalent.
The study of consumer behavior as the basis for marketing opportunities. Analyzes and evaluates contemporary models of consumer behavior as a guide to organizational decision making.

**5063 Marketing Research Design and Application**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MKT 5023 or an equivalent.
Reviews the methodology essential to marketing’s role of guiding the firm’s production, distribution, pricing, and communication efforts through marketing research, including designing and conducting customer research and analyzing and communicating research results.

**5073 Services Marketing**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MKT 5023 or an equivalent.
This course entails an in-depth investigation of the nature of services marketing and the special features that distinguish successful services marketing from tangible goods marketing. Attention is given to promoting and making services tangible, blueprinting services, the design of service operations, pricing services, the critical aspects of service delivery, the measurement of service quality; and other topics.
5083 Advertising and Promotion Management  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MKT 5023 or an equivalent.  
Use of communication processes and programs to attain promotional goals; examination of mass and interpersonal  
forms of communication and the uses of sales promotion tools.

5123 Sales Management  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MKT 5023.  
Examination of current and relevant issues regarding the role of selling in the firm; discussion of communication  
concepts and managerial processes in goal selection and attainment for sales activities.

5673 International Marketing  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MKT 5023 or an equivalent.  
Analysis of global marketing strategies, including an examination of the cultural, economic, and political dimensions.  
Focus is on developing alternative market entry strategies and managing longer term competitive marketing  
adjustments.

5963 International Business Internship  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.  
Work experience in international business or a public agency.

5983 International Business Essay  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.  
Original research report on an international management topic.

6943 Marketing Internship  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, 15 semester credit hours of graduate work, and consent of instructor.  
Internship must be approved in advance by the Internship Coordinator and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.  
Supervised full- or part-time off-campus work experience and training in marketing. Individual conferences and  
written reports required.

6953 Independent Study  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the  
student’s graduate advisor of record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students  
needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated  
for credit, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6973 Special Problems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the  
regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but no more than  
6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6983 Master’s Thesis  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the graduate advisor of Record and thesis director.  
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s  
degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is  
in progress.
Photo - College of Education and Human Development
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

The College of Education and Human Development offers the following degrees: Master of Arts Degree in Bicultural-Bilingual Studies (page 121), Master of Arts Degree in Counseling (page 134), Master of Arts Degree in Education (see below), Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Culture, Literacy and Language (page 125), and Doctor of Education Degree in Educational Leadership (page 142).

Master of Arts Degree in Education

The Master of Arts degree in Education offers the opportunity for advanced study and professional development programs in eight fields of concentration in the following departments:

Department of Counseling, Educational Psychology and Adult and Higher Education
Adult and Higher Education Concentration

Department of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies
Educational Leadership Concentration

Department of Health and Kinesiology
Kinesiology and Health Promotion Concentration

Department of Interdisciplinary Studies and Curriculum and Instruction
Curriculum and Instruction Concentration
Early Childhood and Elementary Education Concentration
Educational Psychology/Special Education Concentration
Instructional Technology Concentration
Reading and Literacy Concentration

Education concentrations provide specialized degree plans in one or more areas of program emphasis so that students may choose a plan suitable to their needs and objectives. Degree plans are designed to offer the opportunity to gain advanced levels of knowledge and professional competency for students engaged in or concerned about educational activity in schools, colleges, and other public or private institutions and agencies. Credit toward graduate-level certificates and certificate endorsements may be earned in conjunction with work toward the master’s degree in most programs. Programs with a thesis option emphasize the development of research competencies critical to continued graduate-level study.

Program Admission Requirements. Applicants without adequate preparation in education may be required to complete preparatory courses as a condition of admission. Individuals who do not meet the University-wide graduate admission grade-point average standard may be required to submit Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores for consideration in admission decisions. Some concentrations may also require GRE scores because of licensing regulations. Contact the Graduate Advisor of Record for the M.A. in Education for more information.

Degree Requirements. Education degrees have four required components: a core of common courses, a program emphasis, support work, and a comprehensive examination.

A. Core courses common to all concentrations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 5003</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 5103</td>
<td>Contemporary Educational Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 5003</td>
<td>Psychological Learning Theories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 5003</td>
<td>Theory and Dynamics of Curriculum and Instruction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B. Program emphasis. The program emphasis must consist of at least 12 semester credit hours in one of the fields of concentration. Some concentrations offer more than one program emphasis. A program emphasis may require up to 24 semester credit hours. Courses outside the specific concentration may be used to meet this requirement with advance approval of the student’s supervisory committee and the Graduate Advisor of Record. See individual concentration listings or contact the Graduate Advisor of Record for the M.A. Education for more information.

C. Support work. Each student is required to select additional courses, with the approval of the program advisor and the Graduate Advisor of Record, to complete the degree requirements of 33 semester credit hours (with thesis) or 36 hours (without thesis). Nine semester credit hours must support the concentration. Three additional hours must be taken with the approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record. In some degree programs support work may consist of additional courses in the area of concentration.

Students in the master teacher program, supervision programs, and college teaching programs take support courses in their teaching fields. Students in teacher certification programs may take their support work courses in areas that meet certification requirements. It is recommended that thesis students take EDU 5053 as part of the support work.

D. Comprehensive examination. The student’s supervisory committee is responsible for administering this examination. The examination may be repeated, but a student who has failed the examination two times must have the permission of his or her supervisory committee in order to take the examination additional times. Ordinarily, failure to pass the examination should be followed by additional coursework or other work to remedy deficiencies or areas of weakness before the examination is retaken.

Summary of Degree Options

Option I. Thesis option (33 semester credit hours):

A. Core. 12 semester credit hours required:

- EDU 5003 Research Methods
- EDU 5103 Contemporary Educational Philosophy
- EDP 5003 Psychological Learning Theories
- C&I 5003 Theory and Dynamics of Curriculum and Instruction

B. Concentration. 12 semester credit hours of coursework to form a program emphasis in a single concentration

C. Support work. 9 semester credit hours as follows:

- EDU 5053 Inferential Educational Statistics (or approved substitution)
- EDU 6983 Master’s Thesis (taken twice for a total of 6 hours)

Option II. Nonthesis option (36 semester credit hours):

A. Core. 12 semester credit hours required:

- EDU 5003 Research Methods
- EDU 5103 Contemporary Educational Philosophy
- EDP 5003 Psychological Learning Theories
- C&I 5003 Theory and Dynamics of Curriculum and Instruction

B. Concentration. At least 12 semester credit hours of coursework to form a program emphasis in a single concentration

C. Support work. No more than 12 semester credit hours as follows:

- 9 hours of support courses
- 3 hours of approved electives
DIVISION OF BICULTURAL-BILINGUAL STUDIES

Master of Arts Degree in Bicultural-Bilingual Studies

The Master of Arts degree in Bicultural-Bilingual Studies is designed to respond to a variety of societal needs through advanced multidisciplinary study in language, culture, and related disciplines. It has concentrations in Bicultural-Bilingual Education, Bicultural Studies, and English as a Second Language.

Program Admission Requirements. The Division of Bicultural-Bilingual Studies offers an interdisciplinary program that encourages applicants from a wide range of disciplines. Applicants who do not meet University-wide requirements for unconditional admission may be admitted conditionally if scores from the Graduate Record Examination\(^1\) (GRE), letters of recommendation, and/or previous work in the field provide evidence of academic potential.

Degree Requirements. Degree candidates are required to successfully complete a 36-semester-credit-hour program. Upon completion of at least 30 semester credit hours of coursework, the candidate is required to pass a written and oral comprehensive examination.

Candidates for the concentration in Bicultural-Bilingual Education must demonstrate proficiency in a second language.

Candidates for the concentrations in Bicultural Studies and English as a Second Language are required to give evidence of second language learning experiences acceptable to the division’s graduate program committee.

Bicultural-Bilingual Education Concentration

This concentration is offered for students interested in advanced study in the design and implementation of bicultural-bilingual education programs. This interdisciplinary course of study presents systematic instruction in bilingualism, cultural dynamics, and applied linguistics. It also includes an examination of theory and research related to effective bilingual education. The master’s degree is offered under two options: thesis and nonthesis.

Degree Requirements. Degree candidates must complete the following:

A. Required coursework. 30 semester credit hours of coursework from six major areas as follows:

   Sociocultural Studies (6 hours from the following):
   - BBL 5003 Foundations for Bicultural Studies
   - BBL 5013 Multicultural Groups in the United States
   - BBL 5023 Cultural Adaptation in Bilingual Societies
   - BBL 5073 Psychosocial Processes in Bicultural-Bilingual Environments
   - BBL 5123 Sociolinguistics and Education
   - BBL 5133 Latino Biculturalism in the United States

   Bilingual Education Theory (3 hours):
   - BBL 5113 Theoretical Foundations of Bicultural-Bilingual Education

---

1. Information on the GRE and applications for the test may be obtained from the Testing Center at UTSA or from the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. The institution code for the University of Texas at San Antonio is 6919-5 for the GRE.
Linguistics and Second Language Studies (3 hours from the following):

ESL  5003  Linguistics for Second Language and Bilingual Specialists  
ESL  5013  Foundations of Second Language Acquisition  

Teaching Methodology: Content and Language (6 hours from the following):  

BBL  5033  Bilingual Content Instruction  
BBL  5063  Biliteracy in Bilingual Classrooms  
BBL  5143  Communication in Bilingual Classrooms  
BBL  5193  Multicultural Literature for Children  

Research and Assessment (6 hours):

BBL  5053  Assessment in Bilingual and Second Language Studies  

3 hours from the following:

BBL  6043  Bilingual Education Research  
BBL  6063  Research Methods in Bilingual and Second Language Studies  

English as a Second Language (6 hours from the following):

ESL  5053  Approaches to Second Language Instruction  
ESL  5063  Language and Content-Area Instruction  
ESL  6063  Advanced Second Language Literacy  

B.  Option I. 6 semester credit hours of Master’s Thesis  

or  

Option II. 6 semester credit hours of graduate elective coursework in Bicultural-Bilingual Studies, English as a Second Language, or in approved related areas  

Bicultural Studies Concentration  

This program concentration offers students the opportunity to pursue interdisciplinary study of cultural diversity and sociocultural dynamics in multicultural societies. Emphasis is on the study of biculturalism in the United States. Courses are designed for students with professional, policy, and research interests in intercultural relations within the various institutional settings of society, including business, education, government, health, social services, and cultural organizations. The curriculum complements a wide range of academic backgrounds including the humanities, social sciences, public policy and business. At least 21 semester credit hours must be courses with a BBL designation. The master’s degree is offered under two options: thesis and nonthesis.  

Degree requirements. Degree candidates must complete the following:

A. Required coursework. 30 semester credit hours of coursework from four major areas as follows:  

Sociocultural Foundations (12 hours):  

BBL  5003  Foundations for Bicultural Studies
9 additional semester credit hours, selected from the following:

BBL 5013 Multicultural Groups in the United States
BBL 5023 Cultural Adaptation in Bilingual Societies
BBL 5073 Psychosocial Processes in Bicultural-Bilingual Environments
BBL 5133 Latino Biculturalism in the United States
BBL 6033 Topics in Bicultural Studies

Historical Foundations (3 hours from the following):

HIS 5263 The Spanish Borderlands 1521–1821
HIS 5303 Twentieth-Century Texas
HIS 5313 South Texas: Rural and Urban
HIS 5423 Colonial Mexico
HIS 5433 Modern Mexico
HIS 6173 Latina/os in the United States

Expressive Culture and Language Diversity (9 hours from the following):

AHC 5823 Topics in Mesoamerican Pre-Columbian Art
AHC 5843 Topics in Latin American Colonial Art
AHC 5853 Topics in Contemporary Latin American Art
BBL 5043 Ethnography of Communication
BBL 5093 Multicultural Art and Folklore in the United States
BBL 5123 Sociolinguistics and Education
BBL 5193 Multicultural Literature for Children
ESL 5003 Linguistics for Second Language and Bilingual Specialists
SPN 5473 Latin American Civilization
SPN 5483 Studies in Hispanic Culture
SPN 5803 Mexican American Literature
SPN 5853 Spanish of the Southwest

Research Foundations (6 hours from the following):

BBL 6073 Ethnographic Research Methods in Bicultural-Bilingual Studies
BBL 6053 Assessment in Bicultural-Bilingual Communities
or
BBL 6063 Research Methods in Bilingual and Second Language Studies

B. Option I. 6 semester credit hours of Master’s Thesis

or

Option II. 6 semester credit hours of graduate elective coursework in bicultural-bilingual studies, English as a second language, or approved related areas

English as a Second Language Concentration

This program of study is designed for students interested in teaching English as a second language (ESL) to children or adults in schools and programs in the United States or in international settings. It is an interdisciplinary program that presents

1. Consult the graduate advisor.
systematic instruction in applied linguistics, second language acquisition theory, and ESL program implementation. Students must take at least 24 semester credit hours of English as a second language courses and 9 hours of bicultural-bilingual studies courses. The master’s degree is offered under two options: thesis and nonthesis.

**Degree requirements.** Degree candidates must complete the following:

A. Required coursework. 30 semester credit hours of coursework from four major areas as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language Theory and Language Use (9 hours):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESL 5003 Linguistics for Second Language and Bilingual Specialists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 5013 Foundations of Second Language Acquisition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 5023 Language Analysis for Second Language Specialists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBL 5123 Sociolinguistics and Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classroom Practice and Program Designs (12 hours from the following):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESL 5053 Approaches to Second Language Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBL 5053 Assessment in Bilingual and Second Language Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And 6 hours from the following:

| ESL 5033 Second Language Reading and Writing |
| ESL 5043 Listening and Speaking in Second Language Programs |
| ESL 5063 Language and Content-Area Instruction |
| ESL 6043 Family and Adult Literacy in Language Minority Communities |
| ESL 6053 Program and Syllabus Design |
| ESL 6063 Advanced Second Language Literacy |

Research (6 hours from the following):

| ESL 6013 Second Language Acquisition Research |
| And |
| BBL 6063 Research Methods in Bilingual and Second Language Studies |
| or |
| BBL 6073 Ethnographic Research Methods in Bicultural Bilingual Studies |

Sociocultural Studies (3 hours from the following):

| BBL 5003 Foundations for Bicultural Studies |
| BBL 5013 Multicultural Groups in the United States |
| BBL 5023 Cultural Adaptation in Bilingual Societies |
| BBL 5043 Ethnography of Communication |

B. **Option I.** 6 semester credit hours of Master’s Thesis

or

**Option II.** 6 semester credit hours of graduate elective coursework in bicultural-bilingual studies, English as a second language, or approved related areas, 3 of which must carry an ESL prefix.
**Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Culture, Literacy and Language**

The Division of Bicultural-Bilingual Studies offers opportunities for advanced study and research leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Culture, Literacy and Language. The program focuses on the consequences of cultural and linguistic diversity for literacy and language acquisition. Successful Ph.D. candidates must demonstrate in-depth interdisciplinary knowledge in culture, literacy and language, and must deliver an original contribution to the field.

The regulations for this degree comply with the general University regulations (refer to Chapters 3, General Academic Regulations, and 5, Doctoral Degree Regulations).

**Program Admission Requirements.** In addition to the University-wide admission requirements, the minimum requirements for admission to the doctoral degree program in Culture, Literacy and Language are as follows:

1. A master's degree in an area such as the following: anthropology, applied linguistics, bicultural bilingual studies, foreign language education, history, international business, linguistics, psychology, sociology, and teaching English as a second language. Masters’ degrees in other fields may be accepted, subject to the approval of the Doctoral Studies Committee.

2. A portfolio consisting of the following items will be evaluated by the Doctoral Studies Committee, comprised of members selected from the graduate faculty of the Division of Bicultural-Bilingual Studies:
   a. A master's degree transcript documenting a GPA of 3.5 or better in an approved master's degree program.
   b. GRE (analytical and verbal) score of no less than 1000. Exceptions can be made in cases with a strong justification (e.g., high GPA and/or extensive research experience).
   c. Advanced proficiency in a language other than English to be demonstrated by examination or approved course work.
   d. For students whose master's degree is from a non-English speaking university, submission of TOEFL scores of no less than 550.
   e. Three letters of recommendation attesting to the student's academic and personal attributes for success in the program and potential for contributing substantially to a field of study related to the degree; and
   f. A sample of academic writing in the form of an essay describing research interests and purpose for pursuing the Ph.D. in Culture, Literacy and Language.

Applicants are evaluated based on the above criteria.

**Degree Requirements.** The doctoral degree requires a minimum of 60 semester credit hours beyond the master’s degree. The core curriculum consists of 24 semester credit hours of required courses. A minimum of 12 hours in research methods and 15 hours in doctoral research must be completed.

**Program of Study**

A. Foundation Course (3 semester credit hours required)
   
   **BBL 7003** Proseminar in Culture, Literacy and Language (CLL)

B. Research Methods Courses (12 semester credit hours required)
   
   **BBL 7013** Research Design and Statistics for Culture, Literacy and Language
   **BBL 7023** Qualitative Research Methods for Culture, Literacy and Language
   **BBL 7033** Research in the Speech Community

An additional 3 hours chosen from the following:

   **EDU 7113** Educational Research Statistics: Descriptive and Comparative
   **EDU 7123** Educational Research Statistics: Relational and Nonparametric
C. Core Courses (9 semester credit hours required)

- BBL 7113 Cultural Studies Research
- BBL 7123 Sociocultural Contexts of Literacy
- BBL 7133 Bilingualism and Second Language Acquisition

D. Designated Electives (12 semester credit hours required) Students, in consultation with their academic advisor and the Graduate Advisor of Record, will select 12 semester hours for an emphasis in a coherent interdisciplinary area. As part of these 12 hours, students will be required to take a minimum of 6 semester credit hours of advanced doctoral seminars.

Advanced Doctoral Seminars
- BBL 7203 Seminar in Latino Biculturalism
- BBL 7213 Seminar in Ethnological Theory
- BBL 7223 Seminar in Biliteracy and Second Language Literacy
- BBL 7233 Seminar in Second Language Acquisition and Bilingualism
- BBL 7243 Seminar in Language and Language Use

Other Designated Electives
- BBL 5043 Ethnography of Communication
- BBL 5173 Sociocultural Issues and the Teaching of Reading
- BBL 6053 Assessment in Bicultural-Bilingual Communities
- BBL 6223 Anthropology and Education in Multicultural Contexts
- BBL 6233 Advanced Topics in Language Policy
- BBL 6243 Evaluation Research for Bilingual and Second Language Programs
- ESL 5023 Language Analysis for Second Language Specialists

E. Free Electives (9 semester credit hours required) Students, in consultation with their academic advisor and the Graduate Advisor of Record, will select additional graduate level courses from other departments in the University in order to complete a coherent emphasis area. Selection of this course work will be driven by two primary factors: the discipline in which a student has completed the master’s degree, and the research goals for that student.

F. Doctoral Research (15 semester credit hours minimum)

- BBL 7303 Directed Doctoral Research (3 hours minimum)
- BBL 7313 Doctoral Dissertation (12 hours minimum)

The entire program of study must be approved by the student’s dissertation advisor, dissertation committee, and Doctoral Studies Committee and must be submitted to the Dean of Graduate Studies through the Dean of the College for final approval.

**Advancement to Candidacy.** Advancement to candidacy will require a student to complete all University and program requirements and to pass written and oral qualifying examinations. The written examination will be constructed, administered and evaluated by the Doctoral Studies Committee. The written portion of the examination will cover the areas of the graduate core and emphasis courses and must be taken after completion of core and emphasis courses or after the completion of 42 semester credit hours. In order to pass this examination, the student must demonstrate a broad knowledge of culture, literacy, and language. The oral examination will be conducted by a faculty committee, nominated by the Doctoral Studies Committee and approved by the Office of Graduate Studies. The oral portion of the examination will be given to a doctoral student before he/she starts the chosen dissertation research. The purposes of this examination are to ensure that 1) the student has sufficient grasp of the theoretical and methodological fundamentals of the chosen thesis area, 2) the student has selected an original and acceptable research topic, and 3) the student has the ability to exchange ideas and information with the collaborating research faculty members. No more than two attempts to pass qualifying examinations will be allowed.

**Dissertation and Final Oral Examination.** Candidates must demonstrate their ability to conduct independent research by completing and defending an original dissertation. The dissertation may employ quantitative or qualitative research methods as applicable to the selected emphasis for the degree. The doctoral dissertation must make a substantial contribution to a field
within Culture, Literacy and Language. The research topic will be determined by the student in consultation with his/her supervising professor. A dissertation committee selected by the student and supervising professor and approved by the Office of Graduate Studies will guide and critique the candidate's research. The Dissertation Committee must unanimously approve the completed dissertation. The dissertation shall then be defended publicly before the student's committee and interested members of the University community. Following an open presentation of the dissertation findings, a final oral examination covering the dissertation and the general field of the dissertation will be administered and evaluated by the student’s dissertation committee.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**BICULTURAL-BILINGUAL STUDIES (BBL)**

5003  **Foundations for Bicultural Studies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
The study of concepts, theories, and approaches used in the examination of culture and society, with emphasis on the analysis of bicultural and transcultural praxis.

5013  **Multicultural Groups in the United States**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of sociocultural diversity, culture maintenance and change, culture revitalization, and other aspects of ethnicity in the past, present, and future of the United States.

5023  **Cultural Adaptation in Bilingual Societies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
The study of the dynamic relations between culture, language, and the social environment. Explanations for the range of cultural, historical, psychological, and political-economic adaptations in diverse systems.

5033  **Bilingual Content Instruction**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines curriculum development, materials, and pedagogy applicable to the integrated teaching of mathematics and the social and natural sciences in bilingual classrooms. Emphasizes research-based methods that use the learner’s first language as a vehicle for content instruction. Offered in Spanish and English.

5043  **Ethnography of Communication**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines the theoretical perspectives for the study of communication in varying cultural contexts. Topics may include intercultural and intracultural communication patterns, the effect of cultural differences on interactions, culture concepts, nonverbal behavior, and increasing intercultural effectiveness.

5053  **Assessment in Bilingual and Second Language Studies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study and evaluation of means of assessing language proficiency in bilingual and English as a second language programs. Critical review of standardized tests of language proficiency, as well as alternative and informal language assessment techniques; consideration of relationship between second language proficiency and academic achievement; and sociocultural dimensions of testing and assessment.

5063  **Biliteracy in Bilingual Classrooms**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines research and instructional practices supporting the acquisition of biliteracy through reading, writing, speaking, and listening. Preparation and adaptation of holistic, thematically based materials and activities. Critical evaluation of existing materials in Spanish. Offered in Spanish and English.
5073 Psychosocial Processes in Bicultural-Bilingual Environments
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The study of the social and cognitive psychological factors facing populations in bicultural-bilingual environments.

5093 Multicultural Art and Folklore in the United States
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the visual arts and the folklore of representative culture groups creating a significant contribution to contemporary society. The course emphasizes Latino contributions to mural and street art, regional and religious art, as well as folk, popular, and other arts.

5113 Theoretical Foundations of Bicultural-Bilingual Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A critical analysis of the rationale for bicultural-bilingual education focusing on history, philosophy, and theory. The study and analysis of bicultural-bilingual program designs, research perspectives on effective implementation, and adaptation to community needs.

5123 Sociolinguistics and Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of sociolinguistic theory and methodology, with special emphasis on their applicability to linguistically diverse educational contexts and communities. Topics include sociolinguistic approaches to bilingualism and second language learning, dialect diversity, and minority language maintenance and shift.

5133 Latino Biculturalism in the United States
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of Mexican American, Puerto Rican, Cuban, and other Latino communities in the United States in the twentieth century. Topics may include economic labor force participation, cultural revitalization and self-determination patterns, school achievement and performance, political participation, and integration.

5143 Communication in Bilingual Classrooms
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Emphasis on oral and written communicative strategies for achieving full interaction among students in bilingual classrooms. Review of specialized teaching-related vocabularies needed to conduct instruction in two languages. Offered in Spanish.

5173 Sociocultural Issues and the Teaching of Reading
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of how social, cultural, and linguistic factors affect the reading and writing practices of students and how school reading curriculum, instruction, and assessment can be designed to support students from differing sociocultural backgrounds. Special attention is given to the role that social class, dialect, gender, second language learning, and ethnicity play in literacy learning and teaching.

5193 Multicultural Literature for Children
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of representative children’s literature for, and about, the many culture groups in the Americas, with emphasis on Latinos and Latinas.

6033 Topics in Bicultural Studies
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines topics of interest in bicultural studies and bilingual education. Possible topics include, but are not limited to, contemporary Chicano arts, Chicanas, Mexican American folklore, cultural factors in human resources development, and bilingual-multicultural school communities. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
6043  **Bilingual Education Research**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines qualitative and quantitative methods and models applied to the field of bilingual education. Evaluation of community and school-based research that influences instructional policies and practices in bilingual programs.

6053  **Assessment in Bicultural-Bilingual Communities**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Critical review of research in the areas of testing of ethnic minority populations, sociocultural dimensions of testing and assessment, standardized testing, academic achievement, and cognitive assessment issues. Research projects in appropriate assessment of language and cognitive abilities for minority group members.

6063  **Research Methods in Bilingual and Second Language Studies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Research design for the study of linguistic, social, and psychological variables in bilingual, second language, and dialectally diverse populations; emphasis on designing and carrying out a research project.

6073  **Ethnographic Research Methods in Bicultural-Bilingual Studies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of 15 semester hours of degree program.  
Explores ethnographic approaches and their translation into bicultural-bilingual studies from a multidisciplinary perspective. Emphasis on designing and writing a research proposal; practicing participant observation, interviewing, journal writing; document searching; engaging strategies for qualitative analysis and interpretation; and examining writing styles of research reports.

6223  **Anthropology and Education in Multicultural Contexts**  
(3-0) hours credit. Prerequisite: BBL 5003.  
The application of anthropological theory and methods to the study of education in bicultural and bilingual contexts. Theoretical and methodological approaches range from macro system studies to micro classroom studies.

6233  **Advanced Topics in Language Policy**  
(3-0) hours credit. Prerequisite: ESL 5003 or equivalent.  
Study of language policies, discourses, and practices. Topics may include: theory and implementation of bilingual policies in the United States, cases of official language decisions, instructional medium choices, literacy initiatives, gender neutral language reforms, or other language-related decisions and policies.

6243  **Evaluation Research for Bilingual and Second Language Programs**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
The study of evaluation foundations for bilingual programs. Topics include design, pilot testing, implementation, coordination and assessment of effectiveness of evaluation processes.

6941-3  **Internship in Bicultural/Multicultural Settings**  
1 to 3 hours credit.  
A supervised experience, relevant to the student's program of study, within selected community organizations. Must be taken on a credit/no credit basis, but no more than 3 hours will apply to a master’s degree.

6951-3  **Independent Study**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s program advisor and Graduate Advisor of Record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.
6961 Comprehensive Examination  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate program committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. 
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 Special Problems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. 
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6983 Master’s Thesis  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director. 
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

7003 Proseminar in Culture, Literacy and Language  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. 
This course is intended to provide first-year doctoral students with an opportunity to explore the main theories and areas of research in culture, literacy, and language, with emphasis on language minority communities. Readings include foundational and recent work in interdisciplinary study of culture, literacy, and language, with emphasis on implications for human development, social organization, and education. Students will also become familiar with areas of research of doctoral program faculty.

7013 Research Design and Statistics for Culture, Literacy and Language  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: An introductory course in statistics. Research design for quantitative studies in culture, literacy, and language. Topics include formulating testable hypotheses, collecting data on linguistic and cultural variables, selecting appropriate statistical models, and interpreting results. Special attention to the procedures commonly used in studies of language development and language variation, including parametric and non-parametric models, to specialized computer programs and databases used in the study of language development and bilingualism, e.g., the CHAT and CLAN programs developed by the Child Language Data Exchange System (CHILDES) at Carnegie Mellon University.

7023 Qualitative Research Methods for Culture, Literacy and Language  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. 
Multimethod research involving an interpretive, naturalistic approach to its subject matter. Examines the use and collection of case studies, personal experience, introspective/retrospective accounts, life story, interview, observational, historical, interactional, and visual texts as data sources. Special attention to software packages commonly used in the study of qualitative data on culture, language, and literacy, e.g. Ethnography, QSR Non-numerical Unstructured Data Indexing, Searching, and Theorizing.

7033 Research in the Speech Community  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BBL 5123 or equivalent, BBL 7013, BBL 7023. 
Sociolinguistic field research methods in linguistically diverse communities, with attention to both quantitative and qualitative approaches. Emphasis on collection, reduction, and analysis of language data. Special attention to procedures and analytic techniques commonly used to examine language data from minority speech communities. Introduction to software packages used in the study of minority speech communities, e.g. GoldVarb, VARBRUL. Consideration of ethical issues in research in minority communities.
7113  **Cultural Studies Research**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BBL 5003 or equivalent.  
Interdisciplinary study of anthropological and humanistic conceptions of all forms of cultural production in relation to social and historical structures. Examines a range of society’s arts, beliefs, institutions, and communicative practices in relation to social and historical structures.

7123  **Sociocultural Contexts of Literacy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BBL 5043 or equivalent.  
Theories and research in language and literacy that examine the complex interactions among social, cultural, psychological, and political factors in literacy learning in multicultural and multilingual contexts.

7133  **Bilingualism and Second Language Acquisition**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BBL 5003 or ESL 5003 or ESL 6013 or equivalent.  
Theories and research in bilingualism, multilingualism, and second language acquisition. Emphasis on the linguistic, cognitive, and motivational factors in the study of language acquisition.

7203  **Seminar in Latino Biculturalism**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BBL 7113 or consent of instructor.  
Study of Mexican American, Central American, Cuban, and Puerto Rican ethnic self-determination patterns in the context of mainstream cultural diversity in the United States. Suggested topics include: Latino cultural expression, Latino labor market participation, Latino political participation, Latino educational participation and achievement. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

7213  **Seminar in Ethnological Theory**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BBL 7113 or consent of instructor.  
Study of the relations of theory and ethnography in sociocultural anthropology. Suggested topics include: culture, ethnography, comparison, history, and the current controversies that illustrate various theoretical perspectives.

7223  **Seminar in Biliteracy and Second Language Literacy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BBL 7123 or consent of instructor.  
Exploration of literacy development from social and cognitive perspectives. Topics may include: simultaneous acquisition of first and second language literacy, emerging literacy in second language, adult literacy, reading and writing in a second language, the relationship of biliteracy and second language literacy to language maintenance and shift. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

7233  **Seminar in Second Language Acquisition and Bilingualism**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BBL 7133 or consent of instructor.  
Study of the research in second language acquisition and bilingualism. Topics may include: age and second language acquisition; universal grammar and second language acquisition; interlanguage variation; bilingual groups in the Americas, Asia, and Europe; cultural and linguistic interaction norms; cognitive development in the bilingual child. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

7243  **Seminar in Language and Language Use**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BBL 7133 or consent of instructor.  
Topics in linguistic theory and their relationships to second language acquisition and bilingualism. Topics may include: phonological theory, syntactic models, discourse analysis, and pragmatics, language contact; language maintenance and shift, sociolinguistics and literacy, and language variation. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

7303  **Directed Doctoral Research**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.  
Supervised research on a topic in culture, literacy, and language. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours may be applied to the doctoral degree.
7311-3 Doctoral Dissertation
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree.
May be repeated for credit, but no more than 12 hours may be applied to the doctoral degree requirements. Credit will
be awarded upon completion of the dissertation.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE
(ESL)

5003 Linguistics for Second Language and Bilingual Specialists
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Concepts in linguistics directed toward a broad understanding of human language, with particular attention to second
language and bilingual contexts.

5013 Foundations of Second Language Acquisition
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of principles, theories, and issues in second language acquisition and bilingualism, with implications for
language teaching.

5023 Language Analysis for Second Language Specialists
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of English grammar from descriptive and discourse perspectives, with consideration of cross-linguistic
contrasts and of applications for teaching English as a second language.

5033 Second Language Reading and Writing
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Current approaches to the teaching and learning of reading and writing in English as a Second Language. The
relationship of second language reading and writing to language learning including oral development. A critical
evaluation of existing literacy materials available for second language learners.

5043 Listening and Speaking in Second Language Programs
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Development, presentation, and evaluation of materials and strategies for teaching listening, speaking, and
pronunciation to second language learners. Emphasizes current theories and development of oral proficiency.

5053 Approaches to Second Language Instruction
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of instructional strategies and materials, including available community resources for teaching linguistically
diverse students. Attention will range from early stages of second language acquisition through more advanced stages
of language development.

5063 Language and Content-Area Instruction
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Theoretical and practical approaches to integration of language teaching with subject matter areas. Emphasis on oral
language and literacy for academic purposes. Emphasis on school settings.

6013 Second Language Acquisition Research
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 15 hours completed in degree program. Investigation of second language
acquisition from multiple perspectives through data-based studies.

6033 Topics in Second Language Acquisition and Teaching
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Suggested topics include, but are not limited to, discourse analysis and second language acquisition, technology and
second language learning and instruction, and Universal Grammar and second language acquisition. May be repeated
for credit when topics vary.
6043  **Family and Adult Literacy in Language Minority Communities**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Theoretical and practical aspects of family and adult literacy development in language minority communities. Topics may include relationships between oral and written language, second language literacy, and relationships between literacy and social, economic, and political factors. Implications for program development and implementation.

6053  **Program and Syllabus Design**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Theoretical and practical concerns in developing instructional programs to meet the objectives of second language learners, including English for Specific Purposes.

6063  **Advanced Second Language Literacy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ESL 5033 or consent of instructor.  
Current approaches and theories of second language literacy, with a focus on the integration of reading and writing. Review of research on second language reading and second language writing. Theory-based practice in literacy development in a second language.

6941-3  **Internship in English as a Second Language**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 15 semester hours of coursework in ESL and consent of instructor.  
Supervised experience in teaching English as a Second Language. Must be taken on a credit/no credit basis. 1-3 hours credit, but no more than 3 hours will apply to a master’s degree.

6951-3  **Independent Study**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the division's graduate advisor of record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6973  **Special Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6983  **Master's Thesis**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.  
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
DEPARTMENT OF COUNSELING, EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY, AND ADULT AND HIGHER EDUCATION

Master of Arts Degree in Education — Adult and Higher Education Concentration

This concentration offers the opportunity for advanced study for careers in educational institutions serving adult learners. Program emphases are offered for students preparing to teach in higher education and adult continuing education programs, and for those interested in administrative/managerial roles in institutions or agencies that serve adult education. The concentration is designed for students wishing to pursue a master’s degree and those who wish to pursue further graduate study.

Adult and Higher Education Concentration emphases:

College and University Teaching
College and University Administration
Adult and Continuing Education

Master of Arts Degree in Counseling

The Master of Arts degree in Counseling offers the opportunity for advanced study and professional development in the field of counseling. Students may earn credit toward a state-level counseling license to practice in community settings (Licensed Professional Counselor). Credit may also be earned toward a School Counselor endorsement on a Teacher’s certificate (or, with additional courses, a Special Education Counselor endorsement.) A thesis option emphasizes the development of research competencies critical to continued graduate-level study.

Program Admission Requirements. Applicants without adequate background for counseling may be required to complete preparatory courses as a condition of admission. Individuals who do not meet the University-wide graduate admission grade-point average requirement may be required to submit Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores for consideration in admission decisions. Letters of recommendation, a written statement of goals, and a personal interview may be required. Contact the Graduate Advisor of record for the M.A. in Counseling for more information. The number of students admitted to this program may be limited.

Degree Requirements. The course of study consists of three components: a core of required courses, a required or recommended set of support courses, and a comprehensive examination.

A. Core courses:

EDU 5003 Research Methods in Education
EDP 5003 Psychological Learning Theories
EDP 5203 Fundamentals of Guidance and Counseling
EDP 5213 Counseling Theories
EDP 5223 Psychological Assessment for Counselors
EDP 5393 Development of Counseling Skills
EDP 5693 Practicum in Counseling

B. Support courses (all are required for the nonthesis option, and one is required for the thesis option):

EDP 5033 Human Development across the Life Span
EDP 5283 Counseling in a Multicultural Setting
EDP 6153 Career Development and Choice

One elective in counseling
C. Comprehensive examination. The comprehensive examination may be repeated, but students who fail the examination two times must have permission from their supervisory committee to take the examination additional times. Students who fail to pass the examination should take coursework or other work to remedy deficiencies before they retake the exam.

Summary of Degree Options

Option I. Thesis option (33 semester credit hours):

A. Core. 24 semester credit hours, as listed above.

B. Support. 3 semester credit hours, selected from the list above. At the discretion of the student’s supervisory committee, EDU 5053 Inferential Educational Statistics or EDP 5303 Principles and Techniques of Evaluation may be required in place of one of the listed support courses.

C. EDU 6983 Master’s Thesis (taken twice for a total of 6 hours)

Option II. Nonthesis option (36 semester credit hours):

A. Core. 24 semester credit hours, as listed above.

B. Support. 12 semester credit hours, as listed above.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ADULT AND HIGHER EDUCATION
(AHE)

5003 The Development of Higher Education in the United States
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the transition from patterns of European institutions of higher learning to the development of uniquely American institutions. Relates the development of human and physical resources to the changing role of higher education in American society.

5103 Contemporary Thought in Higher Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of current thought as it relates to the management of institutions of higher education.

5203 The American College Student
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The college student’s role in contemporary society; characteristics, basic values, peer group influence, campus culture, needs, and pressures.

5313 Seminar in Governance of Higher Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analysis of current practices and issues in the governance of higher education that affect students, faculty, and administration; study of the scope and role of colleges and universities. (Credit cannot be earned for both AHE 5313 and EDL 5313.)

5323 Financing Higher Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examination of representative methods of state funding of public colleges and universities; elements of funding formulas; rationales for funding patterns; and policy implications of various funding methods for colleges and universities.
5333 Legal Issues in Higher Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An overview of historic and contemporary influences of the U.S. and state constitutions, federal and state statutes, case law, and agency regulations that affect higher-education institutions and their administrators, faculties, and students.

5403 Adult Development and Instruction
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Introduction to adult development issues. The course provides an overview of the psychology of adult education. Topics include the nature of adult development, theories of adult development, and implications for the instruction of adults.

5603 Development and Organization of Adult and Continuing Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Exploration of forms of continuing and adult education conducted by business and industry, the armed forces, educational institutions, and private foundations, including federal and state programs of support; external and alternative degree programs; the open university concept and self-study programs; general treatment of historical development.

5613 Instructional Procedures in Continuing Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examination of instructional procedures appropriate in adult basic education, GED, community service and recreation courses, professional continuing education courses, initial training courses in corporate settings, and other noncredit offerings.

5623 Adult and Continuing Education Management Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Organization for adult and continuing education within a college or university and its relationship to the entire institution; staffing, training, directing, and controlling the continuing education effort; planning, programming, and budgeting; marketing and public relations; methods of determining the market; evaluation of administrative and academic performance. (Credit cannot be earned for both AHE 5623 and EDL 5623.)

5633 Multicultural Issues in Adult and Continuing Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Overview of cultural diversity in the adult educational context. Topics include cultural self-awareness, perspectives of multicultural education in adult and continuing education settings, and strategies for implementing diversity.

5643 Adult Education for Community Development
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Theories and practices of community learning and action processes. Topics include the history of community development endeavors, current issues and perspectives of community development, and effective instructional methods in community settings.

5813 Adult Literacy
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examination of the acquisition and development of reading and writing in adult populations. Reviews research and issues relevant to the teaching of reading and writing to adults. (Formerly AHE 5803. Credit cannot be earned for more than one of the following: AHE 5813, AHE 5803, or C&I 5813.)

6003 The Community College
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The historical and philosophical foundations for the community junior college movement in the United States are analyzed and utilized as a basis for understanding contemporary trends and problems of community junior colleges.
6053 Qualitative Research Design in Adult and Higher Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Introduction to the design and implementation of qualitative research projects in adult and higher education settings. Particular attention is given to the development of research to improve practice, emphasizing action research and case study methods. (Students will conduct a pilot study relevant to adult and higher education.)

6063 Research in Adult and Higher Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDU 5003.
Consideration of the major research problem areas in adult and higher education, identification of problems in need of research, examination of research literature in selected areas, and study of research procedures unique to or especially useful in adult and higher education.

6073 Research Colloquium
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDU 5003 and AHE 6063.
Guided discussion of research in planning stages, in process, and recently completed by participants; opportunity for the organization of research teams or for planning of cooperative research; and opportunity for students engaged in research to obtain assistance in planning, data collection, data analysis, and preparation of reports.

6103 Effective Teaching in Higher Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This seminar focuses on the image of the college professor and reviews the current research on the teaching and learning process at the college or university level. Includes a review of educational psychology of the late adolescent and adult, an investigation of new and effective instructional methods, and an appraisal of evaluation procedures.

6113 Teaching in the Community College
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An analysis of teaching styles, techniques, and supporting materials and technology appropriate to instruction of the adult learner in a community college setting adapted to various disciplines and academic fields. The course includes strategies for determining instructional needs, appropriateness of instructional procedures to learning needs and styles, and modes of assessment, including the development and use of teaching portfolios. Where possible and appropriate, community college instructors use their own classrooms and disciplines as laboratory settings.

6953 Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, may be counted toward the master’s degree.

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, may be counted toward the master’s degree.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY, COUNSELING, AND SPECIAL EDUCATION
(EDP)

5003 Psychological Learning Theories
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A comprehensive analysis of human learning through an examination of major concepts and results of research on how learning occurs; also, the mental processes involved in learning and the application of these principles.
5033  Human Development across the Life Span  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. 
A study of major theories and issues related to developmental change across the life span, including implications for education and counseling.

5043  Classroom Management and Motivation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. 
A detailed investigation of various theories and models of classroom management and motivation. Topics include behavior modification, assertive discipline, control theory, and the concept of the democratic classroom. (Credit can be earned for only one of C&I 5023, C&I 5043, and EDP 5043.)

5113  Philosophical and Ethical Dimensions of Counseling  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. 
Explores philosophical precepts on which counseling interventions are based. Examines ethical and legal standards related to professional practice and the impact of personal values on the counseling process.

5203  Fundamentals of Guidance and Counseling  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. 
Introductory course that provides an overview of the counseling profession. Explores ethical and diversity issues of school and community counselors. Provides an orientation to the counseling program, information about professional credentials, and job roles. Requires observational experience.

5213  Counseling Theories  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. 
Major counseling theories and techniques are presented. Students investigate affective, behavioral, and cognitive psychotherapeutic strategies.

5223  Psychological Assessment for Counselors  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDU 5003 and EDP 5203. 
Introduction to measurement theory, assessment strategies, and individual- and group-administered techniques, including standardized tests. Emphasis on analysis and interpretation of assessment results for treatment planning. Casework is required.

5233  Group Theory and Process  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDP 5203 and 5213. 
A study of small group theory, research, and procedures. Explores group membership and leadership behavior. Participation in group counseling is required.

5243  Counseling Individuals with Behavioral and Emotional Disorders  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDP 5203 and 5213. 
Counseling interventions with behavioral and emotional disorders; symptomatology for psychoses, emotional disorders, and maladaptive behavior patterns.

5253  School Counseling  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDP 5203 and school experience or consent of instructor. 
Orientation to the role and profession of school counseling. Investigation of institutional constraints, documentation, and the legal and ethical aspects of school counseling. Examines program planning for students, teachers, administrators, parents, and the community; as well as program evaluation, and facilitating internal and external collaborative efforts. Also examines TEA knowledge, skills and abilities for school counselors.

5263  Child and Family Counseling  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. 
The emotional and behavioral experiences of childhood and adolescence are discussed. Family systems theory and strategies for counseling children and families are presented. Requires casework.
5283  Counseling in a Multicultural Setting  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5203.  
A study of major issues of cross-cultural counseling. The impact of diversity (within and between group differences) is examined.

5303  Principles and Techniques of Evaluation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Introduction to program evaluation and the development and analysis of instruments, including implications for education and counseling.

5323  Advanced Psychological Assessment  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5223.  
Theory and application of specific instruments and techniques, including administration and scoring. Emphasis on analysis, interpretation, and integration of ability, achievement, and personality assessment results for diagnostics as well as treatment planning. Casework is required.

5393  Development of Counseling Skills  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDP 5003, 5033, 5203, 5213, and 5223.  
Focus on sequential learning of counseling skills and their practical application. Counseling sessions are recorded and evaluated.

5403  Exceptional Children and Youth in the Schools  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An introduction to and survey of the field of special education for special education teachers and counselors. Characteristics, etiology, definition, and prevalence of exceptional children; description of available services; field experiences.

5413  Children and Youth with Mental Retardation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor.  
This course presents the opportunity for special education teachers, counselors and students in related fields to acquire an understanding of contemporary theories and practices used in the assessment, diagnosis, and treatment of individuals with mild to profound mental retardation in school and community settings. Trends and research in the education of students with mental retardation are studied.

5433  Children and Youth with Behavior Disorders  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor.  
Presents opportunities for special educators, counselors, and students in related fields to obtain an understanding of various theories and practices used in the identification, treatment, and education of behavior disorders. Research on the education of children and adolescents with behavior disorders, as well as practical implications for the classroom teacher and school counselor are emphasized. (Credit may not be earned for both EDP 5433 and EDP 5543.)

5443  Conference and Consultative Skills in Special Education  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor.  
This course presents the opportunity for special education teachers and counselors to acquire knowledge and skill working with parents, teachers, and other professionals to optimize the educational and therapeutic experiences of exceptional children and youth. Students plan, implement, and evaluate a series of parent conferences, staff development, and consultative activities.

5453  Children and Youth with Learning Disabilities  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor.  
A study of the incidence, prevalence, etiology, and characteristics of the student with learning disabilities (LD) for teachers and counselors. The relationship between LD, child development, school environment, and academic performance are studied. Emphasis is on a critical analysis of instruction and assessment techniques used with this population.
5503  Applied Behavior Analysis for Classroom Teachers and Counselors  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor. 
Principles and procedures of applied behavior analysis and classroom management for teachers and counselors to 
facilitate the acquisition and improvement of social, academic, and life skills of children and youth with disabilities. 
Requires an applied project. (Credit may not be earned for both EDP 5503 and EDP 5423.)

5513  Curriculum and Instructional Applications for Children and Youth in Special Education  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403, 5553, or consent of instructor. 
Provides students with an opportunity to engage in the analysis of curriculum planning and implementation of a 
variety of instructional methods, procedures, and strategies appropriate for the implementation of mandated 
Individual Family Service Plans, Individual Education Programs, and Individual Transition Plans for children and 
youth with disabilities. (Credit may not be earned for both EDP 5513 and EDP 6203.)

5523  Language Development and Cognitive Intervention for Individuals with Disabilities  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor. 
This course presents methods and procedures for assisting individuals identified as mildly to moderately disabled to 
achieve communicative competence through language acquisition and remedial and corrective interventions. 
Emphasis is on the language arts needs (listening, speaking, reading, and writing) of individuals with learning and 
behavior disabilities for special education teachers and counselors. (Credit may not be earned for both EDP 5523 and 
EDP 5463.)

5533  Assessment and Evaluation of Children and Youth with Disabilities  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor. 
Offers students in education, special education, counseling, and related fields the opportunity to develop knowledge 
and skills in selection, administration, and interpretation of instruments and procedures to evaluate individuals with 
disabilities. Emphasis is on assessment techniques, instruments, and procedures relevant to the education of disabled 
children and youth. (Credit may not be earned for both EDP 5533 and EDP 5553.)

5573  Behavior Analysis and Intervention for Children and Youth with Severe/Profound Disabilities  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor. 
Principles and procedures of behavior analysis and intervention for the acquisition and improvement of skills of the 
severely disabled for special education teachers and counselors. An applied behavior analysis project is required. 
(Credit may not be earned for both EDP 5573 and EDP 5473.)

5603  Psychology of Human Motivation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Graduate standing or permission of the Instructor. 
This course is designed to explore Human Motivation in a biopsychosocial context. Some of the goals of the course 
are to understand the evolution of various theories of motivation and to understand the influence of factors such as 
culture, race, emotion, etc. on human motivation. This course will synthesize research on motivation to provide an in 
depth psychological inquiry into human motivation to facilitate the understanding of what motivates people to do 
what they do. Appropriate for students in Adult and Higher Education, Counseling and Educational Psychology, and 
Educational Leadership.

5613  Substance Abuse & Chemical Dependency Counseling  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. 
This course uses cognitive-behavioral and systems-based strategies for treatment and relapse prevention in substance 
abuse and chemical dependence. Examines dual diagnosis with other Axis I disorders and comorbidity with Axis II 
disorders. Introduction to the ICRC/AODA 12 core functions and global criteria for substance abuse counselors.

5693  Practicum in Counseling  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDP 5203, 5213, 5223, 5233, and 5393, and 3 additional hours of coursework in 
counseling at UTSA. Students must apply for permission to enroll one semester in advance by completing the 
appropriate form and supplying evidence of readiness and fitness to practice counseling. (Thesis students may omit 
one prerequisite course as agreed upon by the supervisory committee.) 
Offers the opportunity for supervised field work in a counseling setting. May be repeated for credit to a maximum of 
9 hours.
5793  Practicum in Special Education: Children and Youth with Mild/Moderate Disabilities
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDP 5403 and consent of instructor.
The application of theoretical principles to field settings. Students are required to develop, implement, and evaluate educational programs for children and youth with mild to moderate disabilities. (Credit may not be earned for both EDP 5793 and EDP 5563.)

5893  Practicum in Special Education: Behavior Disorders
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
The application of theoretical principles to field settings. The student works in educational settings to plan, implement, and evaluate appropriate experiences with emotionally disturbed students. (Credit may not be earned for both EDP 5893 and EDP 5593.)

6153  Career Development and Choice
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5203.
A study of theories of occupational choice and career development and their application to the guidance and counseling process. Identification and utilization of various types of occupational information and resources in counseling interviews and guidance programs.

6953  Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6973  Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP AND POLICY STUDIES

Master of Arts Degree in Education — Educational Leadership Concentration

Students seeking to apply for administrative careers in public or private schools and school systems should follow programs in this concentration. The unique problems, processes, and expertise associated with effective personnel, instruction, and curriculum leadership are explored, developed, and tested in practical field-based settings, and simulations with an emphasis on applied research and human relations methodologies. The degree program and 9 specified semester credit hours are designed to meet midmanagement certification requirements. In addition, a superintendency/central office program of 15 semester hours is available for practicing school administrators. Successful completion of the program and passing the ExCET results in superintendency certification.

Doctor of Education Degree in Educational Leadership

The primary objective of the doctoral degree program is to provide advanced academic training in educational leadership, particularly in the area of administrative and instructional leadership. Graduates should gain an advanced understanding of theories of education and learning; extensive theoretical background and experiences in emerging paradigms of organizational leadership; high-level research skills for developing, analyzing, and evaluating educational programs; and in-depth training for the increasing cultural and linguistic diversity of contemporary education. Students may pursue an emphasis in administrative leadership or instructional leadership. Administrative leadership focuses on managerial skills for improving educational effectiveness. Instructional leadership focuses on innovative programs to help solve critical literacy, technological, and sociocultural educational issues.

Program Admission Requirements. Applications are screened by faculty or a representative selection committee of the faculty. Applicants must meet the following criteria to be considered for admission:

1. a bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution
2. a grade-point average of 3.0 or better out of a possible 4.0 in the last 60 hours of an undergraduate degree program
3. a master’s degree in education or other appropriate field
4. a grade-point average of 3.5 or better out of a possible 4.0 in a master’s degree program
5. a score of 1000 on the combined verbal and quantitative sections of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE)
6. for applicants whose native language is not English, a score of at least 550 on the TOEFL
7. demonstrated experience in a work environment where education is the primary professional emphasis (teaching, administration, curriculum development in elementary, secondary, postsecondary, governmental, or private industry settings)
8. three letters of recommendation from professionals who can discuss the applicant’s potential administrative or instructional leadership capabilities

Applicants who meet initial screening requirements will be interviewed using a standardized format to determine their qualifications as prospective leaders in administration or instruction. Interviews are conducted by the Doctoral Graduate Program Committee. Those who pass the second-level screening requirements will be admitted to begin the coursework portion of their program. The number of students admitted to this program may be limited.

Degree Requirements. Degree candidates must complete 27 semester credit hours of core courses:

A. Culture (9 hours). The social, cultural, and linguistic dynamics of current and future school populations: historical and cultural contexts of schooling in Texas and the Southwest; issues related to language and linguistic policies and education; and issues related to leadership within culturally diverse communities.

B. Leadership (12 hours). Procedures and techniques of inquiry-based organizational development and leadership; effective leadership of culturally diverse school personnel; issues related to leadership of majority-minority schools; and the ethics of leadership.
C. Methodology (6 hours). Research design; qualitative and quantitative research methods; uses of technology for data collection and analysis; and the role of research in school change.

After completing the core requirements, students take an additional 33 semester credit hours of methodology and leadership courses and courses toward the administrative leadership or instructional leadership emphasis:

A. Area of emphasis (12 hours). Development of knowledge and skills in administrative leadership or instructional leadership.

B. Cognate support (9 hours). Students select a cognate area of support to enhance their emphases and the research for their dissertations. Courses are selected from graduate offerings throughout the University, and students must meet prerequisites for enrollment.

C. Additional methodology and leadership support (12 hours). Students explore additional research methodologies and statistical analysis techniques in preparation for conducting the research for their dissertation.

**Dissertation Requirement.** Upon completion of the required 60 semester credit hours, students must pass a written and oral qualifying examination. They must also take 9 semester credit hours of Dissertation. The dissertation must meet these objectives:

1. The dissertation format creates strong ties, between the University and the selected educational setting.
2. The dissertation’s research team consists of a doctoral student and faculty member who work in collaboration with an educational institution to focus on a single issue.
3. Dissertation topics are linked to the goal of improving program effectiveness.
4. The dissertation demonstrates the scholarly capabilities of the student working with his or her committee.

**Language Requirement.** Students will be required to exhibit a basic level of performance, both oral and written, in a language other than English. Given the demographics of the Spanish speaking population at the local, state, and national, levels, students are advised to select Spanish to meet this requirement. However, other languages may be selected.

The following options are available in order to satisfy the language requirement:

1. Successful completion of a second semester sophomore level course in a language other than English with a grade of “C” or better.
2. Successful performance on the “Prochievement” test in Spanish as determined by the student’s doctoral committee.
3. Petition to the doctoral committee to consider, via a portfolio, the student’s work experience as sufficient to satisfy the language requirement.

Any one of these options may be used to satisfy the language requirement.

In addition, each student must

1. Pass an oral defense of his or her doctoral proposal, conducted by the Dissertation Committee, that addresses the dissertation’s potential for scholarly research as specified by University-wide requirements.
2. Maintain a grade-point average of 3.0 or higher (on a 4.0 scale) each semester for the entire doctoral program, as specified by University-wide requirements.
3. Complete an on-campus residency as a full-time student for two consecutive long semesters, or two full summer terms and one long semester (consecutively), or three full summers. No transfer students will be admitted to the program. However, up to 6 hours of transfer credit toward the degree may be accepted, provided that the graduate courses were taken at an accredited institution within the past three years and were not part of a program that culminated in the award of a degree.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
EDUCATION
(EDU)

5003 Research Methods
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to graduate program or consent of instructor. Basic concepts of research design; strategies of experimental, historical, and descriptive research; and basic statistical procedures are introduced. Participants use these concepts to read, interpret, and evaluate educational and counseling research and to plan such research.

5053 Inferential Educational Statistics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDU 5003 and STA 5073, or consent of instructor. The concept of inferential statistics in education as a means of drawing conclusions and interpreting results. Statistical techniques often used in educational research are introduced with the intent of having students elect the appropriate statistical procedure and interpret the results.

5103 Contemporary Educational Philosophy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Philosophical analysis of issues in American education. Consideration is given to ethical and epistemological implications of issues with an emphasis on the evaluation of arguments for the adoption of educational policy.

5303 Theory and Dynamics of Intercultural Interaction in Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Theoretical perspectives of intercultural education. Examination of the research base and trends and barriers in research. Selected applications pertinent to successful intercultural interaction in the student’s professional role. Recommended for students preparing for careers involving international participation, especially in education-based programs.

5403 Education, Cultural Differences, and Acculturation
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Educational changes and adjustments resulting from the interaction of a variety of different cultural backgrounds in the modern school. Specialized techniques, processes, and programs designed to meet the unique learning needs of the non-English-speaking child.

5503 Seminar in Social Foundations of Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Examination and analysis of social structures, values, and cultures as they interact with educational systems. Emphasis is on the urban environment and its particular relationships with education.

5603 Contemporary Issues in Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDU 5003 or consent of instructor. Identification and analysis of the major contemporary educational issues, evaluation of attempted historical resolutions, and review of information relevant to policy decisions.

5703 Microcomputer Applications for Educational Settings
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5003 or consent of instructor. A study of the operations and applications of microcomputers in educational settings. Emphasis on analysis and applications in the educational environment.

5803 Juveniles, Schools, and the Law
(3-0) 3 hours credit. An examination of the problem and extent of delinquent behavior particularly as it relates to the school. Designed to familiarize school personnel with the problems of schools and law enforcement agencies with respect to delinquent behavior, and with strategies for dealing with these problems.
6603  **Seminar in Educational Research**  
*(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of no less than 30 semester hours of degree program.  
Each student is expected to develop plans for a research project related to an educational issue, collect and analyze data to carry out the research, prepare a research report, and participate in research seminars.*

6953  **Independent Study**  
*3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s graduate advisor of record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.*

6961  **Comprehensive Examination**  
*1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Graduate Program Committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.  
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).*

6973  **Special Problems**  
*(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.*

6983  **Master’s Thesis**  
*3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.  
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.*

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**  
**EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP (EDL)**

5003  **Introduction to School Administration**  
*(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: One year of teaching experience or consent of instructor.  
Introduction to the roles, tasks, and problems of positions in educational administration and their relationship to local, state, and federal government agencies.*

5103  **General Finance and Taxation in Education**  
*(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 5003 or consent of instructor.  
Survey of current designs in educational finance of public school districts, review of general concerns, and practices of the appropriate local, state, and federal government agencies.*

5203  **School and Community Relations in Education**  
*(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 5003 or consent of instructor.  
Introduction to the strategies and design models for informing local business taxpayers and clientele about educational activities; study of models for participation and analysis of interaction models.*
5303 **Human Relations in Educational Administration**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 5003 or consent of instructor.  
Analysis and identification of group processes and individual behaviors that tend to enhance democratic interaction in the achievement of educational goals. Consideration of supportive roles requisite to the supervision of professionals in the educative process.

5403 **The Principalship: Educational Unit and Site Administration**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 5003 or consent of instructor.  
Analysis of the principal’s or comparable position’s role and the requisite interaction with various referent groups. Emphasis is on administration of academic programs. Applicable to all levels of common school.

5503 **Administration and Function of Special Programs**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 5003 or consent of instructor.  
Identification and analysis of models and designs for the administration, development, supervision, and support programming of special education, guidance, vocational and technical education, and other alternative and support functions in education.

5603 **Seminar in Applied Research in Educational Leadership**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDU 5003, EDL 5003, and consent of instructor.  
Introduction to identification, analysis, and design formulation of applied research problems in educational leadership. Practice in conducting searches, elementary analysis, and deriving appropriate conclusions from applied studies. Students are required to complete and articulate an approved applied research design in prescribed form.

5703 **Legal Foundations in Education**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 5003 or consent of instructor.  
Survey of current legal basis and practices in the policy administration of education and review of significant court decisions pertaining to educational operations. Emphasis on rights and responsibilities of teachers and students and legislation related to multicultural institutional operations.

6003 **Supervision: Theoretical Basis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5003 or consent of instructor.  
An application of theories of curriculum development, educational planning, learning, and human relations to instructional supervision; an examination of the role of the supervisor. (Credit cannot be earned for both EDL 6003 and C&I 6003.)

6013 **Supervision: Teaching-Learning Process**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 6003, C&I 6003 or consent of instructor.  
The analysis and application of models of the teaching and learning process to instructional supervision; the study and application of content, interaction, and climate analysis techniques. (Credit cannot be earned for both EDL 6013 and C&I 6013.)

6023 **Supervision: Tools and Techniques**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 6003, C&I 6003 or consent of instructor.  
A study of impact strategies in instructional supervision and the development of communication and interpersonal skills needed for working with teachers. (Credit cannot be earned for both EDL 6023 and C&I 6023.)

6103 **Personnel Administration in Education**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 5003 or consent of instructor.  
Survey of roles, responsibilities, and functions of personnel officers in education; studies in general personnel policies; review of administration of insurance, salary, retirement, sick leave, and other programs under personnel administration.
6203  Educational Facilities and Capital Funds Administration
       (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 5003 or consent of instructor.
       Survey of models, policies, and procedures for the effective development, planning, use, and management of
       educational facilities and capital funds. Emphasis is on meeting curricular program needs.

6313  Seminar on School Problems
       (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 5003.
       Intended to help students identify significant school policy-generated problems, discern underlying causes, propose
       strategies, develop alternative paradigms to address the problems, and critically analyze the short- and long-term
       effects on the organization, its members, and its mission.

6323  Administration of Urban/Multicultural Institutions
       (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
       Provides practicing and potential urban educational leaders with knowledge of contemporary conditions and positive
       models for effective educational administrative designs, including alternative educational delivery systems.

6333  Creating Change
       (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
       This course stresses the basics of change found in all self-help groups: recognizing reality, building support,
       rewarding success, and sustaining effort through failed attempts. Students study the dynamics associated with
       personal and institutional change by exploring multiple change strategies anchored in the change literature.
       Appropriate for graduate students pursuing careers in education, counseling, and the private sector.

6403  Survey of Organization and Administration Theory in Education
       (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
       General studies in current theories applicable to educational administration. Emphasis includes understanding theory
       and research from related academic fields. Requirements include reviews of related research and understanding of
       appropriate research designs.

6503  Superintendent’s Seminar
       (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
       A field-based course designed for students preparing for educational leadership at the school district level.
       Enrollment is required each semester a student desires to fulfill a requirement for Texas school superintendent
       certification. Students develop an independent field-based study component in four certification areas: personnel
       administration, educational funds and facilities management, survey of organization and administration theory in
       education, and organizational systems analysis. Students are required to participate in 100 hours of clinical
       experience related to the certification area they seek to fulfill. May be repeated four times for credit.

6943  Internship in Educational Administration
       3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDL 5003, 5103, 5203 or 5303, 5403, 5503, 5603, 5703, and consent of instructor.
       Individually supervised field experience with unit-level or institutional-level educational administrators with related
       applied research activity. Must be taken for both midmanagement and superintendency certification. May be repeated
       for a total of 6 semester hours.

6953  Independent Study
       3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the
       student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.
       Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students
       needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated
       for credit, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6973  Special Problems
       (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
       An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the
       regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but no more than 6
       hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS-DOCTORAL LEVEL
EDUCATION
(EDU)

7053  Inferential Statistics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The logic of inference in research with special emphasis on statistical techniques and the appropriate types of
inference related to each. Computer programs will be used to analyze simulated data.

7103  Qualitative Research
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Definition of and rationale for qualitative research. Delineation of procedures used in qualitative research: problems,
hypotheses, data collection and analysis, conclusions, and significance of findings.

7113  Educational Research Statistics: Descriptive and Comparative
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Review of descriptive statistics, study of comparative statistics including t-tests and ANOVA, reporting and plotting
functions, and Chi-square applications.

7123  Educational Research Statistics: Relational and Nonparametric
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Review of basic correlation techniques; detailed study of uses of partial and multiple regression and canonical
correlation; study of nonparametric and advanced statistics.

7133  The Role of Research in Educational Environments
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDU 7053 or EDU 7113 and EDU 7123.
Application of research techniques in school-based settings. Students design research proposals using qualitative and
quantitative perspectives and pilot test them in an educational environment.

7213  Historical and Philosophical Studies of Twentieth-Century Educational Reform Movements
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Examination of the historical and philosophical roots of twentieth-century educational reform movements. Analysis
and evaluation of effectiveness of alternative approaches and reform programs for culturally diverse populations.

7223  Learning in a Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Society: Infancy through Adulthood
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Examination of development changes throughout the lifespan from a variety of theoretical perspectives. Emphasis on
psychological, anthropological, and sociolinguistic principles and their application to learning and teaching in a
culturally and linguistically diverse society.

7403  Education, Cultural Differences, and Acculturation
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Advanced level consideration of the impact of cultural differences upon the education process. Interactions of
schooling and social life with the process of acculturation. Study of procedures and techniques for identifying and
ameliorating educational problems related to cultural differences.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS-DOCTORAL LEVEL
EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP
(EDL)

7103  Administration of Urban/Multicultural Institutions
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Provides practicing and potential urban educational leaders with knowledge of contemporary conditions and positive
models for effective educational administrative designs, including alternative educational delivery systems.
7133  Topics in Administration  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study and analysis of contemporary issues related to administration, including educational facilities and capital fund administration, school finance, strategic and operational planning, personnel management, and program evaluation. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

7203  Organizational Analysis and Educational Leadership  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 12 hours of credit in doctoral courses or permission of instructor.  
Examination of educational organizations in terms of administrative and governance structures; analysis of patterns of authority and procedures for decision-making; analysis of structures for problem identification, information gathering, and policy setting; and comparison of actual organizations with theoretical models in relation to both governance and administration.

7273  Examining School Populations, Structures, and Culture  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDU 7223 or consent of instructor.  
Development of an analytical framework for intervening in political and organizational systems to accomplish educational missions and establish a sense of community in school culture.

7563  Research in Leadership Laboratory: Change Theory, Innovation, and Application  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDU 7133 or consent of instructor.  
Inquiry into the research of leadership and organizational change processes in field-based settings. Examination of cases involving organizational and leadership change agents.

7663  Technology in Educational Environments  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Examination of current models for use and application of technology, including computer-based, multimedia, and distance learning in educational settings.

7773  Independent Study  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Doctoral standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours will apply to the doctoral degree.

7783  Special Problems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Doctoral standing and consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or often part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but no more than 6 hours will apply to the doctoral degree.

7893  Doctoral Research  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree.  
May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours may be applied to the doctoral degree.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS-DOCTORAL LEVEL
LEADERSHIP (LDR)

7133  Majority-Minority Settings: Creating a Community of Leaders
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
This course focuses on organizational relationships and the tension between power and equality. A model of leadership in which organizational members are given shared visions to accomplish goals is presented.

7153  Reflective Leadership: The Personal Dimension
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: LDR 7133.
An in-depth study of the character and nature of leadership, including an examination of social ethics, educational policy issues, and the link of theory and practice. Students are required to clarify, critique, and develop personal perspectives on the public responsibility of leaders.

7183  Emerging Paradigms in Leadership
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: LDR 7133 and LDR 7153.
An overview of major leadership theories and an exploration of significant shifts in perspectives that affect the exercise of authority and power. A reexamination of traditional views of leadership and an analysis of views emerging from corporate, international, and transcultural perspectives.

7343  Legal and Ethical Considerations for Educational Leaders
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: LDR 7133, LDR 7153, and LDR 7183.
Analysis of complex policy cases that raise ethical or legal issues. Using current legal mandates in the context of democratic values, students test and interpret leadership policy that arises from these cases.

7413  Sponsored Internship in Educational Leadership
(1-16) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: LDR 7133, LDR 7153, LDR 7183, LDR 7343, and assessment and screening process administered by UTSA and cooperating sponsors (application available).
Individually designed internships in educational leadership in school systems, adult and higher education, human service institutions, government, and private industry. Jointly supervised by University faculty and field administrators from cooperating agencies. May be repeated for credit but no more than 6 hours may be applied to a degree program.

7993  Dissertation
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree and consent of student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.
Three registrations required, in separate terms or semesters. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the dissertation.
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND KINESIOLOGY

Master of Arts Degree in Education — Kinesiology and Health Promotion Concentration

The program is designed for those students seeking advanced preparation for a) teaching physical and health education in school and community settings and b) pursuing careers in an area related to kinesiology or health. It is intended to offer students the opportunity to expand content knowledge and to apply such information to become more effective teachers and leaders. Graduates of this program go on to, or continue their careers as teachers, coaches, supervisors, health workers, and administrators in public education and health or private sectors. To complete this concentration, candidates need to take the following 12 credit hours in addition to 12 credit hours (depending on program option) of support work and 12 hours credit of required core courses.

KAH 5003  Current Trends in Physical and Health Education
KAH 5023  Management of Kinesiology and Health Programs
KAH 5033  Sport and Exercise Psychology
KAH 5063  Health Behaviors

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
KINESIOLOGY AND HEALTH PROMOTION  
(KAH)

5003  Current Trends in Physical and Health Education  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Students have the opportunity to examine current development in theories and practices of physical education. Recent research and literature are examined for causes and consequences of today’s issues, trends, and problems.

5013  The Role of Sport in Society  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examination of sport and physical activity, sport’s impact on society, and the affective roles sport takes as part of our social structure and the institution of education.

5023  Management of Kinesiology and Health Programs  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An examination of the various functions involved in the management of a sport-, health-, or recreation-related organization. Topics include budgeting, facilities, scheduling, promotion, and liability.

5033  Sport and Exercise Psychology  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of cognition and behaviors related to participation in sport and physical activity. Survey of contemporary research in motivation in sport, sport psychology, performance enhancement, psychological effects of exercise, and exercise adherence. For teachers and counselors, as well as kinesiology and health professionals.

5043  Child and Adolescent Health Promotion  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines the multifaceted determinants of health for children and adolescents (environmental, behavioral, developmental, biological, and social) with special emphasis on the roles of the family, school, and community. Models and theories of health behavior, risk-taking, and challenges to health care delivery for these populations will be investigated.

5053  Principles of Exercise Physiology  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A survey of exercise physiology, examining muscular, metabolic and cardiorespiratory adaptations to acute and chronic exercise.
5063  **Health Behaviors**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of the determinants of human behavior as they relate to current health issues. Health behavior models and underlying rationales for prevention and intervention strategies will be examined. For teachers and counselors, as well as kinesiology and health professionals.

5103  **Biomechanics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A survey of principles and procedures related to mechanical analysis of human motion, with emphases on both kinematic and kinetic analysis.

5203  **Motor Learning and Control**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the individual processes of skill acquisition, including the involvement of transfer, timing, feedback, practice, retention as well as the processes of central and peripheral mechanisms involved in implementing physical and perceptual skills.

5303  **Community Health**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of community health problems, the function of public, private, and voluntary health agencies, and administration and supervision of health programs in the community, school, business, or industry setting.

6953  **Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6973  **Special Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.
Master of Arts Degree in Education — Curriculum and Instruction Concentration
The program emphases are focused on the theoretical and practical aspects of curriculum planning, development, implementation, and evaluation in all subject fields and at all educational levels. The concepts of curricular innovation and teaching excellence are stressed in conjunction with expanded knowledge of content fields and applied research. Students who want to specialize in a teaching field may do so by taking courses in that field to support the concentration in Curriculum and Instruction. Within this concentration, a student may specialize in the supervision of instruction, or an initial teacher’s certificate may be earned in specified areas of public school programs.

Curriculum and Instruction Concentration emphases:

Master Teacher
Curriculum Specialist
Instructional Supervisor
Teaching (MAECIT)

Master of Arts Degree in Education — Early Childhood and Elementary Education Concentration
The concentration in Early Childhood and Elementary Education focuses on the broad spectrum of development and learning in children from infancy through preadolescence. Emphasis is on translating related research and theory into curriculum development and instruction, with the intent of helping children realize the best development possible in a multicultural society. This concentration is designed primarily for experienced classroom teachers at the early childhood and elementary levels, but it is also suitable for personnel in human services and other allied fields.

Master of Arts Degree in Education — Educational Psychology/Special Education Concentration
This concentration is designed for students interested in additional or advanced preparation for teaching and/or providing related services to exceptional children, youth, and their families. The program also offers preparation leading to generic special education endorsement/certification. Program offerings are appropriate for educators, counselors, and other service providers working with individuals with disabilities. The program provides students the opportunity for theoretical understanding and classroom/clinical opportunities to develop skills for serving school-age populations with disabilities.

Master of Arts Degree in Education — Instructional Technology Concentration
The Instructional Technology concentration focuses on the uses and applications of technology in instructional environments. Emphasis is placed on the development, function, and utilization of a variety of technologies within educational settings. This concentration is designed for students seeking to expand their knowledge of instructional technology as well as those seeking leadership roles in this area. Courses needed to complete this concentration are:

- C&I 5303 Technology in Curriculum and Instruction
- C&I 6353 Multimedia Production
- C&I 6503 Advanced Topics in Educational Technology
- EDU 5703 Microcomputer Applications for Educational Settings
Master of Arts Degree in Education — Reading and Literacy Concentration

This concentration is designed to provide theory, research, knowledge, and field experiences for students who plan to teach reading and writing. Reading is presented as a linguistic, cognitive, and sociocultural process in relation to other language arts processes such as listening and speaking, with particular emphasis on writing and the writing process. Students select one of three program emphases: instruction, leadership, or research. The instruction emphasis is designed for teachers and can lead to completion of the requirements for certification as a reading specialist. The leadership emphasis is intended for students who want to work in leadership positions in literacy programs. The research emphasis is designed for students who want to pursue research in reading and writing; students in this emphasis normally pursue the thesis option.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION

(C&I)

5003  Theory and Dynamics of Curriculum and Instruction  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An examination of theoretical structures underlying curriculum considerations and the implications of these for the work of responsible curriculum decision-makers at all levels, including administrators, instructional supervisors, and classroom teachers.

5013  Classroom Instruction and Evaluation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examination of different pedagogical approaches to the teaching and learning process in elementary school, with emphasis on the development of curriculum for classroom instruction, evaluation, organization, and management.

5043  Classroom Management and Motivation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
A detailed investigation of various theories and models of classroom management and motivation. Topics include behavior modification, assertive discipline, control theory, and the concept of the democratic classroom. (Credit can be earned for only one of C&I 5023, C&I 5043, and EDP 5043.)

5303  Technology in Curriculum and Instruction  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of emerging instructional technologies and innovative curriculum resources. The design, application, and evaluation of instructional interactive resources as they can be applied in educational settings.

5313  Instructional Materials Production I: Graphics and Multimedia  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5003 or consent of instructor.  
The opportunity for preparation in the skills required for the production of a variety of materials for classroom use. The rationale for the use of media and the specifics of design and technical production procedures for the creation of effective instructional media formats are presented.

5343  Programming Instruction  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5003 or consent of instructor.  
Offers students the opportunity for preparation in the specific theory and skills of developing programmed instructional materials in traditional media and computer-based interactive formats. S-R Theory as applied in the development of programmed instruction are examined. Students are expected to develop and developmentally test programmed instruction materials.

5403  Instructional Design and Development  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5003 or consent of instructor.  
The design of instruction. Special attention is given to theory and method of design based on congruence between identified needs and approaches to curriculum development.
5503  **Curricula for Preschool and Primary Children**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A systematic analysis of curricula for preschool and primary grade children, including a critical study of related objectives, organizational schemes, content teaching strategies, and materials. (Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 5503 and ECE 5503.)

5523  **Curriculum Planning for Early Childhood and Elementary Education**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An analysis of the basis for curriculum planning in early childhood and elementary content areas; consideration of developmental levels, domains of learning, and taxonomies of objectives, with special attention to the role of the teacher and the student, the uses of materials, the classroom environment, and special student populations. (Credit cannot be earned for both ECE 5523 and C&I 5523.)

5583  **Study Strategies and Cognitive Processes in Reading**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Reviews research that examines study strategies and cognitive processes for reading and learning in schools. Focuses on upper elementary through college study practices and higher-level reading and thinking. Field experience may be required.

5603  **Curricula for Elementary School Children**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A systematic analysis of elementary school curricula. A critical study of the objectives, methods of curricular organization, and content used with elementary school children grades 1-8. (Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 5603 and ECE 5603.)

5673  **Critical Issues in Elementary School Teaching**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of critical issues in the elementary school. Investigation of research, practices, and positions related to special education, bilingual and multicultural education, early childhood education, and other current broad-based social issues.

5703  **Secondary School Curricula**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  

5723  **Integrating Reading and the Language Arts**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of research and instructional practices that examine ways reading can be related to writing, speaking, and listening. Emphasizes development of integrated language arts curriculum and instruction from primary through secondary school.

5743  **Reading in Secondary School**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Principles and techniques for teaching higher-level reading and comprehension skills to adolescents. Attention to developing reading programs and to literacy learning in various academic subjects in middle and high schools. Strategies for meeting the needs of the wide range of ability levels found in secondary schools.

5753  **Literature for Children and Adolescents**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines the selection and uses of children’s and adolescent literature in the classroom. Emphasizes literary response and ways to integrate literature into the elementary and secondary school curriculum.
5763  Diagnosis and Practicum in Reading
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Multidisciplinary approach to diagnosis and remediation of reading problems, with special attention to cognitive, sociolinguistic, and emotional factors that may impede learning. Application of diagnostic and remedial procedures with individual children through a guided field-based practicum. (Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 5763 and C&I 5773.)

5783  Survey of Reading Research
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDU 5003, C&I 5723, C&I 5763.
A review of past and current literature and research concerning the reading process, curricula, and instructional practice. Opportunity for students to acquire critical analysis skills in evaluating research.

5793  Seminar in Reading Supervision
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Organization of developmental and remedial reading and writing programs. Selection of appropriate materials. Techniques and procedures for maintaining quality programs, including staff selection and inservice training. The role of research in improving the teaching of reading and writing.

5813  Adult Literacy
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examination of the acquisition and development of reading and writing in adult populations. Reviews research and issues relevant to the teaching of reading and writing to adults. (Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 5813 and AHE 5813.)

5823  Reading and Writing Development in Early Childhood
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of the literacy development of young children from birth to the point of acquisition of conventional reading and writing ability. Examines young children's emergent literacy concepts and behaviors and considers ways that early childhood educators can develop appropriate approaches to teaching reading and writing in classroom settings.

5833  Assessment Issues and Practices in Reading
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examination of techniques to assess student reading and writing. Considers strengths and weaknesses of assessment tools such as standardized tests, informal observations, and portfolios, and ways educators may best use the results from these approaches to provide appropriate instruction for all students.

5903  Higher Education Curricula
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A systematic analysis of higher education curricula. A critical study of objectives, methods of organization, content, methods, and learning materials used with college students. (Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 5903 and C&I 5803.)

6003  Supervision: Theoretical Basis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5003 or consent of instructor.
An application of leadership theory, curriculum development theory, educational planning theory, general learning theory, and theories of adult learning to instructional supervision; an examination of the role of the supervisor. (Credit cannot be earned for both EDL 6003 and C&I 6003.)

6013  Supervision: Teaching-Learning Process
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 6003 or consent of instructor.
The analysis and application of theories related to the teaching and learning process; study of the principles and practices in the professional development of teachers. (Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 6013 and EDL 6013.)
6023  Supervision: Tools and Techniques  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 6003 or consent of instructor.  
A study of impact strategies in instructional supervision and the development of communication and interpersonal  
skills needed for working with teachers. (Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 6023 and EDL 6023.)

6303  Advanced Methods in Subject-Matter Fields  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5003 or consent of instructor.  
Course sections are designed to offer students the opportunity to develop skill in instructional methodology  
specifically related to and derived from the characteristics of the discipline taught.  
1. Science  
2. Mathematics  
3. Social Studies  
4. Language Arts  
5. Foreign Languages  
6. Physical and Health Education  
7. Integrated Math/Science  
May be repeated for credit when disciplines vary.

6353  Multimedia Production  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Provides instruction on the development of computer-aided multimedia presentations and interactive applications.  
Students use productivity tools to apply concepts of effective production management, interface design, and  
educational psychology. Supplementary instruction includes photo scanning, audio and video capture, and graphics  
creation. (Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 6353 and MUS 6353.)

6503  Advanced Topics in Educational Technology  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5303 or consent of instructor.  
Course sections are designed to offer students the opportunity to develop skills in educational technology related to  
and derived from the characteristics of the topics taught.  
May be repeated for credit when topics vary.  
1. Action Research  
2. Technology Systems in Education  
3. Advanced Multimedia Production  
4. Campus-based Technology Trends

6943  Instructional Internship  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record  
Individually supervised full-time field experience in assigned classrooms for one semester. May be repeated for  
credit.

6953  Independent Study  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the  
student’s Graduate Advisor of Record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction  
of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular  
course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the  
master’s degree.

6973  Special Problems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the  
regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but no more than  
6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
EARLY CHILDHOOD AND
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION
(ECE)

5123 Seminar in Development in Early Childhood and Infancy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5013 or consent of instructor.
Studies of the results of stimulating sensory equipment in the early years and investigation of insufficient psychological and physiological nourishment. Includes relevant research-suggested practices that may enable future generations to avoid developmental disruptions and alleviate existing developmental handicaps.

5133 Language Development in Preschool-Primary Children
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of early acquisition and development of language skills. Emphasis on identifying the sequence of normal expressive and receptive language development in terms of the child’s related abilities and learning experiences. Language acquisition in linguistically and culturally diverse children. Identification of atypical patterns of language development.

5453 Classroom Behavior Problems in Children
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5003 or consent of instructor.

5503 Curriculum for Preschool and Primary Children
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Opportunity is provided for a systematic analysis of curricula for preschool and primary grade children, including a critical study of related objectives, organizational schemes, content teaching strategies, and materials. (Credit cannot be earned for both ECE 5503 and C&I 5503.)

5513 Materials, Methods, and Techniques in Teaching Early Childhood Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the methodologies and techniques effective in teaching preschool and elementary school children. Participants construct and use materials for teaching at the level of student ability. (Credit cannot be earned for both ECE 5513 and C&I 5513.)

5523 Curriculum Planning for Early Childhood and Elementary Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An analysis of the basis for curriculum planning in early childhood and elementary content areas; consideration of developmental levels, domains of learning, and taxonomies of objectives, with special attention to the role of the teacher and the student, the uses of materials, the classroom environment, and special student populations. (Credit cannot be earned for both ECE 5523 and C&I 5523.)

6123 Administration of Early Childhood Programs
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
6163 Biological Basis of Child Development
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: One course in general biology or general psychology or consent of instructor.
Analysis of biological and psychological perspectives on child growth and development. Emphasis on theoretical aspects of biopsychological and social factors influencing cognitive and learning functions.

6183 Seminar in Early Childhood Education in Cross-Cultural Perspective
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An examination of contrasting strategies of socialization employed by societies around the world, past and present; limit of and alternatives to formal early childhood education in the current Western sense. Readings are drawn from ethnographic and theoretical sources in anthropology, psychology, and education.

6213 Current Issues in Early Childhood and Elementary Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Studies of current issues and problems in preschools and elementary schools and other educational settings. Investigation of research, practices, and positions related to the issues studied. Exploration of available models for possible solutions or resolution of issues, as well as factors that may have an impact on desired outcomes.

6303 Advanced Methods in Early Childhood and Elementary Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5003 or consent of instructor.
Specialized studies in early childhood and elementary education are offered through course section in these areas:
1. Science
2. Mathematics
3. Social Studies
4. Language Arts
5. Fine and Performing Arts
6. Play
7. Nutrition and Health
8. Educational Technology
May be repeated for credit when curriculum areas vary.

6373 Specialized Instruction in Early Childhood and Elementary Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5503, ECE 5503, or consent of instructor.
Identification and description of specialized instruction related to needs of learners, characteristics of subject matter, and demands of the learning environment. Analysis and evaluation of specialized instruction designed for specific educational settings and individual learners. Emphasis on inclusive education programs using a variety of strategies to differentiating instruction for individual children.
(Credit cannot be earned for both ECE 6373 and ECE 5473.)

6453 Assessment and Evaluation in Early Childhood and Elementary Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Evaluation and research on student development and learning, educational programs, processes, products, instructional objectives, and alternative approaches to attain objectives. A disciplined inquiry into trends and issues in assessment and evaluation in early childhood and elementary education.

6473 Seminar in Elementary Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examination of the discipline of the subject-field selected (e.g., science, social studies, music), including an intensive study of research findings, publications of related professional organizations, and advanced experimentation related to teaching and learning situations.

6513 Advanced Approaches to Interdisciplinary Teaching
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Review of theory and practice in interdisciplinary teaching and learning in elementary education. Emphasis on understanding the conceptual interrelationships of the fields of study in the elementary curriculum.
6523  Community Resources in Early Childhood and Elementary Education  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examination of the diversity of community resources for early childhood and elementary education. Students systematically examine ways to integrate local and regional resources into the teaching and learning process.

6643  The Teacher as Researcher  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDU 5003.  
Application of research concepts and skills to classroom field studies. Participants conduct directed research on classroom practice in early childhood and elementary school settings.

6723  Integrating Technology Across the Early Childhood and Elementary Curriculum  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An investigation into the design and use of innovative technological tools and instructional techniques across the early childhood and elementary education curriculum. Opportunities for design and use of educational experiences for children incorporating technological innovations. Includes use of technology to customize instruction to meet the individual learning needs of children.

6943  Instructional Internship  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record.  
Individually supervised full-time field experience in assigned classrooms for one semester. May be repeated for credit.

6953  Independent Study  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6973  Special Problems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS  
SECONDARY EDUCATION  
(SED)

6953  Independent Study  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, may be counted toward the master’s degree.

6973  Special Problems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, may be counted toward the master’s degree.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS-DOCTORAL LEVEL
CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION
(C&I)

7003  Technology in Curriculum and Instruction
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Advanced study of modern instructional technologies with special emphasis on their use in educational settings. Consideration of distance-learning procedures and their implications for curriculum planning and supervision.

7013  Advanced Methods in Subject-Matter Fields
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Advanced investigation of teaching procedures and the relationship of supervisors, administrators, and curriculum designers with instructors. Course may be offered as a general course or subject area sections may be offered as listed.
1. Science
2. Mathematics
3. Social Studies
4. Language Arts
5. Foreign Languages
6. Physical and Health Education
May be repeated for credit when disciplines vary.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS-DOCTORAL LEVEL
INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP
(ILR)

7103  Ways of Knowing
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Advanced study of the diversity of thought and thinking and implications for understanding learning processes and leadership.

7113  Paradigms in Instructional Leadership
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: LDR 7133.
Pluralistic alternatives and advanced approaches in instructional leadership, including research related to models of instruction and student achievement, frameworks for identifying and analyzing models of teaching, and decision making.

7123  Cases in Instructional Development and Reform
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: LDR 7183.
Examines historical developments in instruction and schooling and the results. Focuses on social, achievement, and cultural criteria for evaluating curricular effects and factors in positive curriculum developments.

7203  Leadership in Curriculum Development
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of processes related to the facilitation and management of curricular innovation and delivery systems in varied educational settings including school systems, higher education, and other human service institutions.

7513  Advanced Seminar on Critical Issues in Instructional Leadership
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ILR 7113 or consent of instructor.
Study of critical issues in instructional leadership. Investigation of research, practices, and positions related to curriculum and instruction and leadership.
7643 **Advanced Research on Instruction**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ILR 7123 or consent of instructor.  
Design and development of advanced research studies on classroom instruction. Participants conduct directed research into critical issues of classroom practice.

7773 **Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Doctoral standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours will apply to the doctoral degree.

7783 **Special Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Doctoral standing and consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but no more than 6 hours will apply to the doctoral degree.

7893 **Doctoral Research**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree.  
May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours may be applied to the doctoral degree.
Photo - College of Engineering
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Graduate programs in engineering include the Master of Science in Civil Engineering, the Master of Science in Electrical Engineering, and the Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering. They offer opportunities for advanced study and research designed to prepare students for leadership roles in engineering careers with industry, government, or educational institutions. A thesis option is recommended for students who are planning a career in research or who contemplate pursuing a doctorate in one of the engineering disciplines. A non-thesis option is also available for students who desire a practical industrial applications-oriented degree.

Civil engineering includes programs of study in structures, environmental sciences, systems, solid mechanics, and materials. Electrical engineering includes programs of study in signal processing, digital systems, communications, instrumentation, and control systems. Mechanical engineering includes programs of study in thermal and fluid systems, mechanical systems and design, solid mechanics, and materials.

A limited number of assistantships and fellowships are available to qualified students. Financial assistance is awarded on a competitive basis.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ENGINEERING

(EGR)

5013 Analytic Techniques in Engineering Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering or consent of instructor.
Advanced methods of applied mathematics, including linear algebra, vector differential calculus, integral theorems, differential equations, and calculus of variations.

5023 Numerical Techniques in Engineering Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering or consent of instructor.
Advanced methods of applied mathematics, including numerical linear algebra, initial value problems, stability, convergence, partial differential equations, and optimization.

5093 Special Topics in Engineering Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering or consent of instructor.
A comprehensive treatment of advanced methods of applied mathematics needed for the study of advanced courses in engineering. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5113 Advanced Engineering Economic Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering.
Examination of the factors required to transform technological innovations into products. Elements of business planning are examined through a case-study approach.

5213 Topics in Systems Modeling
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering.
Systems analysis approach to formulating and solving engineering problems. Topics include operational research, mathematical modeling, optimization, linear and dynamic programming, decision analysis, and statistical quality control.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.
5233 Advanced Quality Control
3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering or consent of instructor.
Methods and techniques for process control, process and gage capabilities, inspection plans, American National
Standard, and recent advanced techniques. Tour of manufacturing industry. Case studies in process control, outgoing
quality, and costs. A project, assigned by a manufacturing company, is required, along with a final presentation of the
project.

5303 Continuum Mechanics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering or consent of instructor.
Equations of Newtonian and non-Newtonian fluid motion, kinematics, conservation laws, linear and nonlinear
constitutive equations, viscoelastic fluids, mechanics of suspensions, surface flow, viscometric flows.

5313 Fracture Mechanics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering or consent of instructor.
Introduction to failure and fracture of engineering materials, including Griffith’s energy balance, stress intensity, and
strain energy release rate approaches to brittle fracture. Also, Dugdale and Irwin approaches to ductile fracture.
Applications to modern engineering problems.

5223 Viscoelasticity
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing in engineering or consent of instructor.
Principle of fading memory, integro-differential constitutive laws, mechanical models, time and temperature
superposition, and linear and nonlinear methods. Applications to polymers, composites, and adhesives.

5413 Composite Materials
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering or consent of instructor.
Introduction to mechanics of composites, micromechanics, macromechanics, lamination theory, design, and
applications of fiber-reinforced composites and particulate composites.

5423 Nonlinear Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering or consent of instructor.
Characterization of systems exhibiting nonlinear behavior, analytical and computational techniques in solving
systems of nonlinear differential equations, and computer application in algebraic manipulations.

5513 Finite Element Methods
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering or consent of instructor.
Derivation and implementation of the finite element method, including boundary value and time-dependent
problems.

5543 Foundations of Solid Mechanics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering or consent of instructor.
Variational mechanics, energy methods, elementary viscoelastic/plastic problems, and wave propagation.
(Formerly topic six of EGR 5533. Credit cannot be earned for both EGR 5533 and EGR 5543.)

5553 Advanced Strength of Materials
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering or consent of instructor.
Analysis of stress and strain, two-dimensional problems in elasticity, failure theories, bending, torsion, elastic
stability, and energy methods. (Formerly topic one of EGR 5533. Credit cannot be earned for both EGR 5533 and
EGR 5553.)

5563 Elasticity
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering or consent of instructor.
Equilibrium, compatibility equations, strain energy methods, torsion of noncircular sections, flexure, and axially
symmetric problems. (Formerly topic two of EGR 5533. Credit cannot be earned for both EGR 5533 and EGR 5563.)
5613  **New and Emerging Technologies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. 
Examines entrepreneurial and managerial perspectives on the process of technology innovation. Design is the organizing concept used to study the continuum from idea to sale of products and services that are spawned by innovators using new and emerging technologies. Seminar format, case-study preparation, presentation, and cooperative learning are defining characteristics of this course.

5623  **Issues in Engineering Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. 
Examines issues facing managers of technology in terms of their implications for people. The context is the cycle from conception to use/disposal of products and services. The framework for analysis and synthesis is ecological, historical, and institutional. Seminar format, issue paper preparation and presentation, and cooperative learning are defining characteristics of this course.

5633  **Technological Foundations of Management of Technology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. 
This course examines the activities used to transform viable products and processes. Project planning and management, incorporating fundamentals of engineering economic analysis, are examined via case analysis. Explicit consideration is given to “green design” within a systems context. Design is used as the rubric to integrate the activities.
DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Master of Science Degree in Civil Engineering

The Master of Science degree in Civil Engineering is designed to provide civil engineering professionals with the opportunity to prepare for careers concerned with the critical problems of a multifaceted society. Civil engineering education and research activities focus on projects that are typically large and costly, with potentially profound environmental, social, and financial impacts.

Both a thesis and a nonthesis option are available.

Students interested in emphasizing construction management may take selected courses in architecture, civil engineering, finance, and management of technology.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to the University-wide graduate admission requirements for unconditional admission, applicants must satisfy the following:

1. a satisfactory score, as specified by the Graduate Program Committee for Civil Engineering, on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE)
2. an undergraduate degree in civil engineering or a closely related field from an accredited institution of higher education, or proof of equivalent training at a foreign institution
3. a favorable recommendation by the Master of Science in Civil Engineering Admissions Committee.

A student who does not qualify for unconditional admission may be admitted on a conditional basis as determined by the Master of Science in Civil Engineering Admissions Committee.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester credit hours required for the degree, in addition to any conditional course requirements, is 33 semester credit hours for the nonthesis option and 30 semester credit hours for the thesis option. At least 24 semester credit hours must be taken at UTSA. Each candidate is required to pass a comprehensive examination and/or a thesis defense administered by his or her advisory committee, which is chaired by a full-time graduate faculty member.

Degree requirements are as follows:

Thesis Option

Designated electives (approved by the chair of the student’s advisory committee) 9
Electives chosen from courses offered by the College of Engineering or the College of Sciences 15
Thesis 6
Total semester credit hours required 30

Nonthesis Option

Designated electives (approved by the chair of the student’s advisory committee) 9
Electives chosen from graduate courses offered by the College of Engineering or the College of Sciences 21
CE 5973 Special Project 3
Total semester credit hours required 33
5113  Advanced Structural Analysis  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3113 or an equivalent. 
Moment distribution, force-deformation relations, stiffness matrix method, prismatic and nonprismatic members, 
flexibility method, beam column, frame stability, and inelastic effects.

5123  Advanced Structural Design  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3113, 3213, 3233, or an equivalent. 
Structural behavior, design of trusses, funicular structures; cables and arches; members in bending and compression; 
continuous structures; plate and grid structures; membrane and pneumatic structures; structural systems; and 
constructional approaches.

5213  Industrial Waste Treatment  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3633 or consent of instructor. 
Survey of industrial wastewater characteristics, biological, chemical and physical treatment processes, selection of 
appropriate processes, and design principles.

5223  Solid Waste Engineering  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3633 or consent of instructor. 
Basic concepts in planning, designing, and operating solid waste systems, with emphasis placed on state-of-the-art 
technology and the interrelationship of economic, environmental, and institutional aspects.

5233  Topics in Water Quality Control  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3633 or an equivalent. 
Topic 1: Physical and Chemical Treatment Operations. Physical and chemical unit operations for water and 
wastewater treatment, with emphasis on treatment process combinations for drinking water supply. 
Topic 2: Biological Treatment Operations. Application of principles of biological processes, fluid dynamics, and 
process engineering to define and solve water and wastewater treatment problems. 
Topic 3: Stream Sanitation. Biological impact of pollution on the ecosystems of rivers and streams. 
Topic 4: Groundwater Pollution Control. Control approach and transport mechanisms of pollutants in different types 
of aquifers. 
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5243  Topics in Environmental Monitoring and Analysis  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 1303 and CE 3633. 
Topic 1: Methods of Environmental Monitoring and Measurement. Functions, terminology, method development, 
and QA/QC for drinking, ground, and wastewater analysis; soil analysis; and air sampling and analysis, including 
EPA methods and industrial application. 
Topic 2: Unit Process for Water Quality Control. Laboratory and pilot plant studies of physical, chemical, and 
biological processes for the treatment of wastewaters and sludges. 
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5273  Hazardous Material Control  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3663 or consent of instructor. 
Analysis of advanced or specialized hazardous waste treatment methods. Emphasis on physical, chemical, and 
biological processes in treatment of hazardous wastes and processing of treatment residuals. Definitions of problems 
and objectives and evaluation of alternatives for special cases. Development of concepts for preliminary process 
design. Design-oriented class project and field trips.
5313  **Topics in Water Resource Engineering**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3713 or an equivalent.  
Topic 1: Water Resources Systems Engineering. Applications of engineering systems and analysis techniques to the design of water systems. 
Topic 2: Application of water quantity and water quality modeling in water resources planning. 
Topic 3: Advanced Surface Water Hydrology. Statistical analysis of hydrologic data, frequency analysis of extreme events, maximum probable precipitation and floods, watershed hydrology, and hydrologic time series. 
Topic 4: Advanced Hydraulic Engineering. Open-channel flow, sediment transport, and hydraulics for special structures. 
Topic 5: Special Topics in Water Resources. Irrigation engineering, coastal engineering, conjunctive use, regime theories, universal soil loss equation, and other selected topics. 
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5323  **Topics in Construction Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Topic 1: Large Project Management. Large engineering project implementation and optimization of manpower, schedule, and material. 
Topic 2: Urban Project Management. Application of engineering fundamentals and analysis to urban construction activities. 
Topic 3: Site Cleanup and Remediation. Methods of cleanup and remediation of industrial and hazardous waste sites. 
Topic 4: Forensic Engineering. Construction responsibilities, risks, and quality control. 
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5333  **Topics in Dynamics of Structures**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.  
Topic 1: Dynamics of Structures. Fundamentals of structural dynamics; single- and multiple-degrees-of-freedom structural systems; lumped and distributed parameters systems; undamped and damped motions; and response to general dynamic loading. 
Topic 3: Design of Structures for Dynamic Loads. Static equivalent load design vs. dynamic load design, design of structures for general dynamic loading, seismic design of reinforced concrete and masonry buildings, and base isolation design. 
Topic 4: Stability of Structures. Concepts of stability of structures; buckling of columns, beams, beam-columns, rigid frames, and plates; flexural-torsional buckling of columns and beams; design for buckling; and energy and numerical methods. 
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5343  **Topics in Structures**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.  
Topic 1: Earthquake Engineering. Earthquake characteristics, seismic loads, elastic and inelastic response, analysis and design of buildings for earthquakes. 
Topic 3: Prestressed Concrete. Theory, advantages, and limitations; various systems of prestressing. 
Topic 4: Advanced Steel Design. Analysis and design of bolted and welded connections under eccentric and combined loads, stiffened and unstiffened connections, continuous beam-to-column connections, and design of steel buildings. 
Topic 5: Design of Shell Structures. Analysis and design of cables, arches, plates, folded plates, domes, shell roofs, and shell walls. 
Topic 6: Masonry Design. Material properties; masonry block properties; design of masonry beams, columns, walls, joints, retaining walls, and highrise buildings; construction techniques.


May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5353 Topics in Geotechnical Engineering
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CE 3413, graduate standing, and consent of instructor.
Topic 1: Advanced Soil Mechanics. A study of soil constitutive behavior and testing, including nonlinear elastic hyperbolic models, incremental plasticity, soil chemistry, shear strength, and consolidation theory. Soil testing includes triaxial tests, the direct shear test, and consolidation tests.
Topic 2: Advanced Foundation Engineering. A study of foundation engineering design, including excavation slopes and retaining walls, cofferdams, sheetpile walls, caissons, drilled shafts, piles, settlement control methods, engineered fills, and foundations on expansive soils.
Topic 3: Soil and Site Improvement. A study of techniques available to improve poor soils and marginal construction sites, including lime stabilization, stone columns, deep dynamic compaction, geogrid reinforcement, geotextiles, slurry walls, grouting, construction dewatering, wick drains, and HDPE liners.
Topic 4: Soil Dynamics and Foundation Vibrations. A study of single- and multiple-degree-of-freedom systems, foundation analogs, dynamic soil testing and field measurements, vibration isolation, foundation design, and liquefaction site assessment.

May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5413 Topics in Civil Engineering
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Topic 1: Civil Engineering Project Analysis. Planning, implementation, control, and evaluation methods for special civil engineering projects.
Topic 2: Advanced Civil Engineering Technology Transfer. Civil engineering technology development and transfer for real-world problems.
Topic 3: Advanced Civil Engineering Design. Project-oriented design course involving advanced civil engineering knowledge and other engineering expertise.
Topic 4: Topics in Geotechnical Engineering. Advanced soil mechanics, advanced geotechnical engineering, soil mechanics theory, advanced soil testing, soil dynamics, and earthquake engineering.

May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5513 Topics in Transportation Engineering
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Topic 1: Transportation Systems Design. Multimode transportation networks and systems design methods.
Topic 2: Urban Transit. Planning and implementation of mass transit systems, airports, streets, and highways to satisfy the needs of urban residents and urban-based businesses.
Topic 3: Urban Transportation Engineering. Traffic studies, scheduling and routing, design and construction; economic and environmental impacts.
Topic 5: Pavement Design. Design and analysis of pavement structural systems.

May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5813 Risk and Decision Analysis in Civil Engineering
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 3713.
Perspective of risk assessments, risk estimation, event tree analysis, fault tree analysis, risk classifications, risk acceptability, probabilistic modeling, anatomy of risks with revealed preference method, decisions under uncertainties, utility theory, multiattribute utility functions, and case studies.
**5923 Topics in Air Pollution Control**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Topic 1: Air Quality Monitoring and Analysis. Measurement and monitoring methods, including various laboratory  
and process development procedures.  
Topic 2: Air Pollution Control Design. Design principles for pollution control equipment for both gaseous and  
particulate emissions.  
Topic 3: Air Resources. Various types and characteristics of industrial air emissions; survey and control approach.  
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

**5973 Special Project**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) from the instructor and the student’s graduate  
advisor of record.  
The directed research course may involve either a laboratory or a theoretical problem. May be repeated for credit, but  
ot not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

**5991 Graduate Seminar**  
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit up to a limit  
of 2 credit hours.

**6951-3 Independent Study**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and  
the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students  
needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated  
for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

**6961 Comprehensive Examination**  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the Civil Engineering Graduate Program Committee to take the  
Comprehensive Examination.  
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated for credit as  
many times as approved by the Civil Engineering Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in  
which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the  
course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory  
performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

**6971-3 Special Problems**  
(1-0, 2-0, 3-0) 1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the  
regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6  
hours, regardless of discipline, may be applied to the master’s degree.

**6983 Master’s Thesis**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.  
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s  
degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is  
in progress.
Master of Science Degree in Electrical Engineering

The Master of Science degree in Electrical Engineering is designed to offer students the opportunity to prepare for leadership roles in careers with industry, government, or educational institutions. A thesis option is offered for students who want the opportunity to obtain some expertise in research. A nonthesis option is available for students who want a practical industrial applications–oriented degree.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants for admission as graduate degree-seeking students must meet the following admission requirements:

Unconditional Admission

1. A total score of 1100 or better on the verbal and quantitative portions of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).
2. A bachelor’s degree in electrical engineering from an ABET-accredited institution of higher education.

Conditional Admission

1. Students with electrical engineering undergraduate degrees must have a minimum grade-point average of 2.75 in the last 60 hours and a minimum total score of 1100 on the verbal and quantitative portions of the GRE. Students must take three graduate core courses and earn higher than 3.0 in those courses before unconditional admission to the graduate program is granted.
2. Students with science or other engineering undergraduate degrees must have taken 6 hours (4000-level) of undergraduate electrical engineering courses for graduate credit in lieu of the courses outside of electrical engineering and four of the five graduate core courses in electrical engineering.
   a. A minimum grade-point average of 3.0 in the last 60 hours and a minimum total score of 1100 on the verbal and quantitative portions of the GRE may result in conditional admission. The Electrical Engineering Graduate Program Committee may suggest or require a list of undergraduate courses to make up deficiencies in the undergraduate electrical engineering curriculum before unconditional admission to the graduate program is granted. Courses listed as deficiencies do not count toward the graduate degree.
   b. A minimum grade-point average of 2.75 in the last 60 hours and a minimum total score of 1100 on the verbal and quantitative portions of the GRE may result in conditional admission. Students must take undergraduate courses as specified by the Electrical Engineering Graduate Program Committee and maintain minimum grades of 3.0 to make up deficiencies in the undergraduate electrical engineering curriculum. Courses listed as deficiencies do not count toward the graduate degree. Upon satisfactory completion of these courses, unconditional admission to the graduate program may be granted.

Applicants with an electrical engineering background who wish to continue their education but do not intend to pursue the Master of Science degree in Electrical Engineering are encouraged to seek admission as special graduate students.

Degree Requirements. The degree requirements for different options are as follows:

A. The following five core courses form the basis for the program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EE 5123</td>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 5143</td>
<td>Linear Systems and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 5153</td>
<td>Random Signals and Noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 5163</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 5183</td>
<td>Foundations of Communication Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B. The requirements for each option, with minimum semester-credit-hour requirements and their distribution, are as follows:

**Thesis Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core courses (any three)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional graduate electrical engineering courses*</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (may be courses from outside electrical engineering)*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 6983 Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 5991 Graduate Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum total semester credit hours required</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Nonthesis Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core courses (any four)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional graduate electrical engineering courses*</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (may be courses from outside electrical engineering)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 5991 Graduate Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum total semester credit hours required</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Degree plans must be consistent with the guidelines established by the Electrical Engineering Graduate Program Committee. In addition to other University-wide requirements for the master’s degree, candidates are required to pass a comprehensive examination and/or a thesis defense administered by the student’s advisory committee, chaired by a tenured or tenure-track graduate faculty member.

*Chosen with approval of the Electrical Engineering Graduate Program Committee

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

(Ee)

5123 Digital Systems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Description of digital computer systems, arithmetic algorithms, central processor design, memory hierarchies and virtual memory, control unit and microprogramming, input and output, coprocessors, and multiprocessing.

5143 Linear Systems and Control  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Advanced methods of analysis and synthesis of linear systems, continuous and discrete-time systems, analytical approach to linear control theory.

5153 Random Signals and Noise  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Study of probability theory, random processes, mean and autocorrelation, stationarity and ergodicity, Gaussian and Markov processes, power spectral density, noise, and linear systems.

5163 Digital Signal Processing  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Study of discrete-time signals and systems, including Z-transforms, fast Fourier transforms, and digital filter theory. Filter design and effects of finite register length, and applications to one-dimensional signals.
5183 Foundations of Communication Theory
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor; EE 5153 suggested.
Basis functions, orthogonalization of signals, vector representation of signals, optimal detection in noise, matched
filters, pulse shaping, intersymbol interference, maximum likelihood detection, channel cutoff rates, error
probabilities, bandwidth, and power-limited signaling.

5213 Topics in Instrumentation
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 4453 or an equivalent, and EE 5153.
Topics may include the following:
Topic 2: Automatic Test Equipment. Techniques and standards for ATE; VXIbus, IEEE-488, and SCPI.
Topic 3: Virtual Instruments. Implementation of VI as collection of instrumentation resources.
Topic 4: Silicon Instruments. Techniques for fabricating sensors and signal processing elements into integrated
systems.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5223 Topics in Digital Design
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 5123 or consent of instructor.
Topics may include the following:
Topic 1: Switching Theory. Minimization of switching functions, synchronous and asynchronous sequential
machines, minimization, reliable design, static hazards, fault detection and location.
Topic 2: High Performance Digital Systems and Parallel Computing. High performance computer architecture,
parallel and distributed computing.
Topic 3: RISC Processor Design. RISC concept, RISC versus CIOSC, RISC advantages and disadvantages, various
processors survey, applications. Study of software development tools: assemblers, compilers, simulators, RISC
implementations.
Topic 4: Microcomputer-Based Systems. 8- and 16-bit microprocessors, bus timing analysis, interfacing principles,
LSI, VLSI chip interfacing. Use of software development tools such as assemblers, compilers, and simulators, and
hardware development tools including logic analyzer.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5243 Topics in Control Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5143.
Topics may include the following:
Topic 1: Adaptive Systems and Control. Current methods in adaptive systems and control including stability,
convergence, robustness, system identification, recursive parameter estimation, and design of parameterized
controllers.
Topic 2: Multivariable Control Systems. Analysis and design of multivariable feedback systems, stability,
performance, and robustness. Techniques may include LQG, Youla parameterization, and Nyquist-like methods.
Topic 3: Optimal Control. Optimal and suboptimal techniques for controller design using the principle of optimality,
min-max principles, and induced norm minimization.
Topic 4: Nonlinear Control Systems. Nonlinear systems modeling and control, state-plane analysis, nonlinear
stability analysis in time and frequency domains, Lyapunov stability, advanced nonlinear techniques.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5263 Topics in Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filtering
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5163 or consent of instructor.
Topics may include the following:
Topic 1: Nonlinear Filters. Order statistic filters, morphological filters, stack/Boolean filters, and other related topics.
Topic 2: Adaptive Filtering. Adaptive linear combiners, adaptive lattices, adaptive quadratic methods, and other
related topics.
Topic 3: Applications of DSP. Remote sensing, biomedical image analysis, underwater acoustics, video compression
and processing, and analysis of biological signals.
Topic 4: Computer Vision. Image perception, parallel and sequential edge detection in the visual system, shape from shading, stereo vision, image segmentation by textural perception in humans, chain codes, B-splines, 3-D representations. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5283 Topics in Communication Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Topics may include the following:
Topic 1: Mobile Communications. Multipath-fading channels, diversity reception, the rake receiver, coding for fading channels, cellular networks, traffic capacities, multiaccessing schemes, spread spectrum signaling and code division multiple access, correlation receivers, and multiuser receiver methods.
Topic 3: Algebraic Coding Theory. Groups and fields, linear codes, Hamming distance, cyclic codes, minimum distance bounds, BACH codes and algebraic decoding, Reed Solomon (R) codes, Reed-Muller codes and maximum likelihood decoding, suboptimal decoding, and applications of coding.
Topic 4: Probabilistic Coding Theory. Channel capacity, convolutional codes (CC), coding and decoding of CCs, structure of CCs, distance and performance bounds, trellis coded modulation, suboptimum receivers, and advanced topics.
Topic 5: Computer and Communications Networks. Introduction to networks. Transmission media, interfaces, and protocols are addressed. Topics include local area networks, wide area networks, internetworking, multiple access methods and service integration. ATM and wireless networks will be explored. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5323 VLSI Design
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5123 or consent of instructor.
Analysis and design of integrated devices such as Diode, BJT, and MOSFET. Design of LSI and VLSI digital and analog systems incorporating low-level devices and standard libraries. Trade-offs of various fabrication processes. Design automation and verification. Design and verification using VLSI system design tools such as OCTTOOLs, MAGIC, and SPICE.

5343 Intelligent Control and Robotics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5143.

5363 Digital Image Processing
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5163 or consent of instructor.
Study of binary image processing, histogram and point operations, algebraic and geometric image operations, 2-D digital Fourier transforms, convolution, linear and nonlinear filtering, morphological filters, image enhancement, linear image restoration (deconvolution), digital image coding and compression, and digital image analysis.

5383 Digital Information Theory
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5183.
Entropy and mutual information, Huffman coding, Tunstall coding, Shannon’s source coding theorem, channel coding theorems, channel capacity, block coding error bounds, random coding bounds, cutoff rate, multiuser information theory, random access channels and protocols, multiaccess coding methods.

5423 Computer Arithmetics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Fundamental principles of algorithms for performing arithmetic operations in digital computers. Number systems, fast implementations of arithmetic operations and elementary functions. Design of arithmetic units using CAD tools.
5443  **Discrete-Time Control Theory and Design**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5143.  
Control theory relevant to deterministic and stochastic analysis and design of computer-controlled systems using both state-space and input-output models.

5463  **Artificial Neural Networks**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5163 or consent of instructor.  
Study of parallel optimization algorithms using Hopfield networks, perceptrons, backpropagation competitive systems, and other unsupervised techniques.

5483  **Probabilistic Coding Theory**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5183.  
Groups and rings, convolutional codes, probabilistic maximum-likelihood decoding, bandwidth efficient coding, trellis coded modulation (TCM), lattices and coset codes, trellis decoding of block codes, intersymbol interference channels, and reduced-complexity decoding.

5991  **Graduate Seminar**  
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.  
The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance) or NC (unsatisfactory performance).

6323  **Advanced Topics in Computers**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Graduate Advisor of Record and dissertation director.  
Current topics in the computer area. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

6343  **Advanced Topics in Control**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Graduate Advisor of Record and dissertation director.  
Current topics in the control area. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

6363  **Advanced Topics in Signal Processing**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Graduate Advisor of Record and dissertation director.  
Current topics in the signal processing area. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

6383  **Advanced Topics in Communications**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Graduate Advisor of Record and dissertation director.  
Current topics in the communications area. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

6951-3  **Independent Study**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the Graduate Advisor of Record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6961  **Comprehensive Examination**  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the Electrical Engineering Graduate Program Committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.  
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated for credit as many times as approved by the Electrical Engineering Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).
6971-3 **Special Problems**
(1-0, 2,0, 3-0) 1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, may be applied to the master’s degree.

6983 **Master’s Thesis**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND BIOMECHANICS

Master of Science Degree in Mechanical Engineering

The Master of Science program in Mechanical Engineering is designed to offer students the opportunity to prepare for leadership roles in careers with industry, government, or educational institutions. A thesis option is offered for students who want the opportunity for research. A nonthesis option is available for students who want additional professional engineering education.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants must meet the following:

1. Minimum scores of 400 on the verbal portion and 600 on the quantitative portion of the Graduate Record Examination.
2. A bachelor’s degree in mechanical engineering or a closely related field from an accredited institution of higher education, or proof of equivalent training at a foreign or unaccredited institution.

An applicant who does not qualify for unconditional admission may be admitted on a conditional basis as determined by the Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering Admission Committee. Applicants with a degree in a discipline other than mechanical engineering may be required to make up the deficiencies in the undergraduate mechanical engineering curriculum before unconditional admission to the graduate program is granted. Courses listed as deficiencies do not count toward the graduate degree.

Applicants with a mechanical engineering background who wish to continue their education but do not intend to pursue a Master of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering are encouraged to seek admission as special graduate students.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester credit hours required for the degree, excluding required coursework to remove admission deficiencies, is 30 for the thesis option and 36 for the nonthesis option.

A. Degree candidates must complete the following 6 semester credit hours of core courses within the first 18 hours of graduate coursework:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGR 5013</td>
<td>Analytic Techniques in Engineering Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR 5023</td>
<td>Numerical Techniques in Engineering Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Degree candidates must complete the following course requirements for one of the degree options:

**Thesis Option**

- EGR 5013 Analytic Techniques in Engineering Analysis 3
- EGR 5023 Numerical Techniques in Engineering Analysis 3
- Designated electives (approved by the student’s advisory committee chair) 18
- Master’s Thesis 6
- Minimum total semester credit hours required 30

**Nonthesis Option**

- EGR 5013 Analytic Techniques in Engineering Analysis 3
- EGR 5023 Numerical Techniques in Engineering Analysis 3
- Designated electives (approved by the student’s advisory committee chair) 30
- Minimum total semester credit hours required 36
In addition to the coursework and other University requirements for the master’s degree, candidates must pass a comprehensive examination or a thesis defense administered by the student’s advisory committee, chaired by a full-time graduate faculty member. A successful thesis defense satisfies the comprehensive exam requirement. Candidates for a nonthesis degree must pass a written and oral comprehensive exam. No more than two attempts will be allowed to pass the comprehensive exam.

Degree-seeking students must select a major advisor and a graduate advisory committee (with a minimum of three members) in the first 12 hours of graduate coursework. The chair of the student’s advisory committee, who must be a full-time member of the graduate faculty, is the student’s primary advisor. Within the first 12 hours of graduate coursework, degree candidates must meet with the committee chair to develop a degree plan for their program of study. New students who have not selected a graduate advisory committee should seek advice from the Graduate Advisor of Record on course selection during the first semester.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
(ME)

5013 Topics in Mechanical Engineering
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering or consent of instructor. Current topics in mechanical engineering. May be repeated for credit as topics vary. (Formerly ME 5123.)

5143 Advanced Dynamics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3103 or an equivalent, and EGR 3323 or an equivalent. Analytical dynamics, including Newton-Euler, Lagrange, and Hamilton’s principles; gyroscopic effects; stability. (Formerly topic one of ME 5223. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 5223 and ME 5143.)

5153 Structural Dynamics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3103 or an equivalent, and EGR 3323 or an equivalent. Matrix methods for analysis of dynamics of complex structures, computer solutions, systems identifications, and experimental model analysis. (Formerly topic two of ME 5223. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 5223 and ME 5153.)

5163 Dynamics of Rotating Machinery
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3103 or an equivalent, and EGR 3323 or an equivalent. Dynamic stability, critical speeds, and unbalanced response of rotor-bearing systems; operation through and above critical speeds. (Formerly topic three of ME 5223. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 5223 and ME 5163.)

5173 Nonlinear Systems and Chaos
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3103 or an equivalent, and EGR 3323 or an equivalent. Phase-space representation, local and global stability, time and frequency domain characterization, and applications to oscillatory systems in various engineering disciplines. (Formerly topic four of ME 5223. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 5223 and ME 5173.)

5243 Advanced Thermodynamics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 3293 or an equivalent. Concepts and postulates of macroscopic thermodynamics; formulation or thermodynamic principles; stability of thermodynamic systems. (Formerly topic one of ME 5233. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 5233 and ME 5243.)

5253 Thermodynamics of Materials
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 3293 or an equivalent. Phase equilibria, solutions, phase rule, phase diagrams, defects in solids, surfaces and interfaces, diffusion, and transformations. (Formerly topic two of ME 5233. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 5233 and ME 5253.)
5303 Advanced Heat and Mass Transfer  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering or consent of instructor. Derivation of energy and mass conservation equations with constitutive laws for conduction, convection, radiation and mass diffusion. Dimensional analysis, heat exchangers, boiling and condensation, steady and transient solutions.

5333 Conduction  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 4313 or an equivalent. Derivation of governing equations, steady and transient solutions, variable property effects, numerical methods. (Formerly topic one of ME 5313. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 5313 and ME 5333.)

5343 Convection  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 4313 or an equivalent. Derivation of equations of convection of mass, momentum, and energy; scale analysis; boundary layer solutions; classical, laminar convection problems; turbulent convection. (Formerly topic two of ME 5313. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 5313 and ME 5343.)

5353 Radiation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 4313 or an equivalent. Thermal radiation laws; geometric factors, black bodies; gray enclosures; non-gray systems; combined conduction, convection, and radiation. (Formerly topic three of ME 5313. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 5313 and ME 5353.)

5363 Mass Transfer  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering or consent of instructor. Conservation principles, constitutive laws, diffusion, porosity, permeability, retardation, and dispersion. Single- and multiphase flow under isothermal and nonisothermal conditions.

5423 Mechanical Vibrations  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3103 or an equivalent, and EGR 3323 or an equivalent. Dynamics of high-order lumped-component systems, model testing, system identification, design and control; approximate methods. (Formerly topic one of ME 5413. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 5413 and ME 5423.)

5433 Nonlinear Vibrations  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3103 or an equivalent, and EGR 3323 or an equivalent. Classic methods in nonlinear analysis; modern techniques for analysis of deterministic and chaotic behavior. (Formerly topic two of ME 5413. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 5413 and ME 5433.)

5443 Random Vibrations  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 3103 or an equivalent, and EGR 3323 or an equivalent. Randomly excited mechanical systems and structures; stationary and ergodic processes; first passage and fatigue failures; data analysis techniques. (Formerly topic three of ME 5413. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 5413 and ME 5443.)

5513 Advanced Mechanism Design  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering. Advanced topics in kinematic synthesis of linkage, static and dynamic force analyses, and computer-aided design of mechanisms. (Formerly topic one of ME 5523. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 5523 and ME 5513.)

5533 Advanced Machine Design  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering. Advanced problems in machine design, including bearings, brakes and clutches, gears, shafts, springs; advanced stress analysis. (Formerly topic two of ME 5523. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 5523 and ME 5533.)
5543 Probabilistic Engineering Design
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering.
Stochastic methods in mechanical engineering design; probability density generation, probabilistic analysis, and random processes. (Formerly topic three of ME 5523. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 5523 and ME 5543.)

5553 Advanced Design of Cams and Gears
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering.
Advanced problems in design of cam follower systems; gear trains and spur, helical, bevel, and worm gears. (Formerly topic four of ME 5523. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 5523 and ME 5553.)

5613 Advanced Fluid Mechanics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 3663 or an equivalent.
Dynamics of incompressible fluid mechanics viscous flow; Navier-Stokes equations; boundary layer theory; and numerical operations for incompressible fluid flow.

5623 Two-Phase Flow
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3663 or an equivalent, and ME 4313 or an equivalent.
Basic treatment of two-phase flow; detailed analysis of flow of suspended particles, bubbles, and mists; analysis of slug and annular flows; measurement techniques. (Formerly topic two of ME 5663. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 5663 and ME 5623.)

5633 Gas Dynamics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 3663 or an equivalent.
Integral and differential forms of the conservation equations, one-dimensional flow, oblique shock and expansion waves, and supersonic, transonic, and hypersonic flows. (Formerly topic three of ME 5633. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 5663 and ME 5633.)

5643 Boundary Layer Theory
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 3663 or an equivalent.
Viscous flow, integral and differential equations of motion, and exact and numerical solutions for laminar and turbulent flows. (Formerly topic four of ME 5663. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 5663 and ME 5643.)

5653 Computational Fluid Dynamics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 3663 or an equivalent.
The mathematical models for fluid-flow simulations at various levels of approximation, basic description techniques, and the nature of flow equations and their boundary conditions. (Formerly topic five of ME 5663. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 5663 and ME 5653.)

5683 Advanced Design of Thermal and Fluid Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3663 or an equivalent, and ME 4313 or an equivalent.
Development of energy systems, power systems, and the mechanics of combustion.

5713 Mechanical Behavior of Materials
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 3243 or an equivalent, or consent of instructor.
Mechanical behavior of engineering materials (metals, alloys, ceramics, and polymers) elasticity, dislocation theory, strengthening mechanism, fracture, fatigue, creep, and oxidation.

5723 Materials Characterization
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 3243 or an equivalent, or consent of instructor.
Basic theory and application of techniques used to characterize engineering materials. Techniques discussed include X-ray diffraction (XRD), scanning electron microscopy (SEM), transmission electron spectroscopy (SIMS), and thermal analysis. Practice demonstrations and projects.
5973 Special Project
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) from the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.
The directed research course may involve either a laboratory or a theoretical problem. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

5991 Graduate Seminar
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
May be repeated for credit up to a limit of 2 hours.

6951-3 Independent Study
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the Mechanical Engineering Graduate Program Committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated for credit as many times as approved by the Mechanical Engineering Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6971-3 Special Problems
(1-0, 2-0, 3-0) 1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, may be applied to the master’s degree.

6983 Master’s Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
This page left blank
COLLEGE
OF
LIBERAL
AND
FINE ARTS
Photo – College of Liberal and Fine Arts
Master of Architecture Degree

The Master of Architecture is a first professional degree in architecture in preparation for becoming a licensed architect. It consists of a two-year sequence of courses that must be preceded by a preprofessional four-year degree such as the undergraduate Bachelor of Science in Architecture offered at UTSA or its equivalent. The program gives students a thorough background in the principles and techniques of architectural design and theory related to contemporary practice and focused on continued expansion of the profession’s knowledge base.

Students may select one of two specializations: International Practice or Historic Preservation. The specialization in International Practice focuses on the unique characteristics of international design and development by addressing sustainable design and professional practice within the context of international issues. The specialization in Historic Preservation acquaints students with preservation theory and techniques, including new construction and adaptive use approaches in community design. Both specializations place particular emphasis on the architecture of South Texas and the Rio Grande Valley on both sides of the river.

According to the National Architectural Accreditation Board

In the United States, most state registration boards require a degree from an accredited professional degree program as a prerequisite for licensure. The National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB), which is the sole agency authorized to accredit U.S. professional degree programs in architecture, recognizes two types of degrees: the Bachelor of Architecture and the Master of Architecture. Programs may be granted a five-year, three-year, or two-year term of accreditation, depending on their degree of conformance with established educational standards. Masters degree programs may consist of a preprofessional undergraduate degree and a professional graduate degree, which, when earned sequentially, comprise an accredited professional education. However, the preprofessional degree is not, by itself, recognized as an accredited degree.

The NAAB grants candidacy status to new programs that have developed viable plans for achieving initial accreditation. Candidacy status indicates that a program should be accredited within six years of achieving candidacy, if its plan is properly implemented. (NAAB Guidelines, 1998, A-2)

The Master of Architecture program received candidacy status in 1997.

Program Admission Requirements

In addition to University-wide admission requirements, applicants must:
1. submit Graduate Record Examination scores by the deadline listed in this catalog;
2. have completed a preprofessional architecture curriculum with a minimum grade-point average of at least 3.0 in the last 60 hours of undergraduate studies and 3.0 in architecture courses;
3. submit a portfolio, two letters of recommendations and a personal statement as described in the next section.

Admission determinations are based on the above criteria.

Candidates possessing a Bachelors degree unrelated to a preprofessional architecture degree must undertake additional undergraduate architecture coursework before enrolling in the graduate program coursework. Applicants must maintain a minimum grade point average of at least 3.0 in this coursework.

These requirements may be waived in unusual circumstances upon the approval of the Graduate Program Committee.
Application Materials

Each applicant must submit a portfolio, two letters of recommendation from persons knowledgeable about the applicant’s ability to undertake graduate work, and a personal statement of professional goals discussing areas of special interest. The portfolio should demonstrate the applicant’s creative and communication skills through samples of past work and projects (do not include slides or original work). Contact the School of Architecture at (210) 458-4299 to receive an information packet and application forms.

The portfolio, letters of recommendation, and professional statement should be sent directly to the Graduate Advisor of Record in the School of Architecture by the University’s admission deadlines. The application form, transcripts and fees should be sent directly to the Office of Graduate Studies.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester credit hours required for this degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission deficiencies, is 48. Credit toward the program is earned only for the grades “A,” “B,” and “C.” Students must also maintain an overall grade-point average of 3.0 with a maximum of 6 credit hours with the grade of “C.”

Students admitted to the program must consult the Graduate Advisor of Record for specific program requirements for their individual study sequence. The program does not require proficiency in a foreign language, although proficiency in Spanish will enhance the student’s ability to participate in the international aspects of the program.

Candidates for the degree must complete

A. 21 semester credit hours of required courses:

ARC 5133 Advanced and International Professional Practice and Ethics
ARC 5173 Architectural Theory and Criticism
ARC 5613 Architecture of the Americas
ARC 6146 Advanced Design Studio (12 hours)

B. 9 semester credit hours of prescribed coursework depending upon specialization in either of the following areas:

Historic Preservation
ARC 5203 History and Theory of Preservation
ARC 5233 Architectural Surveys and Measured Drawings
ARC 6413 Preservation Technology

International Practice
ARC 5303 International Practice Seminar
ARC 6123 Morphology of South Texas and the Borderlands
ARC 6233 Design and Development of Multicultural Communities

C. 12 semester credit hours of electives. Elective courses must constitute a coherent program of scholarship, and the student’s elective program must be prepared in consultation with the Graduate Advisor of Record.

D. 6 semester credit hours of ARC 6983 Master’s Thesis

As soon as a student completes 24 semester credit hours toward the Architecture degree, he or she must meet with the Graduate Advisor to draw up a program of study.

Comprehensive Examination. A candidate for the Master of Architecture degree must, in addition to other requirements, pass a written comprehensive examination. Students must be registered for ARC 6961 Comprehensive Examination during the
semester in which they are taking the Comprehensive Examination. Comprehensive Examinations are given only to students who meet the following requirements:

1. have satisfied all admission conditions
2. are in good academic standing
3. have an approved program of study
4. have selected a supervising professor and thesis committee with an approved thesis topic
5. are enrolled in ARC 6961 Comprehensive Examination. Note: credit earned for ARC 6961 will not count toward the 48 semester credit hours required for the degree.

The Comprehensive Examination tests the student’s knowledge in architectural theory and design and in the student’s specialization. It is normally taken after the completion of the required coursework listed in part A above and at least two of the specialization courses listed in part B above.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ARCHITECTURE (ARC)

5133 Advanced and International Professional Practice and Ethics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A seminar dealing with national and international business and legal environments in the design and construction industry. Topics include agreement and delivery options, forms of construction, project procedures and administration, liability, contract documents and ethics.

5143 Sustainable Architecture Seminar
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Review of the natural and historical practices that have created current regional ecological conditions. Investigation of current design practices from scientific, ethical, economic, practical, and aesthetic perspectives and the architect’s responsibility and liability in the creation and sustainability of conditions that protect and enhance ecological systems.

5173 Architectural Theory and Criticism
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Seminar survey of historical basis and contemporary development of architectural theory and the criteria used in architectural criticism from both Western and non-Western perspectives.

5203 History and Theory of Preservation
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A seminar on the history, philosophy, and methodology of historic preservation and restoration.

5213 Theories and Philosophies of Regionalism
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Seminar focusing on issues of regionalism; appropriate interventions between the natural environment and the history and traditions of the built environment that together maintain and contribute to a sense of place.

5233 Architectural Surveys and Measured Drawings
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 5203.
Documentation and interpretation of sites and buildings and graphic recording techniques.

5303 International Practice Seminar
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
A seminar focusing on the professional, legal, social, and cultural issues that affect international architecture, construction, and urban development.
5313 **Housing Design**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Evolution of housing design with emphasis on sustainable design methods, materials, techniques, and solutions applicable to the Texas-Mexico region.

5323 **Sustainable Facilities Design and Planning**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Analysis, design, and planning of sustainable educational, institutional, private, and industrial facilities within the Texas/Mexico region; examination of current problems, energy use, design retrofit, and development of maquiladoras.

5403 **Historic Preservation Seminar**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Selected topics in architecture, design, preservation, and planning. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Architecture degree.

5423 **Legal and Economic Aspects of Preservation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Laws and regulations that affect preservation of the built environment, nationally, regionally, and locally. Fundamentals of legal protection for and regulation of historic cultural resources in light of contemporary attitudes toward the historic environment. Economic bases of the use of historic buildings and sites examined in terms of contemporary social and cultural attitudes that determine effective strategies of preservation action.

5613 **Architecture of the Americas**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Development of the architecture of North, Central, and South America from the earliest human settlements to the present.

5623 **Regional and Vernacular Architecture**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
History of the settlement patterns of immigrants to the North American continent and the response to climate, material availability, and economic constraints that required adaptation of housing, farm, and industrial structures. Consideration of the anonymous builders of the South Texas/North Mexico region and the special problems their structures pose as objects worthy of preservation.

5633 **Construction Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Organization of construction resources and activities to include consideration of scheduling, methods of construction, project planning and management, cost accounting, and personnel utilization.

6113 **Special Topics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Selected topics in architecture, international practice, historic preservation, and construction management. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Architecture degree.

6123 **Morphology of South Texas and the Borderlands**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A seminar analyzing the infrastructure of South Texas and the borderlands and their evolution and interaction.

6146 **Advanced Design Studio**  
(1-10) 6 hours credit.  
Advanced problems in architectural or urban design to develop skills in areas of students’ and faculty member’s choice, including international architecture and preservation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 12 hours will apply to the Master of Architecture degree.
6233 Design and Development of Multicultural Communities
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of sustainable design, planning, economic, financial, and environmental issues that shape multicultural communities in the Americas.

6413 Preservation Technology
(1-4) 3 hours credit.
Techniques of preservation: methods of analysis, history of materials, and technology used in old buildings. Emphasis on buildings as integrated sets of subsystems and how these are affected by the processes of material deterioration, conservation, and techniques of intervention. May be repeated for credit once when topics vary.

6423 Architectural Conservation Theory
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the problems of older sites and buildings and the techniques employed in preserving and restoring them.

6943 Professional Internship
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, 18 semester hours of graduate work, and consent of instructor. Supervised professional practice experience with public agencies or private firms. Individual conferences and written reports required. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Architecture degree.

6951-3 Independent Study
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the Graduate Advisor of Record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the Master of Architecture degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the Graduate Program Committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance of the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination). Credit earned in ARC 6961 may not be counted toward the 48 hours required for the Master of Architecture degree. May be repeated once.

6983 Master’s Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and permission of the Architecture Graduate Advisor and thesis committee chair. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Architecture degree. Successful completion of ARC 6961 is required for enrollment in the second semester of Masters Thesis. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
Master of Arts Degree in Anthropology

The Master of Arts program in Anthropology emphasizes the anthropology of North and Middle America. Students, in conjunction with faculty, may design their programs on the anthropology of North or Middle America, with a focus on the subdisciplines of archaeology or cultural anthropology. Faculty expertise lies in the archaeology of the Maya region; the archaeology of Texas, the American Southwest, and northern Mexico; the cultural anthropology of Texas and the Plains; ethnography and applied anthropology of Mexico and the United States; and medical anthropology of the Border region.

Program Admission Requirements. Applicants must submit both the University-wide graduate application and the Anthropology supplementary application. The supplementary application is available from the Office of Graduate Studies, the Graduate Advisor of Record, or the Anthropology Web Page (http://csbs.utsa.edu/home/graduate/divisions/anthropology/anthrop.htm). Complete applications will include a 500-word statement of purpose and two letters of recommendation. Applicants for admission as degree-seeking students must meet University-wide admission requirements and submit Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores.

Applicants will be considered for unconditional admission as degree-seeking students if they have attained a grade point average of at least 3.0 in the last 60 hours of undergraduate coursework and a combined score of 1000 on the verbal and quantitative sections of the GRE.

Applicants who do not meet these admission requirements may be considered for admission on a probationary basis if there are strong indications of unrealized academic potential.

Applicants for admission as non-degree-seeking students (special graduate students or non-degree-seeking graduate students) need not submit GRE scores but should have completed at least 12 semester credit hours in anthropology (with no more than 6 of the 12 in field school) before application. Non-degree-seeking students may be limited in the courses they are permitted to take. Admission as a non-degree-seeking student does not ensure subsequent admission as a degree-seeking student.

Applicants who are able to visit the UTSA campus are encouraged to meet with the department’s Graduate Advisor of Record and members of the anthropology faculty in conjunction with the application.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester credit hours required for this degree is 33 (with thesis) or 36 (without thesis). In addition to the University’s general requirements for graduate study and any coursework or other study required as a condition of admission, the Master of Arts degree in Anthropology requires the following:

A. 6 semester credit hours of required basic courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 5023</td>
<td>History, Method, and Theory of Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 5033</td>
<td>Paradigms of Americanist Anthropology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. 3 semester credit hours from one of the following methods courses, depending on the student’s interest area:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 5513</td>
<td>Seminar in Analytical Methods in Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 6353</td>
<td>Field Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. 18 semester credit hours of elective courses chosen in consultation with the student’s advisor and subject to the following conditions:

1. Students will normally take a minimum of 6 semester credit hours of electives in regular, organized graduate anthropology courses (this excludes fieldwork, independent studies, and internships). Exceptions may only be granted by the Graduate Program Committee in Anthropology.
2. A maximum of 9 semester credit hours of fieldwork (ANT 5556, 6443, 6933, or 6951-3) may be applied toward the degree.

3. A maximum of 6 semester credit hours of internship (ANT 6931-3) may be applied toward the degree.

4. A maximum of 6 semester credit hours of independent study (ANT 6951-3) may be applied toward the degree.

5. A maximum of 6 semester credit hours of unduplicated upper-division undergraduate coursework may be applied to the degree.

6. Students are expected to develop a primary regional expertise. Knowledge of this region will be evaluated as part of the comprehensive evaluation (see below). In addition, students must take at least one other course focusing on a second region. This course may be in a subdiscipline other than that of the student’s main interest.

D. Although there is no program-wide language proficiency requirement, certain programs of study require students to demonstrate proficiency in a second language or in statistics. Students should consult their advisors regarding this matter.

E. A written comprehensive examination, tailored to the student’s program and area of concentration, is required. The comprehensive examination will be taken no later than nine months after the completion of the required coursework. Satisfactory performance on the comprehensive examination is required for advancement to Option I or Option II.

F. Option I (with thesis). 6 semester credit hours of ANT 6983 Master’s Thesis.

or

Option II (without thesis). 9 semester credit hours of coursework. Students seeking this option must petition the Anthropology Graduate Program Committee. Normally, permission is granted only on presentation of evidence that the student has previously done scholarly work equivalent to that required in a master’s thesis. Such evidence would be a scholarly contribution of monograph length, reflecting in-depth research on a topic. A major published article or monograph may potentially meet these requirements.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ANTHROPOLOGY
(ANT)

5023 History, Method, and Theory of Archaeology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A survey of the history and development of archaeology, research techniques, and method and theory of prehistoric research. May be repeated for credit with different instructors.

5033 Paradigms of Americanist Anthropology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course surveys the main conceptual, methodological, and theoretical developments in cultural anthropology, with particular emphasis on their application to the study of indigenous peoples of the Americas.

5043 Seminar in Laboratory Methods in Anthropology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This seminar reviews the physical and technical aspects of analysis of anthropological materials. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
5053 Seminar in Economic Anthropology  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Economic anthropology is the comparative study of the organization of production, distribution, and consumption, and the values and meanings associated with those activities. This course provides an overview of the history, scope, and development of economic anthropology, including formalist, substantivist, and Marxist approaches. Ethnographic cases are used to examine economies across different levels of complexity, and to explore how anthropologists have described preindustrial and industrial economies.

5283 Hunters and Gatherers  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of the major issues archaeologists address concerning the cultural ecology and cultural evolution of hunters and gatherers around the world.

5413 Seminar in the Prehistory of Texas and Adjacent Areas  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Intensive study of prehistoric and early historic aboriginal cultures of Texas and adjacent areas. Focus is on problems of interpretation, current archaeological research of the region, and the impact of federal legislation on Texas archaeology.

5453 Seminar on the Archaeology of the American Southwest and Adjacent Regions  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Review of the major prehistoric cultures of the American Southwest, including the Anasazi, Mogollon, and Hohokam cultural regions and adjacent areas. Emphasis is on current research.

5473 Settlement Pattern Analysis  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
This course explores the wide array of data and theories used to identify and explain the patterned distribution of human activity. Archaeology’s dependence on settlement pattern data is underscored, and the relationships between data and theory are critically evaluated.

5513 Seminar in Analytical Methods in Archaeology  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Basic quantitative and qualitative approaches to the analysis and interpretation of archaeological field and laboratory data are reviewed.

5546 Current Technological Applications in Archaeology  
(6-0) 6 hours credit.  
Students will be exposed to the application of current computer-related technologies to archaeology, such as Global Positioning Systems, Total Stations, and/or Geographic Information Systems.

5556 Field Course in Archaeology  
(2-12) 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
The opportunity for advanced training in field procedures and their applications to problem-oriented field research. May be repeated for credit.

6113 Seminar in the Anthropology of Mesoamerica  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Attention is centered on a limited number of significant problems in Mesoamerican anthropology to which materials from archaeology, ethnology, and ethnohistory contribute. Examples of such problems are demography and the rise of Mayan civilization, roots of Mesoamerican peasant culture, and distribution analysis of cultural and language variance. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
6133 Seminar in Medical Anthropology  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 3173 recommended.  
Course focuses on a limited number of significant problems in medical anthropology to which materials from  
ethnohistory, archaeology, ethnology, paleopathology, and cultural ecology contribute. Topics may include  
interaction of genetic and cultural influences and health consequences of technological change. May be repeated for  
credit when topics vary.

6203 Seminar in Recent Trends in Archaeological Method and Theory  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A survey of major issues in archaeological method and theory. Attention is focused on recent methodological and  
theoretical developments in archaeology. May be repeated for credit with different instructors.

6213 Topics in the Anthropology of Native North America  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An organized course examining topics of current interest to anthropologists with a focus on North America. May be  
repeated for credit.

6223 The Archaeology of Household and Residence  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
This course examines the data, methods, and theories used to reconstruct the composition and activities of domestic  
groups. The relevance of household studies in archaeology is stressed through inspection of the economic, political,  
and ideological links between domestic groups and broader social formations.

6303 Seminar in Research Design and Proposal Writing  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
This course familiarizes students with the philosophical foundations of social science research, the structure and  
types of research designs, and pragmatic considerations of data acquisition and analysis. The relationship between  
theory and research design and methods is emphasized. The final project is a thesis research proposal.

6353 Field Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
The study and practice of field research methods of cultural anthropology emphasizing participant observation and  
use of informants.

6443 Supervised Field Research  
(0-9) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
The course is designed to offer the opportunity for intensive training and requires the student to carry out independent  
research and analysis of field data. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance) or NC  
(unsatisfactory performance). May be repeated for credit.

6503 Seminar in Cultural Resource Management  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
This seminar reviews the legislative basis, practical application, and current state of cultural resource management in  
Texas and the United States.

6931-3 Internship in Anthropology  
1 to 3 hours credit.  
A supervised experience, relevant to the student’s program of study, within selected community organizations. Must  
be taken on a credit/no credit basis, but not more than 6 hours will apply to a master’s degree.
6951-3  **Independent Study**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record. 
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master’s degree.

6961  **Comprehensive Examination**  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate program committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. 
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6971-3  **Special Problems**  
(1-0, 2-0, 3-0) 1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. 
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary.

6981-3  **Master’s Thesis**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director. 
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
DEPARTMENT OF ART AND ART HISTORY

Master of Fine Arts Degree

The Master of Fine Arts degree is the terminal degree in the field of studio art. UTSA is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Art and Design. The emphasis of the M.F.A. program is on conceptual development and its harmony with formal aesthetic and art historical considerations. The objective of the degree is to provide advanced study in the field of art in preparation for a career as a practicing artist, in higher education, or as a professional in other art enterprises.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants are expected to have a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree or a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in art or the equivalent. As part of their undergraduate degree, students must have completed a minimum of 45 semester credit hours in studio art and 15 semester credit hours in art history.

Application Materials. In addition to filing the regular University application for admission, all applicants must submit to the Department of Art and Art History for evaluation 20 slides (35mm) of their most current work, a statement describing the objectives of proposed graduate study, three letters of recommendation, and unofficial copies of transcripts from all college-level coursework that included art and art history classes. Interested individuals should contact the Graduate Art Advisor at (210) 458-4352 to request an application packet.

Application Materials Deadline. The slides, statement, letters of recommendation, and unofficial transcripts are to be sent to the Graduate Art Advisor in the Department of Art and Art History.

For Fall Semester enrollment: April 1
For Spring Semester enrollment: November 1

Notification: Although admission is not official until the Office of Graduate Studies sends notification, the Department Office will ordinarily notify the applicant of the art faculty’s recommendation regarding admission into the M.F.A. program by May 1 (for fall application) or by December 1 (for spring application). Applicants should notify the Graduate Advisor of their decision to enroll by May 15 and December 15 respectively.

Note: Due to the format of studio laboratory art courses, auditing is not permitted.

Degree Requirements. A minimum of 60 semester credit hours is required for the Master of Fine Arts degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission deficiencies. Full-time enrollment of 9 or more semester credit hours during regular semesters is expected of degree-seeking students. In addition to satisfying all University-wide requirements, M.F.A. students must pass the first semester review of their progress for continuation in the M.F.A. program. Other qualifying examinations may be required. Courses in which a grade of “C” or lower is earned will not count toward the minimum 60 hours required for the M.F.A. degree.

Candidates for the degree must complete the following:

- Major field (ceramics, drawing, painting, photography, printmaking, or sculpture) and Graduate Studio Seminar 30 hours
- Art electives outside the major area 12 hours
- Free elective 3 hours
- Art history and criticism including AHC 5123 12 hours
- ART 6843 Master of Fine Arts Exhibition 3 hours
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ART
(ART)

5153 Painting
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: B.F.A. or equivalent.
The exploration of painting’s broad capacity for conceptual and formal inquiry. May be repeated for credit.

5253 Drawing
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: B.F.A. or equivalent.
Drawing joins knowledge and imagination with the investigation of materials, ideas, and imagery. May be repeated for credit.

5353 Printmaking
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: B.F.A. or equivalent.
Emphasis on intaglio, lithography, monotype, relief, and photo processes in black and white and color. Experimentation in processes and imagery is encouraged. May be repeated for credit.

5453 Photography
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: B.F.A. or equivalent.
Emphasis on the medium as an art form, including black and white, color, and nonsilver processes. May be repeated for credit.

5553 Sculpture
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: B.F.A. or equivalent.
Emphasis on the creative development of sculptural ideas in a variety of materials and technical methods and approaches. May be repeated for credit.

5753 Ceramics
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: B.F.A. or equivalent.
Emphasis on the discipline as an expressive art form, using a variety of technical processes and materials and approaches to ceramics. May be repeated for credit.

6013 Practicum in the Visual Arts
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Students participate in projects on an individual basis. These may include community-oriented activities such as workshops for community centers, special art programs for public or private educational organizations, service projects for displays, murals and exhibitions for special environments, or supervised assistance in instructional activities. The instructor supervises and evaluates the student’s activities. May be repeated once for credit.

6023 Graduate Studio Seminar
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
An organized class concerned with the exploration of current formal and conceptual problems in art through discussions, critiques, and work executed for the class in the student’s major field: painting, drawing, printmaking, sculpture, photography, or ceramics. May be repeated for credit.

6843 Master of Fine Arts Exhibition
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of studio course requirements in the major.
Concentrated studio activity in the major field of study emphasizing preparation of work for the concluding exhibition, in consultation with the Graduate Advisor of Record and upon approval of the Graduate Program Committee in the program. Enrollment in this course is required each term in which the exhibition is in progress.
6953  **Independent Study**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the Graduate Advisor of Record.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students desiring specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the Master of Fine Arts degree.

6973  **Special Problems**

(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the Master of Fine Arts degree.

**Master of Arts Degree in Art History**

The Master of Arts degree in Art History offers the opportunity for advanced study in art history, with an emphasis on Spanish, pre-Columbian, Latin American Colonial to Modern, and contemporary Hispanic art in the United States; contemporary U.S. art and criticism; and the cultural and artistic traditions of San Antonio’s immediate region. The degree is designed to prepare the student for a career as a teacher of art history at the junior college level and other arts-related professions or to serve as a basis for entering doctoral studies elsewhere.

**Program Admission Requirements.** In addition to the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants are expected to have completed an undergraduate major (24 hours) in art history or the equivalent in related fields that combine substantial studies in the humanities and visual arts. Students with no studio background will be required to take one undergraduate studio art course.

**Application Materials.** Each applicant must provide at least one example of scholarly writing, a written statement of purpose, and three letters of recommendation from persons who can evaluate the applicant’s academic record, skills, motivation, and potential. In addition, the applicant must submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). These scores will be used as one element in the evaluation of the applicant. Contact the Department Office at (210) 458-4352 to receive an information packet and the necessary forms.

**Application Materials Deadlines.** The writing example, statement, letters of recommendation, and GRE scores should be sent directly to the Graduate Advisor in the Department of Art and Art History by the University’s admission deadlines. Earlier application, however, will result in a more thorough evaluation.

**Degree Requirements.** The minimum number of semester credit hours required for this degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission deficiencies, is 36. In addition, students are required to pass a language examination demonstrating a reading knowledge of a foreign language. In most cases, this will be Spanish. The suitability of another language will be determined by the student’s advisor. This test should be completed before the student earns 18 hours of graduate work in this program. Courses in which a grade of “C” or lower is earned will not count toward the minimum 36 hours required for the Master of Arts degree in Art History.

Candidates for the degree must complete the following:

A.  3 semester credit hours required:

AHC  5123   Seminar in Research Methods and Writing (must be taken in student’s first year)

B.  21 semester credit hours of art history electives approved by the student’s advisor, distributed across the disciplines offered by the program:

AHC  5813   Topics in Art History
AHC  5823   Topics in Mesoamerican Pre-Columbian Art
AHC 5833  Topics in Spanish Art  
AHC 5843  Topics in Latin American Colonial Art  
AHC 5853  Topics in Contemporary Latin American Art  
AHC 5863  Topics in Contemporary U.S. Art  
AHC 5883  Computer Applications for the Art Historian  
AHC 6813  Practicum in Art History and Criticism  
AHC 6833  Art Gallery and Museum Practices  
AHC 6843  Project in Art History  
AHC 6913  Seminar in Art History  

C.  6 semester credit hours of free electives. These are courses outside the discipline of art history in the supporting fields of Spanish, history, anthropology, or studio art (as approved by the Art History Advisor)  

D.  6 semester credit hours of AHC 6983 Master’s Thesis  

In addition to the semester-credit-hour requirements set forth above, all candidates for the degree are required to pass the Comprehensive Examination, a slide and essay examination designed to test students’ knowledge of the history of European art, art of the Americas, and areas of concentration. The Comprehensive Examination is normally taken during or immediately after the semester in which the student completes his or her coursework and before completion of the thesis.  

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS  
ART HISTORY AND CRITICISM  
(AHC)  

5123  Seminar in Research Methods and Writing  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
A basic methodology course designed to offer the opportunity for the graduate student to gain an introduction to all facets of the discipline of art history and criticism, including research, documentation, and historical and critical writing.  

5813  Topics in Art History  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and completion of or concurrent enrollment in AHC 5123.  
A course designed to deal with specialized areas in art history. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.  

5823  Topics in Mesoamerican Pre-Columbian Art  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and completion of or concurrent enrollment in AHC 5123.  
A study of specific developments in the pre-Columbian art of Mesoamerica. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.  

5833  Topics in Spanish Art  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and completion of or concurrent enrollment in AHC 5123.  
A study of specific aspects of Spanish art and architecture, from 711 to the nineteenth century. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.  

5843  Topics in Latin American Colonial Art  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and completion of or concurrent enrollment in AHC 5123.  
A study of specific topics in South and Central American art and architecture from 1500 through the early nineteenth century. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.  

5853  Topics in Contemporary Latin American Art  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and completion of or concurrent enrollment in AHC 5123.  
A study of issues in contemporary Latin American art. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
5863  **Topics in Contemporary U.S. Art**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and completion of or concurrent enrollment in AHC 5123. Specific directions in modern and contemporary art history, with emphasis on critical theory. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5883  **Computer Applications for the Art Historian**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Introduction to the diverse applications of the computer to the discipline of art history, including information management; the design and use of databases for personal research; the use of extant databases and other electronic information for research and bibliographies; image and graphic hardware and software; and utilization and downloading of images and information from the Internet.

6813  **Practicum in Art History and Criticism**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, consent of instructor, and completion of or concurrent enrollment in AHC 5123. A learning laboratory in which the principles and methodologies of art history, art criticism, and museology are applied in a practical manner outside the classroom in areas such as museum and gallery activities, historical preservation, research for private collections, and community-oriented educational or information functions and publications. Projects are initiated by students, with close supervision and evaluation by the instructor. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Arts degree in Art History.

6833  **Art Gallery and Museum Practices**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, consent of instructor, and completion of or concurrent enrollment in AHC 5123. An introduction to the organization and operation of gallery and/or museum activities: cataloging, research, and preparation and installation of art exhibitions.

6843  **Project in Art History**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor and project director. A professional project in art history. Projects include but are not limited to historic preservation, publications, and exhibition curation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Arts degree in Art History.

6913  **Seminar in Art History**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and completion of or concurrent enrollment in AHC 5123. A research course dealing with a particular problem or aspect of art history. Topics include but are not limited to Mayan vase painting, the Hispanic retablo, Francisco Goya, images of women in Latin American colonial art, Frida Kahlo, Marcel Duchamp, and contemporary Latino/a painters. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6953  **Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the Graduate Advisor of Record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the Master of Arts Degree in Art History.

6961  **Comprehensive Examination**  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate program committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination). Credit earned in AHC 6961 may not be counted in the 36 hours required for the Master of Arts degree in Art History.
6983  Master’s Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of
Arts degree in Art History. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in
which the thesis is in progress.
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
COMMUNICATION
(COM)

5213  Principles of Print and Multimedia Design  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Principles and theory of design methodology for print and visual materials. Emphasis on conceptualizing print and multimedia products for information delivery, from assessment of needs and purpose to problem solving and implementation. Hands-on introduction to tools and techniques for production.

5223  Multimedia Design and Production I  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: COM 5213.  
Introduction to the design and development of multimedia. Advanced study of conceptualization. Hands-on skill development in creating basic digital elements for use in multimedia, such as graphics and animation, and combining these elements into interactive programs.

5233  Multimedia Design and Production II  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: COM 5223.  
Advanced skill development in multimedia production techniques. Incorporation of advanced features such as audio, video, and search and query features of interactive programs. Introduction to theory and techniques of field video production.

5253  Advanced Video Production Processes  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: COM 5233 or consent of instructor.  
Advanced theory and techniques of video production designed to develop skills in all aspects of electronic video production. The course includes all preproduction, production, and postproduction elements related to the production of video programs for promotion, teleconferencing, and education and distance learning.
DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH, CLASSICS, AND PHILOSOPHY

Master of Arts Degree in English

The Master of Arts degree in English offers the student an opportunity to acquire a general knowledge of English and American literature, to understand the historical context in which that literature was produced, to develop skills in critical analysis, and to investigate the principal kinds of literary, rhetorical, and linguistic research.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, the applicant must have completed at least 18 semester credit hours of work (exclusive of freshman courses) in English with a grade-point average of 3.3 (on a 4.0 scale) in all work taken in English at the upper-division and graduate levels. This work must include at least 12 semester credit hours of upper-division English literature courses, and the student must have a grade-point average of 3.3 in these courses. The applicant must submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) general test. These scores will be used as one element in the evaluation of the applicant. These requirements may be waived in unusual circumstances upon the approval of the Graduate Program Committee.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester credit hours required for this degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission deficiencies, is 36. Any grade lower than “B” in a graduate course will not count toward the 36 semester credit hours of coursework required in items A and B below.

Candidates for the degree must complete the following requirements:

A. 24 semester credit hours in the major, distributed as follows:

1. Core Courses. 6 semester credit hours required:
   - ENG 5013 Introduction to the Graduate Study of Literature (must be taken in the student’s first semester)
   - ENG 5053 Topics in Literary Genres (3 hours)

2. Historical Periods. 9 semester credit hours selected from the following:
   - ENG 5223 Medieval Literature
   - ENG 5313 Renaissance Literature
   - ENG 5413 Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Literature
   - ENG 5513 Nineteenth-Century British Literature
   - ENG 5613 Nineteenth-Century American Literature
   - ENG 5733 Twentieth-Century British Literature
   - ENG 5743 Twentieth-Century American Literature

3. Major English Writers. 6 semester credit hours selected from the following:
   - ENG 5213 Chaucer Studies
   - ENG 5323 Shakespeare Studies
   - ENG 5343 Milton Studies

4. 3 semester credit hours from one of the following groups:
   a. Literary Studies
   - ENG 5043 Studies in Literature: Major Themes
   - ENG 5073 Topics in Individual Authors
ENG 5123 Theory of Literature
ENG 5173 Theory and Practice of Teaching Literature
ENG 5193 Contemporary Literary Theory
ENG 5633 Topics in the Study of Literature
ENG 5753 World Literatures in English
ENG 5763 Latina/o Literature
ENG 6063 Cross Cultural Studies: Texts and Contexts

b. Language
ENG 5813 History of the English Language
ENG 5823 Principles of English Linguistics

c. Rhetoric and Composition
ENG 5133 Development of Rhetoric and Composition
ENG 5163 Topics in Composition
ENG 5183 Theory and Practice of Teaching Composition

d. Creative Writing
ENG 5143 Creative Writing: Fiction
ENG 5153 Creative Writing: Poetry

B. 12 semester credit hours of electives in English. Students who have a grade-point average of 3.3 or better, with the approval of the Graduate Program Committee, may select a coherent program of 12 semester credit hours in Mexican American studies, cultural studies, the study of women and gender, linguistics, or other approved areas. Students who wish to choose electives outside of English must consult with the Graduate Advisor of Record before enrolling in elective courses.

Note: ENG 5013 must be taken in the student’s first semester.

As soon as a student completes 12 hours of graduate coursework in English, he or she must meet with the Graduate Advisor to draw up a program of study.

In addition to the semester-credit-hour requirements set forth above, candidates for the degree are required to pass the Comprehensive Examination. The Comprehensive Examination, composed of both written and oral portions, is offered three times a year and is normally taken in the semester in which the candidate is due to complete his or her graduate study. The Comprehensive Examination may be taken only twice.

A thesis is not written for the Master of Arts degree in English.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**ENGLISH**

**(ENG)**

**5013 Introduction to the Graduate Study of Literature**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to the Master of Arts Program in English or consent of instructor. Introduction to the premises, concepts, and methods of literary study, including literary history, terminology, bibliography, and various critical approaches to literature. Must be taken in the student’s first semester.

**5043 Studies in Literature: Major Themes**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of the Graduate Advisor of Record in English. This course will explore an important literary theme, using works from all three major genres and works written centuries apart, including some works composed before 1700. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but no more than 3 hours of ENG 5043 may be counted toward the 36 hours required for the Master of Arts degree in English.
5053  Topics in Literary Genres  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.  
Critical study of texts selected to illustrate the structural, conceptual, and contextual properties and issues of a  
specific genre, e.g., poetry, fiction, or drama. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5073  Topics in Individual Authors  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.  
Critical study of representative works of one or more major authors. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5123  Theory of Literature  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.  
Critical study of the history of literary theory, focusing on texts and statements written before 1960.

5133  Development of Rhetoric and Composition  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.  
Survey of the development of rhetorical theory, with emphasis on how present composition theory and practice  
reflect earlier traditions.

5143  Creative Writing: Fiction  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Intensive workshop in creative writing for students interested in developing their ability to write fiction. May be  
repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of ENG 5143, ENG 5153, or a combination of the two will apply to the  
Master of Arts degree in English.

5153  Creative Writing: Poetry  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Intensive workshop in creative writing for students interested in developing their ability to write poetry. May be  
repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of ENG 5143, ENG 5153, or a combination of the two will apply to the  
Master of Arts degree in English.

5161  Practicum in Rhetoric  
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013 and consent of instructor.  
Applied study of the rhetorical and linguistic foundations of written English. May be repeated for credit.

5163  Topics in Composition  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.  
Critical study of individual topics in composition. Topics may be drawn from such areas as linguistic theory,  
cognitive theory, rhetorical theory, and composition research. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not  
more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Arts degree in English.

5173  Theory and Practice of Teaching Literature  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.  
Critical study of literary interpretations that illuminate classic and contemporary texts to form the basis of teaching.  
Applications of theory and research to the teaching of literature.

5183  Theory and Practice of Teaching Composition  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.  
Introduction to current scholarship in composition and applications to the teaching of writing.

5193  Contemporary Literary Theory  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.  
Study of recent developments and movements in literary theory, such as structuralism, reader response theory,  
feminisms, historicisms, and cultural studies.
5213  **Chaucer Studies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013. Critical study of select works by Chaucer. To be read in Middle English.

5223  **Medieval Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013. Critical study of works from the Anglo-Saxon period through the fifteenth century, excluding Chaucer. Some readings in modern translation, some in Middle English.

5313  **Renaissance Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013. Critical study of works of poetry, drama, and prose of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, excluding Shakespeare and Milton.

5323  **Shakespeare Studies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013. Critical study of select works by Shakespeare.

5343  **Milton Studies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013. Critical study of select works by Milton.

5413  **Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013. Critical study of works of poetry, prose, and drama of the Restoration and the eighteenth century.

5513  **Nineteenth-Century British Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013. Critical study of works of poetry and prose of nineteenth-century British writers.

5613  **Nineteenth-Century American Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013. Critical study of works of poetry and prose of nineteenth-century American writers.

5633  **Topics in the Study of Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013. Exploration of the ways that important texts, theories, and cultural or intellectual movements have shaped the study of literature and literary forms. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Arts degree in English.

5733  **Twentieth-Century British Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013. Critical study of works of British poetry, fiction, and drama from 1900 to the present.

5743  **Twentieth-Century American Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013. Critical study of American poetry, fiction, and drama from 1900 to the present.

5753  **World Literatures in English**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013. Critical study of a selected grouping of postcolonial world literatures in English, such as literature of the Indian subcontinent, Latin America, Africa, or the Caribbean.
5763 Latina/o Literature  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013. 
Critical study of representative works of poetry, prose, and drama of Latina/o writers of the United States.

5813 History of the English Language  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013. 
Study of the historical development of the lexicon and the phonological, morphological, and syntactic patterns of English. Attention to the dialectal variety during the early stages of the language as well as to the distinctive characteristics of the Old, Middle, and Modern English periods.

5823 Principles of English Linguistics  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013. 
Introduction to the systematic aspects of language—the phonology, morphology, and syntax—along with an examination of the social, psychological, and historical factors that shape language.

6063 Cross Cultural Studies: Texts and Contexts  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Successful completion of at least 12 hours of graduate English courses. 
Advanced study of works in specific cultural and/or cross-cultural contexts. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Arts degree in English.

6951,3 Independent Study  
1 or 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ENG 5013 and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the Graduate Advisor of Record. 
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the Master of Arts degree in English.

6961 Comprehensive Examination  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate program committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. 
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination). Credit earned in ENG 6961 may not be counted in the 36 hours required for the Master of Arts degree in English.

6973 Special Problems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ENG 5013 and consent of instructor. 
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the Master of Arts degree in English.
DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Master of Arts Degree in History

The Master of Arts degree in History offers students the opportunity to pursue the advanced study of history. The program is designed to develop historical skills and to expand students’ understanding of the conceptualization and practice of history. Explicit attention is focused on historical comparisons and historical comparative frameworks.

Program Admission Requirements.

To be admitted to the program, students should have:

1. 18 semester credit hours in history or courses with significant historical content (12 of these hours must be at the upper-division level); and

2. A grade point average of 3.0 or better in the last 60 hours on undergraduate education.

Students who do not meet the above requirements, and who have 12 semester credit hours of courses with significant historical content, may seek admission if they meet one or more of the following conditions:

1. A minimum grade point average of 2.8.

2. A combined math and verbal Graduate Record Examination (GRE) score of 1000 or above.

3. A grade point average of 3.0 in 15 hours of graduate or professional courses.

Students may submit a 500-word essay outlining their qualifications and goals.

Applicants for admission as non-degree-seeking students (special graduate students or non-degree-seeking graduate students) should have completed at least 12 semester hours in history or a related field before application. Non-degree-seeking students may be limited in the courses they are permitted to take. Admission as a non-degree-seeking student does not ensure subsequent admission as a degree-seeking student. Consult the catalog on regulations regarding “special graduate student” and “non-degree-seeking status.”

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester credit hours required for this degree is 33. This is exclusive of coursework or other study required for admission.

Degree candidates must complete

A. 6 semester credit hours in:
   
   HIS 5023  Historical Methods
   HIS 5113  Historical Approaches and Interpretations

B. 3 semester credit hours in Comparative History (HIS 6483 or other courses identified as meeting the requirement).

C. 6 semester credit hours consisting of the sequence

   HIS 6813  Proseminar in History
   HIS 6903  Research Seminar in History

This sequence will vary in subject. A student should take HIS 6813 and then HIS 6903 in the same academic year.
D. 15 semester credit hours of elective courses, chosen in consultation with the student’s advisor.

- At least 6 hours must be outside the student’s focus area; focus areas are United States History and World History.
- Students electing to write a thesis will complete HIS 6983 Master’s Thesis (6 hours) in accordance with University regulations as stated in Options for Master’s Degrees in chapter 4, Master’s Degree Regulations. Students must pass the comprehensive examination before enrolling in HIS 6983.
- Up to 6 hours of graduate level courses outside the program may be taken with prior approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record.
- Up to 6 hours of undergraduate level courses may be taken for graduate credit with approval of instructor.
- Up to 6 hours of Independent Study hours may be taken with approval of instructor.

E. Students must pass the comprehensive examination before they can enroll in HIS 6983. Non-thesis students should take the examination in the last semester of their program.

Students are encouraged to pursue languages or other formal competencies as appropriate to their needs.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

HISTORY

(HIS)

5013  Topics in Modern European History
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the major historical and historiographical problems in the history of Europe from the seventeenth century to the present. (Formerly HIS 5083. Credit cannot be earned for both HIS 5013 and HIS 5083.)

5023  Historical Methods
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course introduces students to the historian’s craft through an examination of basic research and analytical skills. These skills include: reading and analyzing primary and secondary works (literary and non-literary), diverse methodologies, archival and library research (both traditional and electronic), and the design of a research proposal. [Students are expected to take this course at the outset of their graduate studies.]

5053  Topics in Medieval Europe
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the major problems in the history of medieval Europe, from the second to the fourteenth century. The course focuses on changing interpretations in medieval history but also stresses the reading of primary texts.

5063  Topics in Early Modern European History
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the major historiographical and historical problems in early modern European history, from the fourteenth century to the seventeenth century.

5093  Designing a History Course
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A comprehensive approach to constructing history survey courses for the college level. Topics may include a survey of current curriculum debates; course and syllabus design; selection of textbook and other readings; evaluation and grading; leading discussions; nontraditional instructional methods, including the use of new technologies; and lecture preparation and presentation.

5113  Historical Approaches and Interpretations
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course promotes an understanding of how historians conceptualize the study of history by asking historical questions and using different historical approaches to develop answers. This will foster the ability to develop and
critique an argument, to conduct bibliographic reviews, and to identify competing schools of thought. This course will also investigate how historical interpretations change over time. [Students are expected to take this course at the outset of their graduate studies.]

5123 The American Revolution, 1763–1789
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A history of British America from the imperial crisis of 1763 to the ratification of the United States Constitution in 1789, with emphasis on the early beginnings of the American nation and social, economic, military, and cultural features of the revolutionary movement.

5153 The Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850–1877
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the political, social, and economic factors in the 1850s that led to the American Civil War, as well as a study of the military, diplomatic, and political consequences of the war and efforts to create a new union.

5183 From the Gilded Age to the Twenties
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of developments in the United States in the late nineteenth and early twentieth century. Topics may include state building, the organization of industrialization, reform movements, and the effects of immigration and urbanization on American society.

5193 The United States Since the Great Depression
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analysis of recent American history with emphasis on the rise of the United States as a world power, the Great Depression, FDR and the New Deal, World War II, the Cold War, and an assessment of the administrations of recent presidents.

5203 American Political History
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines the role of government and the political process in the United States. Topics may include the origins of the political system, the evolution of political parties, and the expansion of the public sector.

5263 The Spanish Borderlands, 1521–1821
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A comprehensive study of Spanish exploration and colonization in the borderlands adjacent to the international boundary between the southwestern United States and Mexico. Emphasis on Hispanic institutions and cultural values that shaped the development of a frontier society on the eve of Mexican independence. Attention is given to bibliographic sources and specialized readings.

5303 Twentieth-Century Texas
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of Texas society, culture, and politics in modern times. Topics may include the period of reform in the 1890s, the boom in oil, the growth of cities, the politics of the Progressive Era, the developments of the Twenties, the Depression and New Deal, World War II, the era of Lyndon Baines Johnson, and the expansion of industry in the state and the Sun Belt.

5313 South Texas: Rural and Urban
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An overview and analysis of the development of South Texas, from pre-Columbian cultures to the rise of urbanization. Emphasis on Spanish exploration and settlement of Nuevo Santander, contact with indigenous cultures, the impact of nineteenth-century warfare, and the rapid transformation of the region through urbanization.
5423  Colonial Mexico  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A detailed examination of the Spanish conquest and colonization of Mexico from 1521 to Independence. Special 
attention is paid to the transformation of Indian society under Spanish rule, the development of the colonial economy, 
and the formation of an interrelated colonial elite.

5433  Modern Mexico  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines the history of Mexico following independence from Spain in 1821. Consideration is given to the 
disintegration of the colonial system, nineteenth-century reforms, the Porfiriato, the Mexican Revolution, and their 
effects on contemporary Mexico. Students may have the opportunity to work in Mexico.

5453  The French Revolution and the Greater Caribbean  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
This course explores the French Revolution and its impact on the French colonies in the western hemisphere. The 
course provides a comparative analysis of notions of citizenship and the variety of factors that shaped the practice of 
rights before, during, and after the revolutionary struggle in both France and the Greater Caribbean.

5613  Stalin and Stalinism  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
This course examines the essential features of Stalinism, identifying their antecedents and comparing Stalinism with 
other social revolutionary or state-building strategies.

5653  Modern Chinese History  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
This course provides an overview of Chinese history since 1550, with particular attention to the major 
historiographical debates in recent scholarship. Topics may vary and the latest ones include ethnic and cultural 
identities in modern China, and themes in local and transnational history.

5673  Modern Japanese History  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
The history of Japan since 1600, with particular emphasis on interpretive debates and methodological issues.

5683  The Chinese Diaspora  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
This course probes the geographic reach of Chinese migratory behavior in different parts of the world since 1800. It 
pursues a comparative study of migration patterns and settlement processes in various countries, with a special focus 
on issues of local adaptation, community formation, identity change, and the evolving relationships of the Chinese 
migrants with the host society and the native country.

6113  Law and Society in America  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An examination of the role of law as both a reflection and initiator of change in American life, from colonial times to 
the present. Topics range from seventeenth-century slavery to the equal rights revolution of the twentieth century.

6123  Growing Up in America  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Did childhood and adolescence exist in the past? Will they tomorrow? This course investigates changes in growing 
up over the course of American history. Perspectives come from the social sciences, psychology, literature, first-
person testimonies, visual materials, and film, all viewed in historical perspective. (This course may employ an 
explicitly comparative approach.)
6133  The United States and the World
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the relationship between the United States and foreign nations and peoples from the late 18th century through the Cold War era. Using selected episodes, the course will focus on: the domestic courses for American policies and activities; the ways in which foreign peoples prompted, perceived, and influenced those policies and actions; and the impact the United States has had overseas.

6163  Women in the United States
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analyzes the experiences of women in the United States from the colonial period to the present. Topics may include economic roles, legal issues, religion, culture, feminist movements, and family life.

6173  Latina/os in the United States
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines the Mexican American, Cuban American, and Puerto Rican American experience in the United States, treating the historical relationship between this nation and the countries of origin and the interaction between these groups and mainstream society.

6193  The City in History
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course explores the roles of the urban place in the formation of modern culture, society, and polity. It interprets the shifting functions of the “urban factor” in social and cultural change. (This course may employ an explicitly comparative approach.)

6313  Comparative Borders
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course explores borders and their role in regional, national and international history. While the course will center on the U.S.-Mexico border, Asian, European, and African borders will also be explored. It will use a diversity of perspectives from the social sciences, literature, and history. This course will employ an explicitly comparative approach.

6413  Topics in U.S. History
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines topics of current interest to historians of the United States. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6423  Topics in European History
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines topics of current interest to historians of Europe. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6433  Topics in Latin American History
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines topics of current interest to historians of Latin America. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6443  Comparative Nationalism in the Modern World
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course offers a comparative investigation of nationalism around the globe from 1700 until the present. Interdisciplinary perspectives will be used to examine the growth of nations, the nation-state, ethnic identity, and community as well as related subjects such as race and racism, fascism, minorities, gender, immigration, and genocide.

6453  Comparative U.S. Home Fronts: Civil War to Cold War
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course will examine the U.S. during wartime, with a focus on activities on the home-front. This course will examine the different ways U.S. conflicts from the Civil War to the Cold War have shaped the politics and culture of
the United States. Issues considered in this course may include war’s effect on race and gender relations, propaganda during wartime, war and notions of citizenship, and war and the growth of the national state. (This course may employ an explicitly comparative approach.)

6473  Topics in Asian History  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines topics of current interest to historians of Asia. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6483  Topics in Comparative History  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
This course provides an introduction to one or more of the major approaches, methods, or theories in comparative history today. It may consider, for example, comparison of events, social movements, social or political institutions, social groups, economic developments, regions or nations, among other topics. Course may be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6813  Proseminar in History  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A detailed investigation of a major historical subject, with particular attention to current research and major interpretations. Intended as preparation for HIS 6903. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6903  Research Seminar in History  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 6813 in the specific subject of the seminar or consent of instructor.  
An examination of research materials pertinent to topics in history explored in HIS 6813, of methodologies developed to interpret these materials, and of theoretical issues guiding inquiry. Preparation of a primary research paper required. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6913  Making History in the Digital Age  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
This course will explore some of the newer applications of information technology for presenting history to students and the public. Training will be offered in developing multimedia presentations for the classroom or public spaces, such as museums and the web. Prior experience with computers is not required.

6951-3  Independent Study  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6961  Comprehensive Examination  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate program committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.  
Independent study to prepare for the Comprehensive Examination. Students will select fields of study and prepare for exam under faculty supervision. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973  Special Problems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An organized course providing specialized study in a historical field not normally available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6983  Master’s Thesis  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.  
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

Master of Arts Degree in Spanish

The Master of Arts degree in Spanish offers the student the opportunity for an in-depth view of Hispanic literatures, cultures, and language, underscoring the unity of the Hispanic world rather than its national components. Elective courses in linguistics offer an opportunity to further the student’s grasp of the Spanish language in its geographical, cultural, and social variations. Elective courses in foreign languages allow students seeking an instruction emphasis to gain expertise in approaches to instructing and testing foreign languages. Within the Master of Arts degree in Spanish, concentrations are offered in Hispanic Cultures, Hispanic Literatures, and Spanish Language.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants are expected to have 15 or more upper-division hours in Hispanic cultures, literatures, or linguistics and a mastery of oral and written skills in Spanish in an academic register. Upper-division grammar, oral communication, and language courses may not be included in this requirement. Students are required to have written and oral proficiencies assessed during their first semester of study.

A grade-point average of 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) is required in undergraduate coursework in Spanish. These requirements may be waived in unusual circumstances upon the approval of the Graduate Program Committee.

Admission determinations are based on the grade-point average, undergraduate coursework, fluency in Spanish, the personal statement and the letter(s) of recommendation.

Application Materials. In addition to filing the regular University application for admission, all applicants must submit to the Spanish Graduate Committee for evaluation a one- to three-page statement written in Spanish describing the objectives of proposed graduate study and at least one letter of recommendation from a prior teacher or professional colleague.

Degree Requirements. The number of semester credit hours required for this degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission deficiencies, is 36. A maximum of one “C” shall be applicable toward coursework for the Master of Arts degree. Achievement of 2+ (advanced-high) on the OPI scale of oral and written proficiency in Spanish is required as part of the exit criteria for the Master of Arts in Spanish.

Candidates for the degree must complete the following:

A. 3 semester credit hours of SPN 5373 Introduction to Graduate Spanish Studies. This course must be taken within the first 18 hours of graduate work.

B. 15 semester credit hours of concentration courses selected from one of the concentration areas:

   Hispanic Culture

   SPN 5413 History of Ideas in the Hispanic World
   SPN 5463 Spanish Civilization
   SPN 5473 Latin American Civilization

   6 additional hours selected from the following:

   SPN 5123 Hispanic Film
   SPN 5483 Studies in Hispanic Culture
   SPN 5953 A Functional-Notional Approach to Contemporary Hispanic Culture
Hispanic Literatures

SPN 5633 Spanish Medieval-Golden Age Literature
SPN 5763 Latin American Literature to Modernism
and
SPN 5703 Modern Spanish Literature
or
SPN 5773 Latin American Literature from Modernism to the Present

6 additional hours selected from the following:

SPN 5633 Spanish Medieval-Golden Age Literature
SPN 5703 Modern Spanish Literature
SPN 5763 Latin American Literature to Modernism
SPN 5773 Latin American Literature from Modernism to the Present
SPN 5803 Mexican American Literature
SPN 5813 Studies in Hispanic Literature

Spanish Language

SPN 5843 History of the Spanish Language
SPN 5863 Spanish Phonetics and Phonology
SPN 5883 Spanish Morphology and Syntax

6 additional hours selected from the following:

SPN 5853 Spanish of the Southwest
SPN 5893 Hispanic Dialectology
SPN 5903 Studies in Hispanic Linguistics
LNG 5013 Sociolinguistics
LNG 5153 Topics in Contemporary Linguistics

C. 6 semester credit hours from the two concentrations not chosen
   (3 hours each)

D. 9 semester credit hours of electives in Spanish, foreign languages, linguistics, or other courses as approved by the
   Graduate Advisor of Record

   Students who wish to pursue an instruction emphasis should take electives from the following courses:

SPN 5863 Spanish Phonetics and Phonology
SPN 5883 Spanish Morphology and Syntax
SPN 5953 A Functional-Notional Approach to Contemporary Hispanic Culture
FL 5003 Foreign Language Studies I
FL 5013 Foreign Language Testing
FL 5023 Foreign Language Studies II
FL 5033 Foreign Language and Intercultural Communication
FL 5043 Principles of Translation

E. Option I or Option II

Option I. SPN 6983: Master’s Thesis. The satisfactory completion of a thesis in accordance with University regulations as
   stated under Options for Master’s Degrees in chapter 4, Master’s Degree Regulations. If this option is chosen, then
   electives in “D” are reduced to 6 credit hours.
Option II. 3 semester credit hours of coursework in SPN 6813: Seminar in Hispanic Studies.

In addition to the semester-credit-hour requirements set forth above, candidates for the degree are required to pass a Comprehensive Examination. The examination is designed to test students’ knowledge in their concentration area as well as to evaluate critical abilities and is normally administered in the term in which candidates expect to receive the degree. Credit earned in SPN 6961 may not be counted in the 36 hours required for the Master of Arts degree in Spanish.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
SPANISH
(SPN)

5123 Hispanic Film
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Hispanic societies, history, culture, and language of film as interpreted by representative directors. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5373 Introduction to Graduate Spanish Studies
(3-0) 3 hours credit
An introduction to graduate studies in Spanish. Emphasis on critical writing and research skills, including bibliography and electronic media. Incorporates critical and methodological approaches to Hispanic literature, culture, and linguistics. This course must be taken within the first 18 hours of graduate studies.

5413 History of Ideas in the Hispanic World
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Selected Spanish, Latin American and/or U.S. Latino/a issues representative of major currents of thought affecting the evolution of Hispanic cultural history. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5463 Spanish Civilization
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the social, political, and cultural history of Spain from prehistory (the Caves of Altamira) to the present.

5473 Latin American Civilization
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the social, political, and cultural history of the Latin American countries from pre-Columbian civilizations through the Conquest, Colonial period, and Independence to the present.

5483 Studies in Hispanic Culture
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Studies of different facets of Hispanic culture not normally available as part of regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5633 Spanish Medieval-Golden Age Literature
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of Medieval, Renaissance, and/or Golden Age Spanish texts in a variety of contexts that may include historical, cultural, or theoretical approaches. Topics may include: poetry, narrative, drama, Don Quijote. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5703 Modern Spanish Literature
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Selected Spanish literary works from 1700 to the present. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
5763  **Latin American Literature to Modernism**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
In-depth study of selected literary works by Indian, Spanish, and Creole authors. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Topics may include the Conquest, the Colonial period, the nineteenth century.

5773  **Latin American Literature from Modernism to the Present**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Studies in contemporary prose, poetry, and/or drama. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5803  **Mexican American Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
The consideration of Mexican American literature in the context of the Hispanic tradition. Different genres, themes, and authors will be examined in terms of ethnic, social, and linguistic characteristics as well as artistic merit. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5813  **Studies in Hispanic Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study in selected areas of Hispanic literature not normally available as part of regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5843  **History of the Spanish Language**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Chronological development of the Spanish language, focusing on areas such as phonology, morphology, and lexicon.

5853  **Spanish of the Southwest**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An in-depth study of the contact variety of Spanish spoken by Mexican Americans in the U.S. Southwest, including San Antonio. Complementary descriptive and sociolinguistic approaches are incorporated.

5863  **Spanish Phonetics and Phonology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
The framework of articulatory phonetics and its application to the description of Spanish. Analysis of the sound system of Spanish in both traditional and contemporary phonological frameworks, with attention given to regional variation.

5883  **Spanish Morphology and Syntax**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An introduction to the grammatical description and analysis of the Spanish language, focusing on the levels of word, phrase, and sentence. Consideration is given to different schools of thought about linguistic analysis (structural, functional, transformational) as they apply to the Spanish language.

5893  **Hispanic Dialectology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of regional and social variation in Peninsular, Latin American, and U.S. Spanish, including phonology, grammar, and lexicon of vernacular dialects. Perspectives of traditional dialectology and modern sociolinguistics.

5903  **Studies in Hispanic Linguistics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study in selected areas of Hispanic linguistics not normally available as part of regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
5953  A Functional-Notional Approach to Contemporary Hispanic Culture
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Identification of the segments of contemporary Spanish pertinent to the major functions or purposes of language use in a given part of the Spanish-speaking world. Identification of the extended vocabulary clusters or notions pertinent to major topics or situations in contemporary life in a given part of the Spanish-speaking world. Relation of these elements to approaches to speaking, listening, reading, and writing. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Arts degree in Spanish.

6813  Seminar in Hispanic Studies
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 24 semester credit hours of graduate-level Spanish.
In-depth study and major research project in areas such as Hispanic culture, literature, and/or language. May be repeated once for credit as an elective.

6951-3  Independent Study
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the Master of Arts degree in Spanish.

6961  Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate program committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination). Credit earned in SPN 6961 may not be counted in the 36 hours required for the Master of Arts degree in Spanish.

6973, 6  Special Problems
(3-0), (6-0) 3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the Master of Arts degree in Spanish.

6983  Master’s Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Arts degree in Spanish. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
FOREIGN LANGUAGES
(FL)

5003  Foreign Language Studies I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Consideration of foreign language instruction research and practice regarding facilitation of speaking, listening, reading, and writing, with consideration of vocabulary extension and treatment of accuracy. Special emphasis on Spanish, French, and German.
5013 Foreign Language Testing
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Consideration of content and approaches for testing achievement and proficiency, at the various levels, in listening, speaking, reading, writing, vocabulary, structure, and culture in the foreign languages. Special emphasis on Spanish, French, or German.

5023 Foreign Language Studies II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Consideration of foreign language instruction research and practice regarding special areas for integration such as video, audio, computer, literature, composition, culture-authentic materials, and/or higher-order thinking-skills materials. Special emphasis on Spanish, French, or German. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5033 Foreign Languages and Intercultural Communication
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Investigation of intercultural communication research in specific language communities and its application to effective interaction with speakers of a variety of foreign languages. Consideration of sociolinguistic norms, semantic variation, and nonverbal language relevant to selected foreign language communities in the United States and abroad compared with mainstream U.S. English norms.

5043 Principles of Translation
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Previous coursework or experience in translation or consent of instructor.
A survey of approaches to translation, practice and theory, with hands-on experience in a variety of genres (for example, literary prose, poetry, essay, narration) and vocabularies (e.g., legal, medical, business, etc.). May be repeated when languages vary, i.e., Spanish/English, French/English, or German/English.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
FRENCH
(FRN)

5813 Topics in French Linguistics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor.
A course focusing on a selected area of French linguistics, such as grammar, stylistics, phonetics, or applied linguistics. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5913 Topics in French Literature and Culture
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
A course focusing on a selected period or aspect of French literature and culture, such as contemporary France, the nineteenth-century novel and society, or twentieth-century theater. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
GERMAN
(GER)

5813 Topics in German Linguistics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor.
A course focusing on a selected area of German linguistics, such as grammar, stylistics, phonetics, or applied linguistics. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5913 Topics in German Literature and Culture
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Selected topics relative to German literature and culture, including such areas as contemporary Germany and profiles of particular segments of German society. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
LINGUISTICS
(LNG)

5013  Sociolinguistics
      (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: LNG 3813, an equivalent, or consent of instructor.
      Theory, research, and methods for the study of linguistic variation and language use in context. Quantitative and qualitative approaches are included.

5153  Topics in Contemporary Linguistics
      (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: LNG 3813, an equivalent, or consent of instructor.
      Contemporary approaches to language analysis and description. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Master of Music Degree

The Master of Music degree program in the Department of Music is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music.

The Master of Music degree offers the opportunity for advanced study for qualified students who wish to emphasize music performance, conducting, music education, or piano pedagogy. The Music Performance Emphasis offers specialized curricular tracks in instrumental and vocal performance. The Conducting Emphasis offers specialized curricular tracks in instrumental and choral conducting. The Music Education Emphasis offers specialized curricular tracks in instrumental music education, choral music education, or general music education.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide admission requirements, applicants are expected to hold the Bachelor of Music degree or Bachelor of Music Education degree with a major in their intended area of graduate emphasis, or the equivalent; submit three recommendations from established professionals commenting on the appropriateness of graduate study in music for the applicant; and complete one of the following:

Music Performance: Audition in person or provide a recent tape demonstrating the level of mastery in the proposed performance medium.

Conducting: Audition in person or provide a recent videotape demonstrating the level of mastery in a rehearsal or performance situation.

Music Education: Music Education Entrance Examination.

Piano Pedagogy: Audition in person or provide a recent tape demonstrating the level of mastery in piano.

Students are required to take placement examinations in music theory and music history before taking courses. The student’s advisor will counsel the student in correcting deficiencies and selecting courses for the student’s degree program.

Degree Requirements.

Courses in which a grade of “C” or lower is earned will not count toward the minimum number of hours required for the Master of Music degree.

Students selecting the Music Performance Emphasis are required to complete 31 semester credit hours, including 1 semester credit hour for a recital. Voice principals must take diagnostic examinations in French, German, Italian, and English lyric diction. If the student is not found proficient in any one of the languages, the appropriate course will be required.

Conducting Emphasis

Candidates for the Master of Music degree with an emphasis in Conducting must complete

A. 10 semester credit hours in the area of emphasis as follows:

MUS 5554  Music Performance–Performance Emphasis (two semesters)
MUS 6941  Recital
MUS 6961  Comprehensive Examination
B. 15 semester credit hours of music electives (approved by advisor) to include the areas of theory and analysis, history and literature, research, pedagogy, and performance. 6 hours of these music electives must be satisfied by the completion of MUS 5223 Ensemble Repertoire and MUS 5523 Rehearsal Techniques.

C. 6 semester credit hours of electives (approved by advisor), of which no more than 2 hours may be in a music ensemble.

**Music Performance Emphasis**

Candidates for the Master of Music degree with an emphasis in Music Performance must complete

A. 10 semester credit hours in the area of emphasis as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5554</td>
<td>Music Performance–Performance Emphasis (two semesters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6941</td>
<td>Recital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6961</td>
<td>Comprehensive Examination</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. 15 semester credit hours of music electives (approved by advisor) to include the areas of theory and analysis, history and literature, research, pedagogy, and performance

C. 6 semester credit hours of electives (approved by advisor), of which no more than 2 semester credit hours may be in a music ensemble

**Music Education Emphasis**

Candidates for the Master of Music degree with an emphasis in Music Education must complete

A. 12 semester credit hours in the area of emphasis as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5403</td>
<td>Psychological Foundations of Music Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5413</td>
<td>Research in Music Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6423</td>
<td>Seminar in Music Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6913</td>
<td>Project in Music Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. 24 semester credit hours of electives (approved by advisor) to include the areas of theory and analysis, history and literature, research, and performance (no more than 2 semester credit hours may be in a music ensemble). The remaining hours of electives are to be taken in the area of specialization (instrumental music education, choral music education, or general music education) and must be approved by the advisor.

**Piano Pedagogy Emphasis**

Candidates for the Master of Music degree with an emphasis in Piano Pedagogy must complete

A. 15 semester credit hours in the area of emphasis as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5433</td>
<td>Performance Repertoire-Piano (2 semesters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5533</td>
<td>Pedagogy of Music Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5572</td>
<td>Class Piano Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6923</td>
<td>Lecture-Recital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6961</td>
<td>Comprehensive Examination</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B. 13 semester credit hours of music education and performance courses as follows:

- MUS 5403 Psychological Foundations of Music Education
- MUS 5413 Research in Music Education
- MUS 5542 Music Performance (2 semesters)
- MUS 6423 Seminar in Music Education

C. 9 semester credit hours of electives (approved by advisor) to include the areas of theory and analysis, history and literature, research, and performance (no more than 2 semester credit hours may be in a music ensemble).

Special Degree Requirements. Students selecting the Music Performance Emphasis are required to participate for two semesters in an ensemble appropriate to their program of study.

Students selecting the Music Performance Emphasis or Conducting Emphasis will complete a recital document and oral examination. Students selecting the Music Education Emphasis or Piano Pedagogy Emphasis will complete written and oral examinations.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MUSIC
(MUS)

5003 Graduate Music Theory Review
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Designed to satisfy deficiencies indicated by the Graduate Music Theory Placement Examination. Harmonic analysis, part writing, form, sight singing and aural skills, as well as twentieth century materials will be reviewed. A grade of “B” or higher is required before taking further graduate studies in music theory. May not be counted toward any Master of Music degree program.

5013 Graduate Music History Review
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Designed to satisfy deficiencies indicated by the Graduate Music History Placement Examination. Surveys the styles, periods, composers, and historical developments of Western art music. A grade of “B” or higher is required before taking further graduate studies in music history. May not be counted toward any Master of Music degree program.

5103 Applied Systems of Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Required of all students for a Master of Music degree.
A study of techniques designed to assist the conductor-performer-analyst in a better understanding of music through the application of different analytical systems, with an emphasis on the Schenker-Salzer Systems of Analysis.

5163 Composition
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Music and consent of instructor.
Private study for the development of techniques and tools for composition, with emphasis on the craft of writing chamber works for various media in contemporary styles. Seminar attendance may be required.

5223 Ensemble Repertoire
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
A study of repertoire for ensembles including a historical perspective. Section 1, Choral; Section 2, Instrumental. May be repeated for credit.

5233 Introduction to Music Research
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
A survey of references and sources consulted in graduate music courses; format for papers and thesis, including footnotes and bibliography. Research methods in music are explored.
5263  **Topics in Music History**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.  
A study of works and styles appropriate to the topics listed below. Topics are (1) Middle Ages; (2) Renaissance; (3) Baroque Period; (4) Classic Period; (5) Romantic Period; (6) Twentieth Century; and (7) Music Practices and Styles. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Topics may be taken concurrently.

5403  **Psychological Foundations of Music Education**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.  
A study of the psychological foundations of music education. An investigation of topics such as perception of and responses to music, the nature of musical attributes, music learning, and the measurement of musical behavior.

5413  **Research in Music Education**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.  
An introduction to historical, philosophical, descriptive, and experimental research in music education. Students will conduct a research study and prepare a final report.

5433  **Performance Repertoire**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.  
A study of the solo, chamber, and orchestral repertoire. Piano principals must repeat for credit.

5511  **Secondary Performance**  
1 hour credit.  
Private instruction for graduate students desiring secondary study in the following areas: baritone, bassoon, clarinet, classical guitar, conducting, contrabass, cornet, flute, harpsichord, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, violoncello, and voice. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.

5523  **Rehearsal Techniques**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.  
A study of rehearsal techniques, including tone development, phrasing, rehearsal score study, style, and rehearsal organization. Topics are (1) Choral; (2) Instrumental. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Topics may be taken concurrently.

5533  **Pedagogy of Musical Performance**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.  
Techniques and materials of teaching musical performance to the college-level student. A critical comparison of existing materials is included. Each student is required to demonstrate teaching techniques.

5542  **Music Performance**  
2 hours credit.  
Private instruction in baritone, bassoon, clarinet, classical guitar, conducting, contrabass, cornet, flute, harpsichord, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, violoncello, or voice. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.

5554  **Music Performance–Performance Emphasis**  
4 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music and successful audition.  
Private instruction for graduate students with emphasis in performance or conducting. Instruction offered in baritone, bassoon, clarinet, classical guitar, conducting, contrabass, cornet, flute, harpsichord, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, violoncello, or voice. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.

5572  **Class Piano Practicum**  
(2-0) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.  
A study of pedagogical techniques and materials used in teaching class piano. Students will have an opportunity to tutor individual students under the supervision of the instructor.
5583  Advanced Instrumental Techniques
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
A study of advanced playing and teaching techniques, selection of materials, and maintenance care. Topics are (1) Winds and Percussion; (2) Strings. Designed primarily for instrumental music teachers.

5593  Elementary Music
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
A study of the current methods and materials used in teaching elementary music. Classroom instruments are also studied.

5711  Graduate Ensemble
(0-3) 1 hour credit.
The study of selected ensemble works through participation in rehearsal and performance. May be repeated for credit.

6233  Twentieth-Century Analytical Techniques
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
Applied analysis of contemporary music using techniques designed to aid the performer and music educator in a fuller understanding of the music of our century. Interpretation of new notation and specific performance techniques for both solo and ensemble are emphasized.

6313  The Use of Microcomputers in Music Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
A study of the role of microcomputers in music education. Students are given the opportunity to learn basic programming techniques with specific applications to music instruction. Currently available software and hardware applicable to music instruction are examined.

6353  Multimedia Production
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Provides instruction on the development of computer-aided presentations and interactive applications that integrate various media including music, narration, sound, text, and graphics. Students use current multimedia development and presentation packages to apply concepts of effective production management, audiovisual design, and educational psychology. Supplementary instruction includes scanning, digital audio/video manipulation, and graphics creation. Projects are individualized to reflect each student’s chosen discipline. (Credit cannot be earned for both MUS 6353 and C&I 6353.)

6423  Seminar in Music Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Studies in the philosophy, historical background, and current trends in music education.

6543  Diction for Singers
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
A study of performance diction for singers. The pronunciation of the language as it applies to public performance. Topics include English, French, Italian, and German. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6913  Project in Music Education
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and project director.
Offers the opportunity to complete a professional project in music education relevant to the student’s background, interests, and/or needs. The project should include, but not necessarily be limited to, appropriate written documentation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 3 hours will apply to the Master of Music degree. Enrollment is required each term in which the project is in progress.

6923  Lecture-Recital
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and music performance instructor.
A lecture-recital of approximately one hour in length; required of all students in piano pedagogy emphasis.
6941  **Recital**

1 hour credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and music performance instructor. Concurrent registration required in MUS 5554.
A recital approximately one hour in length; required of all students in the performance or conducting emphasis.

6951-3  **Independent Study**

1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Music degree.

6961  **Comprehensive Examination**

1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate program committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination). Credit earned in MUS 6961 may not be counted in the total hours required for the music education emphasis. MUS 6961 is required of all students in the performance, conducting, or piano pedagogy emphasis.

6971-3  **Special Problems**

(1-0, 2-0, 3-0) 1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Offers the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the Master of Music degree.
Master of Arts Degree in Political Science

The Master of Arts degree in Political Science is a professional degree designed to provide students with skills in acquiring and analyzing data on political behavior within societies, the relationship between data and theory, the interplay between politics and economics, and the basis of divergent theoretical perspectives. If they desire, students also have the opportunity to specialize in one of three areas: political communications and behavior, political economy, and international politics. Students choosing the specialization in political communications and behavior (leading to possible careers in public opinion polling, political campaign management, political consulting, political journalism, and public relations) should become proficient in fields such as political psychology, electoral behavior, and campaign management. Students choosing the specialization in political economy (leading to possible careers in public or private sectors of domestic or international business and government) have the opportunity to acquire detailed knowledge and skills in a variety of areas, including political economy, business and labor, and budgeting and finance in the public sector. Students choosing the specialization in international politics (leading to possible fields of comparative analysis and international relations and careers in public and private sectors) may acquire the skills to compare political systems and behavior in different countries, and to analyze the way governments and international organizations interact in the global political arena.

Program Admission Requirements. To qualify for unconditional admission, applicants must satisfy University-wide graduate admission requirements, submit Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores, have completed 18 hours in upper-division undergraduate or graduate-level courses in political science or related fields, have a 3.0 average in the last 60 hours of undergraduate and graduate work, and be accepted by the Graduate Program Committee. There is no minimum GRE score below which applicants will be automatically disqualified. Applicants who do not meet the above requirements for unconditional admission will be considered for admission under the condition that they take specific courses and achieve specific grades. Students may also be admitted as special graduate students. Admission as a special graduate student does not guarantee subsequent admission as a degree-seeking graduate student. These students must reapply for degree-seeking status.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester credit hours required for the degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove deficiencies and courses in foreign languages, is 36. Admission to the program may require students without a basic foundation in statistics and/or social science research methods to complete an undergraduate-level course in one of those areas before enrolling in POL 5013 Research Methods. Students selecting the political economy and the international politics specializations are required to demonstrate reading proficiency in a foreign language through a written examination or by receiving an “A” or “B” in a foreign language course.

Degree candidates must complete
A. 12 semester credit hours of core courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 5003</td>
<td>Political Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 5013</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus 6 semester hours from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 5043</td>
<td>International Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 5063</td>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 5153</td>
<td>American Politics and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. 18 semester credit hours (for the master’s thesis) or 21 semester credit hours (for the master’s essay) of designated elective courses in consultation with the faculty advisor. Students may receive up to 6 credit hours for courses taken outside of political science after consultation with their advisor.
C. Students specializing in political communications and behavior must take POL 5033. In addition, students must complete at least 6 semester credit hours from the following:

   POL  5403  Topics in Political Communications and Behavior
   POL  5413  Political Psychology
   POL  5423  Campaign Management and Consulting
   POL  5433  Electoral Behavior
   POL  5443  Polling and Survey Research Techniques

D. Students specializing in political economy must take POL 5023. In addition, students must complete at least 6 semester credit hours from the following:

   POL  5803  Topics in Political Economy
   POL  5813  Principles of Economic Governance
   POL  5823  Political Economy of the Americas
   POL  5833  Business and Labor in U.S. Politics
   ECO  5303  International Trade and Finance
   FIN  5043  Budgeting and Finance in the Public Sector
   or
   PAD  5363  Public Sector Financial Management

E. Students specializing in international politics must complete at least 9 semester credit hours from the following:

   POL  5303  Topics in Comparative and International Politics
   POL  5703  American Foreign Policy
   POL  5713  Comparative Political Systems
   POL  5723  International Organizations
   POL  5733  Political Actors and Systems in Latin America
   POL  5743  Elections in the Americas
   PAD  5653  Public Policy and Public Administration in Latin America
   PAD  5663  Development Administration

F. Student must complete the core course requirements within their first 18 hours of coursework. Student must complete at least 21 hours of coursework and maintain a 3.0 grade point average before they may enroll in POL 6983 Master’s Thesis (6 semester credit hours) or POL 6993 Master’s Essay (3 semester credit hours).

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

POLITICAL SCIENCE

(POL)

5003  Political Inquiry
   (3-0)  3 hours credit.
   A critical survey of political science as an academic and an applied discipline. Topics may include links to and differences from the other social sciences; the relationship of theory, facts, and values; policy analysis and prescription; ethics and politics; approaches to research; and teaching politics.

5013  Research Methods
   (3-0)  3 hours credit.
   Methods of inquiry in political science. Topics may include major theoretical and research traditions, quantitative and qualitative approaches, problems of conceptualization and operationalization, research design, data collection techniques, probability and sampling, descriptive and inferential statistics, and use of standard computer packages.
5023  Political Economy  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analysis of the interplay of politics and economics in the domestic and international arenas. Divergent theoretical perspectives and their basis in the work of classical and contemporary political economists and social theorists. Topics may include the politics and economics of international trade, technology policy, educational reform, industrial restructuring, privatization, environmental policy, and labor-market policy.

5033  Political Communications and Behavior  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of major theories and research dealing with human behavior and interaction in politics, drawing on the literature of political sociology, political communications, political anthropology, and political psychology. Professional applications such as public opinion polling, political journalism, public relations, campaign management, political advertising, and political consulting are considered.

5043  International Politics  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the core theories that address international politics. The course studies comparative theories as well as those that analyze power and security issues in the international arena.

5063  Political Philosophy  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A broad survey of central political issues and thinkers. Students will be introduced to the philosophies of thinkers such as Plato, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, and Marx.

5103  Topics in American Politics  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of an individual topic or set of issues in American politics. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5123  Ethnic Politics  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
How ethnic differences influence political behavior, policy-making, and policy outcomes in the United States. Theories of ethnic relations. Strategies for dealing with ethnic conflict and discrimination.

5133  Gender Politics  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.

5153  American Government and Politics  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the major issues, problems, and processes of American government and administration.

5203  Topics in Political Theory  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of an individual topic, theorist, or set of issues in political theory. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5213  Advanced Research Methods  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An in-depth examination of regression analysis. Advanced topics may include recursive and nonrecursive causal modeling, factor analysis, and structural equation modeling.
5303  Topics in Comparative and International Politics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of an individual topic or set of issues in comparative and/or international politics. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5403  Topics in Political Communications and Behavior
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of an individual topic or set of issues in political communications and behavior. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5413  Political Psychology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The application of psychological theories to the explanation and prediction of political phenomena at individual, small group, organizational, and nation-state levels. Topics may include political socialization, personality and political leadership, the social psychology of mass participation, rational choice and symbolic politics paradigms of political behavior, psychological models of international conflict, and models of political cognition.

5423  Campaign Management and Consulting
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of strategies and techniques employed in managing electoral and lobbying campaigns. Topics may include development of comprehensive campaign plans, techniques of fund-raising and budgeting, advertising and public relations, canvassing phone banks, sociodemographic targeting, use of polls, image management, and use of mass media.

5433  Electoral Behavior
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of political science theory and research on elections and voting behavior in the United States and other countries. Topics may include electoral cycles and realignment patterns; the impact of media coverage and campaign tactics on opinions, turnout, and electoral outcomes; and the sociodemographic and psychological variables influencing voting and nonvoting.

5443  Polling and Survey Research Techniques
(3-0) 3 credit hours.
The sources, dynamics, and political effects of public opinion. Emphasis is on applied quantitative and qualitative techniques of data collection and analysis commonly used by political scientists, polling organizations, and political consultants in measuring citizen orientations. Topics may include survey methods, interviewing, focus groups, debate meters, sociodemographic targeting, content analysis, frame analysis, simulation, multidimensional scaling, and cluster analysis.

5503  Constitutional Law and Judicial Decision-Making
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An advanced course in constitutional law and interpretation. Emphasis is on written judicial decisions, the political environment of judicial decision-making, and the impact of constitutional policy on society.

5623  Intergovernmental Relations in the United States
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The administrative and political effects of the division of authority among coordinate units of government. Federal-state, state-local, local-federal, state-state, local-local, and governmental-nongovernmental relations are examined.

5703  American Foreign Policy
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An intensive analysis of the policy formulation process and the substance of selected contemporary problems in foreign policy. Political and institutional factors affecting foreign policies are stressed, along with the analysis of policy options.
5713  **Comparative Political Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Comparative analysis of institutions, processes, and policy objectives in Western, Communist, and developing political systems.

5723  **International Organizations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An examination of international political and economic organizations, as well as major issues involving them. Topics may include alliance systems, regional development, common markets, peacekeeping, international conferences, United Nations, IMF, World Bank, and regional organizations.

5733  **Political Actors and Systems in Latin America**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An examination of politics in Latin America. The course centers the analysis around two axes: the interplay between civil society and the state and patterns of inter-American relations.

5743  **Electoral Systems in the Americas**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A comparative study of campaigns and elections in the Americas. The course assesses similarities and differences of electoral systems in the region with particular emphasis on North American politics (Canada, the United States, and Mexico).

5803  **Topics in Political Economy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An examination of an individual topic or set of issues in political economy. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5813  **Principles of Economic Governance**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examination of the changing principles and practices of economic governance in Western democracies. The shift to market-oriented governance techniques. Theories of state-business relations. Case studies of specific national and regional governance regimes. Topics may include fiscal and monetary policy, the management of welfare systems, industrial development and antitrust, communications policy, trade policy, natural resource management, and regional development.

5823  **Political Economy of the Americas**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An examination of the changing relationship among the state, society, and the private sector in Latin America and its influence on hemispheric relations. Topics may include state ownership and privatization, industrial policy, trade union influence, foreign investment and foreign trade policy, and the impact of NAFTA, GATT, and other international agreements.

5833  **Business and Labor in U.S. Politics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An examination of the influence of business and labor organizations on public policy formation, implementation, and elections. Theories and case studies of business and labor influence. Interest group organization, strategies, and tactics. Policy areas may include industrial relations and labor law, regulatory practices, foreign trade, the environment, government subsidization, taxation, and finance.

5863  **International Health Issues**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
This course investigates salient health issues in countries other than the United States. Focus is on the health problems of developing countries. Credit cannot be earned for both POL 5863 and PAD 5863.
6951,3  Independent Study
1 or 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not usually available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6963,6  Internship
3 or 6 hours credit.
Practical experience in a work place setting in which classroom knowledge of political institutions and processes and public policy can be deepened and applied. May be repeated for credit to a maximum of 6 hours.

6973  Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not usually available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6983  Master’s Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded on completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

6993  Master’s Essay
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and master’s essay director.
Master’s essay research and preparation. May not be repeated for credit. Credit will be awarded on completion of the essay. Enrollment is required in the first term in which the essay is in progress.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
GEOGRAPHY
(GRG)

5303  Economic Geography
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Substantive and theoretical consideration of the economic implications of geography. Topics include the development of industrial patterns, subsistence patterns, transportation systems, and resource exploitation. Central place theory, Boserup’s theory of agricultural growth, and other theoretical matters are considered.

5323  Seminar in Urban Geography
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Advanced study of urban structure and urban dynamics viewed from a spatial perspective. Topics may include urbanization, housing and neighborhood space, intraurban migration, the location of economic activity in the city, and urban land-use systems. May be repeated for credit when the topics vary.

6973  Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not usually available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.
DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

Master of Science Degree in Psychology

The Master of Science degree in Psychology is designed to address the needs of two groups of students: students who wish to pursue doctoral studies and need additional coursework and research experience in order to be competitive for admission to doctoral programs, and students who need graduate-level training in order to be competitive for jobs in behavioral science laboratories or industrial/organizational settings. The program is designed to give students extensive research experience and coursework in experimental methodology, statistics, and the content areas of experimental psychology (e.g., social, personality, cognitive, developmental, clinical).

Program Admission Requirements. Degree-seeking students normally are not admitted for the summer semesters due to course-sequence requirements in the program. Applicants for unconditional admission in the Fall or Spring Semesters must meet University-wide admission requirements in addition to the following psychology admission requirements:

1. Combined scores of 1000 on the verbal and quantitative sections of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).
2. Completion of a minimum of 18 undergraduate credit hours in psychology (12 of which must be at the upper-division level). These hours must include at least one course in statistics and one course in experimental psychology. A single course that combines instruction in statistics and experimental methodology may be accepted, pending the approval of the Graduate Committee in Psychology.
3. A grade point average of at least 3.0 in the last 60 hours of undergraduate coursework and a 3.0 average in psychology courses.
4. Completion of the Psychology Graduate Application, which addresses issues pertaining to research experience and professional goals. Call the Department of Psychology to request the application.
5. Two letters of recommendation from behavioral scientists with whom the applicant has taken undergraduate or graduate courses. Recommendation forms are included with the Psychology Graduate Application.

All application materials must be submitted by the University’s fall application deadline. The Psychology Graduate Application and the letters of recommendation should be sent directly to the Graduate Advisor of Record in the Department of Psychology. The University application form and application fee, official school transcripts, and GRE scores should be sent directly to the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

Applicants who do not meet requirements for unconditional admission will be considered for admission on a conditional basis if there are indications of unrealized potential.

The highly individualized nature of the program dictates that a limited number of students be admitted each year. Early submission of application materials is strongly encouraged for this reason.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester credit hours required for this degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission deficiencies, is 36. Typically, students complete the program in two years (taking three courses a semester, excluding summers) or three years (taking two courses a semester, excluding summers).

Degree candidates must complete

A. 15 semester credit hours of core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 5113</td>
<td>Contemporary Research Paradigms in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 5213</td>
<td>Design Considerations in Behavioral Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 5413</td>
<td>Inferential Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 6113</td>
<td>Perspectives in Measurement of Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 6213</td>
<td>Correlation and Regression Analyses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B. 9 hours chosen from

- PSY 5303 Research Seminar in Developmental Psychology
- PSY 5313 Research Seminar in Psychopathology
- PSY 5323 Research Seminar in Individual Differences and Personality Assessment
- PSY 5333 Research Seminar in Social Psychological Research
- PSY 5343 Research Seminar in Human Cognition
- PSY 5353 Research Seminar in Industrial/Organizational Psychology

C. A master’s thesis and 6 hours of PSY 6983 Master’s Thesis

D. 6 hours of electives chosen from

- PSY 6513 Psychology Research Internship
- PSY 6951-3 Independent Study
- PSY 6973 Special Problems

Students admitted to the program should consult their assigned faculty advisors or the Graduate Advisor of Record for specific program requirements.

The program does not require proficiency in a foreign language. A written comprehensive exam is required before students may register for PSY 6983 Master’s Thesis.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**PSYCHOLOGY (PSY)**

5113 **Contemporary Research Paradigms in Psychology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor or admission to the psychology program.
An introduction to the research questions and the theoretical and methodological assumptions that characterize different subfields in psychology.

5213 **Design Considerations in Behavioral Research**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor or admission to the psychology program.
An examination of criteria and procedures for translating questions of theory and application into effective and relevant research plans.

5303 **Research Seminar in Developmental Psychology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in PSY 5213 or consent of the instructor.
A critical analysis of the theories and empirical evidence that form the basis for understanding developmental change. Special emphasis is given to the issue of measurement of age-related change.

5313 **Research Seminar in Psychopathology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in PSY 5213 or consent of the instructor.
A critical analysis of the theories, research methodology, and empirical evidence that form the basis for understanding and treating mental disorders.

5323 **Research Seminar in Individual Differences and Personality Assessment**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in PSY 5213 or consent of the instructor.
A critical analysis of the theories and empirical data regarding the psychological processes that underlie individual differences in personality.

5333 **Research Seminar in Social Psychological Research**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in PSY 5213 or consent of the instructor.
A critical analysis of the theories and empirical findings regarding the psychological processes that underlie human social behavior.
5343 Research Seminar in Human Cognition
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in PSY 5213 or consent of the instructor. A critical analysis of the ways that humans select, organize, store, retrieve, modify, and apply information as they cope in adapting to the world. The seminar focuses on selected topics of significance in the contemporary information-processing literature.

5353 Research Seminar in Industrial/Organizational Psychology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in PSY 5213 or consent of the instructor. A critical analysis of the theories, research methodology, and empirical findings that form the basis for understanding work behavior. Additional focus on methods used to assess and evaluate behavior and jobs.

5413 Inferential Statistics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 5213. Application of selected parametric and nonparametric procedures to the analysis and interpretation of empirical data.

6113 Perspectives in Measurement of Behavior
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 5213 or consent of the instructor. An examination of criteria and procedures for the development of valid and reliable measures of behavior.

6213 Correlation and Regression Analyses
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 5213 or consent of the instructor. Application of selected multivariate procedures to the analysis and interpretation of empirical data.

6513 Psychology Research Internship
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and student’s graduate advisor. Students assist in conducting supervised research in a local organization. May be repeated for credit to a maximum of 6 hours.

6951-3 Independent Study
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6961 Comprehensive Exam
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the Graduate Program Committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and student’s graduate advisor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. The course may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but no more than 3 hours, regardless of discipline, may be applied to the master’s degree.

6983, 6 Master’s Thesis
3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisites: Written thesis proposal must be approved by the Graduate Program Committee prior to enrollment. Supervised thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

Master of Science Degree in Sociology

The Master of Science degree in Sociology is designed to prepare graduates with the skills necessary to enter the professional workforce as sociologists or to pursue further study at the doctoral level. Students have the opportunity to acquire a knowledge base in sociological methods, theory and in areas of growing community concern, such as health, aging, civil-military relations, socioeconomic development, gender issues, and race and ethnic relations. They will have the necessary research skills to define social issues and problems, select data collection techniques, establish appropriate analysis methods, develop statistical reports, and undertake policy analyses for business, industries, and governmental organizations.

Program Admission Requirements. To qualify for unconditional admission, applicants must satisfy University-wide and college-wide graduate admission requirements, submit Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores, and be recommended for admission by the Graduate Program Committee. Applicants must have completed 18 semester hours of undergraduate courses, 12 of which must be at the upper-division level, in sociology or related areas, including a course in theory and a course in research methods or statistics. There is no minimum GRE score for which applicants will be automatically disqualified. Applicants who do not meet these requirements will be considered for conditional admission if they meet the following criteria: conditional applicants must submit the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) Sociology Test or other indicators of preparation for graduate study, such as completion of additional undergraduate coursework to remove deficiencies, completion of 9 or more semester credit hours of graduate courses, and the achievement of a 3.0 grade-point average. An applicant not eligible for either unconditional or conditional admission may be recommended for admission as a special graduate student. This does not guarantee subsequent admission as a degree-seeking graduate student; such students must reapply for degree-seeking status.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester credit hours required for the degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove deficiencies, is 36.

Degree candidates must complete

A. 12 semester credit hours of core courses:

SOC 5003 Sociological Theory
SOC 5013 Advanced Conceptualization and Measurement

SOC 5023 Quantitative Research Methods
or
SOC 5033 Qualitative Research Methods

SOC 5043 Evaluation Research

B. 12 semester credit hours of prescribed electives:

SOC 5103 Complex Organizations
SOC 5113 Civil Military Relations
SOC 5123 Family Contexts and Social Change
SOC 5133 Sociology of Health and Health Care
SOC 5143 Demography and Community Trends
SOC 5153 Sociology of Tourism and Leisure
SOC 5203 Social Stratification
SOC 5213 Race and Ethnic Relations
SOC 5223 Mexican Americans
SOC 5233 Gender and Society
SOC 5243 Aging and Society
SOC 6903 Topics in Advanced Sociology
SOC 6953  Independent Study
SOC 6961  Comprehensive Examination

C.  6 semester credit hours of electives taken outside of sociology

D.  6 semester credit hours of Internship or Thesis

Internship option. Students may participate in an internship (the nonthesis option) after completion of 18 semester credit hours. Internships offer work-oriented experiences in local organizational settings where the principles, theories, concepts, and methods of the discipline can be applied. A research paper under the supervision of assigned faculty is required.

Thesis option. Students may select the thesis option after they have completed 24 semester credit hours.

E.  Comprehensive examination. Degree candidates are required to pass both written and oral comprehensive examinations. Examinations are scheduled after a student has completed at least 30 semester credit hours in the program.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
SOCIOLOGY
(SOC)

5003  Sociological Theory
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The nature of sociological theory, the major varieties of theory, the theorists who developed them, and the social and historical contexts of theory development and construction. Issues concerning the relation of theory and research are also explored.

5013  Advanced Conceptualization and Measurement
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 3 semester hours of undergraduate research methods.
Advanced quantitative research methods. Topics may include index construction and scaling, analysis of variance, multiple correlation, and regression, with use of applicable computer programs to analyze local, state, and/or national data sets.

5023  Quantitative Research Methods
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 5013.
Analyses are pursued using a variety of multivariate statistical techniques developed to meet specialized research problems. Topics may include log-linear analysis, factor analysis, path analysis, discriminant function analysis, logistic regression, and/or LISREL.

5033  Qualitative Research Methods
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 5013.
Qualitative strategies and techniques used in social science research, including field methods such as participant observation, in-depth interviews, and the collection of documents. Emphasis is on understanding the ways people interpret their experiences and construct and share their reality.

5043  Evaluation Research
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 5013.
Theory and practice of evaluation of public policy and social service programs. Evaluation theories, models, and key evaluation studies are reviewed. Practical and political issues involved in the design and implementation of evaluations are addressed. Evaluation of a social agency or program may be included.

5103  Complex Organizations
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: SOC 5003 and SOC 5013.
Structure and dynamics of large organizations, with emphasis on outcomes related to varying organizational contexts. The influence of culture and society on organizational behavior is also examined.
5113  Civil Military Relations  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 5013.  
Theories of military organization and the impact of the military on societies and communities. Topics may include race and gender relations, military unions, coup d'etats, war, and technology.

5123  Family Contexts and Social Change  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Family system organization and process within the broader context of community and society. Emphasis is on the changing historical roles of families, as well as cross-cultural, socioeconomic, race and ethnic, and gender variability in the family. The impact of education, the economy, and politics is also considered.

5133  Sociology of Health and Health Care  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 5013.  
The relation of social behavior to health status, epidemiology, and the social organization of medicine within the United States. Emphasis is on the development of the health care industry and problems associated with the delivery of health care services.

5143  Demography and Community Trends  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 5013.  
Basic demographic perspectives and data; methods of analysis of population size, distribution, and composition; determinants and consequences of population trends. Applications of computer programs for demographic analysis may be included.

5153  Sociology of Tourism and Leisure  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 5013.  
Interdisciplinary survey of current theories and research on leisure activity. Leisure trends and their effects on tourism and economic development are examined.

5203  Social Stratification  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Theory and research pertaining to structures of social inequality—their causes, forms, and consequences. Emphasis is on the distribution of power, prestige, and economic privilege, and patterns of social mobility in the United States.

5213  Race and Ethnic Relations  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Dominant-subordinate relations between various racial and ethnic groups, from cross-cultural theoretical perspectives. Models of assimilation, cultural pluralism, and colonialism are investigated, as are their implications for minority and majority group members.

5223  Mexican Americans: Community, Culture, and Class  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Sociological focus on the Mexican American population. Emphasis is on the theories used to interpret the experiences of this group, particularly those oriented to issues of stratification and social mobility.

5233  Gender and Society  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: SOC 5003 and SOC 5013.  
Interdisciplinary survey of theory and current research on gender and gender-related issues. Gender-based theories are examined and compared to explanations for other forms of social stratification. Implications for family dynamics, the labor force, and the economy are explored.

5243  Aging and Society  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 5013.  
Theory and research on the structure and dynamics of age stratification. Historical and cross-cultural differences in the status of the elderly are emphasized, as are the policy implications of demographic shifts toward an aging population.
6903 Topics in Advanced Sociology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: SOC 5003 and SOC 5013.
A seminar offering the opportunity for specialized study not usually available as part of the regular course offerings. Topics may include social gerontology, deviance, demography of aging, social psychology, religion, culture and society, mass communications, and research applications. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6951-3 Independent Study
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the Sociology Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not usually available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Graduate Program Committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6963,6 Internship
3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and 18 semester credit hours of graduate work.
Work-oriented experience within a local organizational setting where the principles, theories, concepts, and methods of the discipline can be applied. A research paper under the supervision of assigned faculty is required.

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not usually available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6983,6 Master’s Thesis
3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director, and 24 semester credit hours of graduate work.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
COLLEGE
OF
SCIENCES
Photo – College of Sciences
Master of Science Degree in Biology

The graduate program offers opportunities for advanced study and research leading to the Master of Science degree in Biology. A thesis option is offered to students who want an opportunity to develop expertise in research techniques and data analysis; a nonthesis option is offered for those who want the opportunity to earn the master of science degree primarily through organized coursework. The thesis option is recommended for students who plan a career in research or contemplate pursuing a doctorate in one of the life sciences. The nonthesis option might be suitable for students interested in secondary school teaching in the life sciences.

Graduate faculty research interests include biochemistry, cellular biology, developmental biology, ecology, genetics, microbiology, neurobiology, physiology, and plant sciences. The multidisciplinary nature of the program also allows students the opportunity to broaden their educational background at the graduate level. Individual programs are organized around each student’s interests in consultation with the student’s graduate advisor.

Qualified students are encouraged to apply for teaching assistantships and fellowships. Requests should be sent to the Chair of the Department of Biology when application is made for admission to UTSA.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants are expected to have completed an undergraduate major in one of the biological sciences, with coursework comparable to that required for the B.S. in Biology at UTSA. Students whose undergraduate preparation is deficient in certain areas but who meet the minimum University standards for admission may be conditionally admitted and required to complete specific undergraduate or graduate courses as conditions of admission. In such cases, students should anticipate that additional time will be required to complete the degree. To be considered for degree-seeking status, applicants must submit two letters of recommendation to the Graduate Program Committee Chair in the Department of Biology; they must also submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination with their application. A total of 1000 on the verbal and quantitative sections of the general test is required, but exceptions may be made depending on grade-point average and letters of recommendation.

Degree Requirements. Degree candidates are required to complete a minimum of 36 semester credit hours approved by the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record. These hours are subject to the following conditions:

1. A minimum of 18 semester hours of graduate credit in organized classes must be earned within the department. This may include up to 6 semester credit hours of approved upper-division undergraduate coursework and a maximum of 3 semester credit hours in a graduate seminar (BIO 7051).

2. An additional 18 semester hours of graduate credit as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record. This may include a maximum of 6 hours of BIO 5973 Directed Research. For students electing the nonthesis option, a minimum of 3 semester credit hours of BIO 5973 must be included. Students electing the thesis option must complete 6 semester credit hours of BIO 6983 Master’s Thesis as part of this total.

Comprehensive Examination. As specified by University regulations, candidates must pass a comprehensive examination administered by their graduate committee. This exam is normally given in the semester before the semester during which degree requirements are to be completed. Certain rules must be adhered to concerning the composition of the Master’s Thesis Committee and the Master’s Comprehensive Examination Committee. Only tenured or tenure-track faculty members can chair these committees, and no more than one member of either committee can be a nontenured or nontenure-track faculty member, or be from another university. Students electing the thesis option must successfully defend their thesis research before their graduate committee prior to the submission of the thesis to the Dean of Graduate Studies for approval.
Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology

The Master of Science degree in Biotechnology offers opportunities for advanced study and research related to the rapidly developing field of applied biology. A broad common base of knowledge for biotechnology is provided in the master’s degree by a comprehensive core curriculum that encompasses key areas in biology, computer science, and statistics. Additional coursework is selected from one of two concentrations, from which specialized courses may be chosen. These concentrations are molecular neurobiology and bioprocessing technology. The opportunity to develop additional technical expertise is also available through directed research.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate requirements, applicants are expected to have completed an undergraduate major in the sciences with coursework comparable to the core required for the B.S. in Biology at UTSA. Students must also have completed courses equivalent to BIO 3713, 3722 Microbiology and Laboratory and CS 1073 Introductory Computer Programming for Scientific Applications. Students whose undergraduate preparation is deficient in certain areas but who meet the minimum University standards for admission may be conditionally admitted and required to complete specific undergraduate or graduate courses as conditions of admission. Courses listed as deficiencies do not count toward the graduate degree. In such cases, students should anticipate that additional time will be required to complete the degree. To be considered for degree-seeking status, applicants must submit two letters of recommendation to the Graduate Program Committee Chair in the Department of Biology; they must also submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination with their application. A total of 1000 on the verbal and quantitative sections of the general test is required, but exceptions may be made depending on grade-point average and letters of recommendation.

Program of Study

A. Biotechnology core curriculum (15 semester credit hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 5353</td>
<td>Molecular and Biochemical Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 6803</td>
<td>Advanced Immunology and Immunoochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 7513</td>
<td>Advanced Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 7643</td>
<td>Cellular and Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 5073</td>
<td>Methods of Statistics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Biotechnology electives. Each student must complete 21 semester credit hours of biotechnology electives, at least 9 of which must be selected from a single concentration:

**Concentration 1: Molecular Neurobiology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 5423</td>
<td>Neuroanatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 5433</td>
<td>Neurophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 5443</td>
<td>Neurochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 5523</td>
<td>Enzymes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 5563</td>
<td>Biochemical Macromolecules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 5833</td>
<td>Membrane Structure and Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 7571-3</td>
<td>Experimental Techniques in the Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration 2: Bioprocessing Technology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 5363</td>
<td>Microbial Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 5523</td>
<td>Enzymes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 5563</td>
<td>Biochemical Macromolecules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 6553</td>
<td>Fermentation Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 6563</td>
<td>Food Science and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 6873</td>
<td>Microbial Physiology and Energetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 7571-3</td>
<td>Experimental Techniques in the Life Sciences–Monoclonal Antibodies and Flow Cytometry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C. Directed research. Students may elect to develop expertise in research techniques in a selected emphasis on biotechnology through BIO 5973 Directed Research.

D. Master’s thesis option. Students electing the thesis option must complete 6 semester credit hours of BIO 6983 Master’s Thesis.

**Comprehensive Examination.** As specified by University regulations, degree candidates must pass a comprehensive examination administered by their graduate committee. This exam is normally given in the semester before the semester during which degree requirements are to be completed. Certain rules must be adhered to concerning the composition of the Master’s Thesis Committee and the Master’s Comprehensive Examination Committee. Only tenured or tenure-track faculty members can chair these committees, and no more than one member of either committee can be a non-tenured or non-tenure-track faculty member, or be from another university. The examination is normally given in the semester before the semester during which the degree requirements are to be completed. Students electing the thesis option must successfully defend their thesis research before their graduate committee before the submission of the thesis to the Dean of Graduate Studies for approval.

**Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Biology**

The Department of Biology offers opportunities for advanced study and research leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Biology. The degree program has emphases in molecular and cellular neurobiology. The Ph.D. in Biology is awarded to candidates who have displayed an in-depth understanding of the subject matter and demonstrated the ability to make an original contribution to knowledge in their field of specialty.

The regulations for this degree comply with the general University regulations (refer to chapter 3, General Academic Regulations, and chapter 5, Doctoral Degree Regulations).

**Admission Requirements.** Applicants must have a B.A. or a B.S. degree from an accredited university and a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 in upper-division and graduate work, preferably in biology. They should also have a minimum combined score on the verbal and quantitative portions of the Graduate Record Examination of 1000. Exceptions can be made in cases with a strong justification (e.g., high grade-point average and/or extensive research experience). Applicants whose native language is not English must score at least 550 on the TOEFL. The Doctoral Studies Committee, comprised of members selected from the graduate faculty, is responsible for advising students. Admission requires appointment to a teaching assistantship, research assistantship, or research fellowship.

**Degree Requirements.** The degree requires a minimum of 99 semester credit hours beyond the baccalaureate degree. The core curriculum consists of 37 semester credit hours of formal coursework, including elective courses that support the emphasis in neurobiology, and required teaching, research, and completion of the dissertation following advancement to candidacy. Enrollment in the Life Sciences Colloquium and Seminar in Life Sciences is required each semester of enrollment and may be taken for a maximum combined total of 26 semester credit hours. A minimum of 36 semester credit hours in doctoral research, including 12 hours for the doctoral dissertation, must be completed. Any grade lower than “B” in a graduate course or in remediating coursework at the undergraduate level will not count toward the 99 hours. Students matriculating with a master’s degree may use up to 30 semester credit hours toward the degree provided the courses are comparable to core and elective courses.

**Program of Study**

A. Core curriculum (22 semester credit hours required):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 7713</td>
<td>Supervised Teaching in Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 7721</td>
<td>Neurobiology Fundamentals: Neurochemistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIO 7131 Neurobiology Fundamentals: Behavioral Neurobiology
BIO 7141 Neurobiology Fundamentals: Cellular and Molecular Neurobiology
BIO 7151 Neurobiology Fundamentals: Neurophysiology
BIO 7161 Neurobiology Fundamentals: Computational Neurobiology
BIO 7171 Neurobiology Fundamentals: Neuroanatomy
BIO 7181 Neurobiology Fundamentals: Neuropharmacology
BIO 7413 Research Ethics and Responsible Conduct in Research
BIO 7513 Advanced Biochemistry
BIO 7573 Experimental Techniques in the Life Sciences
BIO 7643 Cellular and Molecular Biology

B. Colloquia and seminars (26 semester credit hours maximum):

BIO 7041 Life Sciences Colloquium
BIO 7051 Seminar in Life Sciences

C. Doctoral research (36 semester credit hours minimum):

BIO 7211-3 Doctoral Research (24 hours minimum)
BIO 7311-3 Doctoral Dissertation (12 hours minimum)

D. Electives (15 semester credit hours minimum):

BIO 5423 Neuroanatomy
BIO 5433 Neurophysiology
BIO 5443 Neurochemistry
BIO 5453 Neuroendocrinology
BIO 5503 Sensory Physiology
BIO 5543 Pharmacology and Toxicology
BIO 5833 Membrane Structure and Function
BIO 6803 Advanced Immunology and Immuochemistry

The entire program of study must be approved by the student’s dissertation advisor, dissertation committee, and doctoral studies committee and must be submitted to the Dean of Graduate Studies for final approval.

**Advancement to Candidacy.** Advancement to candidacy requires a student to complete University and program requirements and to pass written and oral qualifying examinations following completion of course requirements. The examination is administered by the Doctoral Studies Committee and is conducted by the Dissertation Committee as outlined below. No more than two attempts to pass qualifying examinations are allowed. Results of the written and oral examinations must be reported to the Doctoral Studies Committee and the Dean of Graduate Studies. Admission into the doctoral program does not guarantee advancement to candidacy.

**Dissertation.** Candidates must demonstrate their ability to conduct independent research by completing and defending an original dissertation. The research topic is determined by the student in consultation with his or her supervising professor. A dissertation committee selected by the student and supervising professor and approved by the Dean of the College and the Dean of Graduate Studies guides and critiques the candidate’s research. The Dissertation Committee must approve the completed dissertation.

**Final Oral Examination.** Following an open presentation of the dissertation findings, the Dissertation Committee conducts a closed oral examination dealing primarily with the relation of the dissertation to the general field of specialty. Results of the oral examination must be reported to the Dean of Graduate Studies. Awarding of the degree is based on the approval of the Dissertation Committee, approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies. The Dean of Graduate Studies certifies the completion of all University-wide requirements.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
BIOLOGY
(BIO)

5013 Survey of Environmental Sciences
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
An integrative examination of living and nonliving environmental systems. A detailed study of interrelationships among plants, animals, and the environment, addressing the chemical, physical, and biological properties of living system, and the principles that drive their evolution. (Same as ES 5013. Credit cannot be earned for BIO 5013 and ES 5013.)

5023 Molecular and Genetic Bases of Living Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
A comprehensive survey of modern principles of quantitative, molecular, and cell biology. An integrated examination of the biochemical, biophysical, and genetic properties of procaryotic and eukaryotic cells and multicellular organisms.

5243 Advanced Plant Ecology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3283, BIO 3292, or consent of instructor.
A study of the major biomes of the world, including North America and Texas, and the factors that influence the development of these biomes. Special consideration is given to species interactions that lead to high and low density species. (Same as ES 5243. Credit cannot be earned for BIO 5243 and ES 5243.)

5263 Microbial Ecology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3713 or consent of instructor.
Interrelationships between microorganisms and their environment, including natural habitats of microorganisms, normal human flora, and pathogens. Special consideration is given to application of genetically engineering microorganisms for environmental problems. (Same as ES 5263. Credit cannot be earned for BIO 5263 and ES 5263.)

5313 Cytogenetics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 2313 or an equivalent.
An analysis of chromosome structure and function, gene location, crossing-over, and variations in chromosome structure and number.

5333 Advanced Population Genetics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 2313 and BIO 2322, or their equivalents. Biostatistics highly recommended.
An experimental approach to the interaction of genotype and environment in populations, with emphasis on mutagenesis, selection, polymorphism, and adaptive mechanisms.

5353 Molecular and Biochemical Genetics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 2313 and BIO 3513, or their equivalents.
Molecular and biochemical aspects of structure, replication, mutation, and phenotypic expression of genetic material.

5363 Microbial Genetics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 2313 and BIO 3713, or their equivalents.
A study of bacterial, fungal, and viral genetics. Emphasis on the current literature, data interpretation, and experimental techniques.

5403 Advanced Comparative Animal Physiology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 4353 or an equivalent.
Physiology of the organs and organ systems of animals.
5423  **Neuroanatomy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. 
The anatomy of the vertebrate nervous system.

5433  **Neurophysiology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 4353 or an equivalent. 
Physiology of the nervous system. Emphasis on sensory and motor systems and neural correlations of behavior.

5443  **Neurochemistry**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3513, 3522, and 4433. 
An examination of basic biochemical phenomena involved in normal neural processes and some pathological changes associated with neurobiological diseases and disorders.

5453  **Neuroendocrinology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3813 and 4433. 
Anatomical and molecular neurobiology of the endocrine hypothalamus and associated organs. Morphological, cellular, and feedback mechanisms of endocrine regulation are emphasized.

5463  **Reproductive Biology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Courses in organ physiology and endocrinology or consent of instructor. 
A comparative study of mammalian reproduction with emphasis on vertebrate/mammalian reproduction, including cellular and systems mechanisms, hormonal regulation, and the effects of environmental factors.

5503  **Sensory Physiology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 4433 or consent of instructor. 
Principles of sensory physiology, including sensory transduction and central processing of sensory information in vertebrate and invertebrate species.

5523  **Enzymes**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3513 or an equivalent. 
A study of enzyme structure and mechanism, inhibitors, cofactor, kinetics, and regulation.

5543  **Pharmacology and Toxicology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3513, 3522, 3413, and 3422. 
A review of the beneficial, adverse, and toxic reactions of individuals to a variety of drugs and environmental substances. Chemical, biochemical, pharmacological, toxicological, genetic, teratogenic, and pathological aspects are examined.

5563  **Biochemical Macromolecules**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3513 or an equivalent. 
Structure, function, and isolation of macromolecules. Emphasis is on nucleic acids and proteins and their interactions.

5583  **Neuropharmacology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing in the life sciences. 
A study of drugs that affect nervous tissue, specifically those affecting the brain and autonomic nervous system.

5633  **Cytodifferentiation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the life sciences. 
Detailed study of selected areas of developmental biology relating to cellular differentiation, including nuclear-cytoplasmic interactions, induction, and reversibility of differentiation.

5743  **Biochemical Virology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the life sciences. 
A detailed study of the diversity of viruses and biochemical mechanisms for their replication.
5833 Membrane Structure and Function
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3513 or an equivalent.
A study of the composition, organization, transport functions, and permeability of natural and model membranes.

5971-3 Directed Research
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.
The directed research course may involve either a laboratory or a theoretical problem. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6113 Advanced Plant Physiology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 4603 or consent of instructor.
Principles of plant physiology and biochemistry, with particular emphasis on plant hormones, nitrogen fixation, plant respiration, photosynthesis, and current research work. (Same as ES 6113. Credit cannot be earned for BIO 6113 and ES 6113.)

6133 Methods in Field Biology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3283 or an equivalent.
Examination of techniques to collect, identify, and preserve plants and animals. Field methods used in the analysis of populations and communities are considered. (Same as ES 6133. Credit cannot be earned for both BIO 6133 and ES 6133.)

6213 Advanced Ecology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3283 or an equivalent.
Interaction of organisms with their environment, allelopathy, competition, distribution, succession, and factors that control growth and dispersal. Special consideration is given to the concepts of climax, succession, and land management. (Same as ES 6213. Credit cannot be earned for BIO 6213 and ES 6213.)

6373 Invertebrate Physiology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3413.
An investigation of the mechanisms of respiration, movement, ion and water regulation, and hormonal integration in the invertebrates.

6483 Animal Behavior
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3413 or consent of instructor.
An examination of neural, endocrine, genetic, and environmental determinants of behavior.

6553 Fermentation Science
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3713 and 3722, or their equivalents.
The principles and theory underlying industrial fermentations, such as vessel design and construction, media design, upscaling fermentations, process control, and product isolation.

6563 Food Science and Technology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3713 and 3722, or their equivalents.
The science underlying industrial processes related to foods. The latest applications of technologies such as strain isolation and improvement, raw material selection and storage, process monitoring, and the assessment of chemical and microbiological status of products.

6663 Experimental Parasitology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: A course in parasitology or consent of instructor.
A study of animal parasites, with special emphasis on the physiology of host-parasite interactions.

6773 Host-Parasite Interactions
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3713 or consent of instructor.
A study of infectious disease processes, with emphasis on host-parasite relationships of selected microbial pathogens.
6803  **Advanced Immunology and Immunochemistry**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 4743 or consent of instructor.  
The study of current concepts of humoral and cell-mediated immunity, with emphasis on molecular mechanisms.

6823  **Molecular Radiation Biology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3513 or consent of instructor.  
A study of biological effects of ionizing and nonionizing radiation, with emphasis on repair mechanisms of radiation damage at the cellular and subcellular level. Applications in cancer therapy are included.

6873  **Microbial Physiology and Energetics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3713 or consent of instructor.  
Consideration of physiological activities of microorganisms, with special emphasis on metabolic capabilities of bacteria and other microorganisms.

6951-3  **Independent Study**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6961  **Comprehensive Examination**  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate program committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.  
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973  **Special Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. This course may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, may be applied to the master’s degree.

6983  **Master’s Thesis**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor and thesis director.  
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

7041  **Life Sciences Colloquium**  
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Discussions of current journal articles, reviews, and recent advances in specialized areas of the biological sciences. May be repeated for credit as topics vary. The grade report for this course is either CR (satisfactory participation in the colloquium) or NC (unsatisfactory participation in the colloquium). (Formerly BIO 5041. Same as ES 6941. Unless topic varies, credit cannot be earned for both BIO 7041 and ES 6941.)

7051  **Seminar in Life Sciences**  
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Formal presentations of research by outside authorities in the biological sciences. May be repeated for credit. The grade report for this course is either CR (satisfactory participation in the seminar) or NC (unsatisfactory participation in the seminar).
7113 Supervised Teaching in Life Sciences
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree. May be repeated for credit.

7121 Neurobiology Fundamentals: Neurochemistry
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Admission to the doctoral program in biology. A survey of neurotransmission, emphasizing biochemical, neuroanalytical, and neuropathological aspects of major neurotransmitter systems in the central nervous system.

7131 Neurobiology Fundamentals: Behavioral Neurobiology
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Admission to the doctoral program in biology. A survey of approaches to addressing the relation of brain function and structure to behavior, with an emphasis on recent studies utilizing novel neuroscientific methods used in conjunction with behavioral analysis.

7141 Neurobiology Fundamentals: Cellular and Molecular Neurobiology
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Admission to the doctoral program in biology. The cellular and molecular organization and function of neurons will be reviewed. Both in vivo and in vitro molecular and cellular techniques used to study neurobiology will be covered.

7151 Neurobiology Fundamentals: Neurophysiology
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Admission to the doctoral program in biology. An introduction to the basic principles underlying neuronal function, including membrane biophysics, action potentials, and synaptic transmission.

7161 Neurobiology Fundamentals: Computational Neurobiology
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Admission to the doctoral program in biology. A survey of computational processing in single neurons, artificial neural networks, and biological neural systems.

7171 Neurobiology Fundamentals: Neuroanatomy
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Admission to the doctoral program in biology. An introduction to the anatomical and functional arrangements of the vertebrate central and peripheral nervous system, including the major sensory and motor circuitry.

7181 Neurobiology Fundamentals: Neuropharmacology
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Admission to the doctoral program in biology. An advanced review and discussion of the mechanisms of drug action in the nervous system, with an emphasis on synaptic function; neurotransmitter synthesis, release and metabolism, receptor and channel interactions, and the modulation of second messenger systems.

7211-3 Doctoral Research
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 24 hours may be applied to the doctoral degree.

7311-3 Doctoral Dissertation
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree and completion of at least 21 hours of BIO 7211-3. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 12 hours may be applied to the doctoral degree.

7413 Research Ethics and Responsible Conduct in Research
(3-0) 3 hours credit. A case-study approach to formal training in the responsible conduct of research. Includes areas of conflict of interest, responsible authorship, policies for handling misconduct, policies regarding the use of human and animal subjects, and data management.
**Advanced Biochemistry**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3513 or an equivalent.  
An in-depth discussion of structure-function relationships in biological systems, including bioenergetics of metabolism and hormonal and nonhormonal regulation of metabolic pathways. (Formerly BIO 5513. Credit cannot be earned for both BIO 7513 and BIO 5513.)

**Experimental Techniques in the Life Sciences**  
(0-2, 0-4, 0-6) 1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Topics include research methods in cell and molecular biology, molecular neurobiology, and microbiology. May be repeated for credit as topics vary. (Formerly BIO 5571-3.)

**Cellular and Molecular Biology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3513 or consent of instructor.  
Structure of eucaryotic and procaryotic cells, functions of biomembranes and cytoplasmic organelles, and regulation of cellular activity. (Formerly BIO 6643. Credit cannot be earned for both BIO 7643 and BIO 6643.)
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

The Master of Science in Chemistry offers opportunities for advanced study and research designed to prepare students for roles in industry, government, or educational institutions. A thesis option is recommended for students who are planning a career in research or who contemplate pursuing a doctorate in their program of study. A non-thesis option is also available for students.

Chemistry includes programs of study in analytical and environmental chemistry, bioorganic chemistry, biophysical chemistry, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, physical and polymer chemistry, and chemical physics.

A limited number of teaching and/or research assistantships and fellowships are available to qualified students. Financial assistance is awarded on a competitive basis.

Master of Science Degree in Chemistry

The purpose of the Master of Science degree program in Chemistry is to offer students the opportunity to acquire a sound preparation of the fundamentals in several areas of chemistry, to introduce students to recent advances in chemical theory and methods, and to encourage research in a specific area of study.

Graduate study in chemistry is offered leading to the M.S. degree with the following interest areas: analytical and environmental chemistry, bioorganic chemistry, biophysical chemistry, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, physical and polymer chemistry, and chemical physics.

Faculty expertise in each of the interest areas offers the opportunity for direct student-faculty interaction for thesis development through coursework and research. Additional cooperative projects and programs are available with other area research institutions.

Qualified students are encouraged to apply for teaching and/or research assistantships and fellowships. Requests should be sent to the Graduate Advisor of Record for Chemistry when application is made for admission to UTSA.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants must complete or have completed a minimum of 24 undergraduate semester hours in chemistry, 12 or more of which must be upper-division courses. Included in the undergraduate chemistry requirement are two semesters each of organic and physical chemistry with the appropriate laboratories. All undergraduate chemistry courses must be completed with a minimum grade-point average of 3.0.

Applicants must submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).

A minimum of two letters of recommendation from persons familiar with the applicant’s undergraduate scholastic record must be sent to the Department of Chemistry at the same time application is made for admission to UTSA.

Thesis Option in Chemistry

Degree Requirements. The Master of Science program requires the successful completion of a minimum of 34 semester credit hours. Candidates must complete the following:

A. Required courses (25 semester credit hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 5113</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 5133</td>
<td>Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 5163</td>
<td>Advanced Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 5192</td>
<td>Advanced Spectral Measurement and Interpretation I</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Advanced Spectral Measurement and Interpretation II 2 hours
CHE 5213 Chemical Thermodynamics 3 hours
CHE 5271 Graduate Seminar in Chemistry 3 hours
CHE 6983 Master’s Thesis, including an oral defense of the written thesis 6 hours

Registration for CHE 5271 is required for each semester of residence, although no more than 3 semester credit hours can be applied to the master’s degree

B. A minimum of 6 semester credit hours of electives in chemistry, as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record, is required

The following interest areas are available for study:

Analytical and environmental chemistry
Bioorganic chemistry
Biophysical chemistry
Inorganic chemistry
Organic chemistry
Physical chemistry and chemical physics

C. A minimum of 3 semester credit hours of supportive electives are required in chemistry, advanced mathematics, computer science, earth and physical sciences, and/or biology as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record

D. Students must successfully defend their thesis research results before their graduate committee prior to the submission of the thesis to the Dean of Graduate Studies for approval

Nonthesis Option in Chemistry

Degree Requirements. This program requires the successful completion of a minimum of 37 semester credit hours. Candidates for the degree must complete the following:

A. Required courses (25 semester credit hours):

CHE 5113 Advanced Organic Chemistry I 3 hours
CHE 5133 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry 3 hours
CHE 5163 Advanced Instrumental Analysis 3 hours
CHE 5192 Advanced Spectral Measurement and Interpretation I 2 hours
CHE 5202 Advanced Spectral Measurement and Interpretation II 2 hours
CHE 5213 Chemical Thermodynamics 3 hours
CHE 5271 Graduate Seminar in Chemistry 3 hours
CHE 5973 Directed Research 6 hours

Registration for CHE 5271 is required for each semester of residence, although no more than 3 semester credit hours can be applied to the degree

B. 6 semester credit hours of laboratory work in chemistry in two distinctly different areas, normally taken as Independent Study and completed before enrolling in CHE 5973

C. 6 semester credit hours of elective organized course support work within the College of Sciences or College of Engineering, as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record

D. Students must pass a final oral comprehensive examination, scheduled during the student’s last semester of work, for completion of the degree program
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
CHEMISTRY
(CHE)

5113  Advanced Organic Chemistry I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: 8 hours each of undergraduate organic chemistry and physical chemistry or graduate standing in chemistry.
An advanced study of topics in organic chemistry such as stereochemistry, conformational analysis, nonbenzenoid aromaticity, and organic reaction mechanisms.

5133  Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 4263 or an equivalent.
Modern theories of chemical bonding, structure of inorganic compounds, reaction mechanisms, organometallic chemistry, and cluster compounds.

5163  Advanced Instrumental Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 3224 and 4253 or an equivalent.
The physical and chemical principles of modern instrumental techniques used for chemical analysis, with emphasis on absorption, emission, magnetic resonance, and Raman spectroscopics; mass spectrometry; chromatography; and electrochemical techniques.

5192  Advanced Spectral Measurement and Interpretation I
(0-6) 2 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 5163, 4253, and 4373 or their equivalents; or consent of the instructor.
Enrollment will normally be limited to M.S. degree-seeking students.
A regularly scheduled topics course linked with CHE 5202 (spring semester) including experimentation, data analysis, and problem solving using modern chemical instrumentation. In the CHE 5192 and CHE 5202 sequence, students must demonstrate basic competency in a minimum of three of the following: FT-NMR, FT-IR, UV-vis and fluorescence, mass spectrometry, computer-based chemical modeling, gas and liquid chromatography, and spectral data analysis. May be repeated for credit with the approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record when topics vary, but no more than 2 semester credit hours can be applied to the master’s degree. A grade of RP will be given in CHE 5192 until both CHE 5192 and CHE 5202 are completed; this occurs when the student has shown competency in a minimum of three techniques.

5202  Advanced Spectral Measurement and Interpretation II
(0-6) 2 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 5163, 3243, and 4373 or their equivalents; or consent of the instructor.
Enrollment will normally be limited to M.S. degree-seeking students.
A regularly scheduled topics course linked with CHE 5192 (fall semester) including experimentation, data analysis, and problem solving using modern chemical instrumentation. In CHE 5192 and CHE 5202 sequence, students must demonstrate basic competency in a minimum of three of the following: FT-NMR, FT-IR, UV-vis and fluorescence, mass spectrometry, computer-based chemical modeling, gas and liquid chromatography, and spectral data analysis. May be repeated for credit with the approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record when topics vary, but no more than 2 semester credit hours can be applied to the master’s degree. A grade of RP will be given in CHE 5202 until both CHE 5192 and CHE 5202 are completed; this occurs when the student has shown competency in a minimum of three techniques.

5213  Chemical Thermodynamics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: 8 hours each of undergraduate organic chemistry and physical chemistry or graduate standing in chemistry.
An advanced study of chemical thermodynamics. Discussion of chemical, electrochemical, and interphase equilibria.

5223  Chemical Kinetics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 3224 or an equivalent.
An advanced study of topics in chemical kinetics, such as formal kinetics, theory of rates of chemical reactions, and reaction mechanisms.
5243  **Quantum and Chemistry**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 4253 and MAT 2213 or consent of instructor.  
A study of concepts and methods of quantum mechanics, with emphasis on the nature of the chemical bond and the interaction of electromagnetic radiation with molecules.

5271  **Graduate Seminar in Chemistry**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in chemistry or consent of the Graduate Advisor of Record.  
Current research and literature seminars presented by faculty, visiting lecturers, and master’s candidates. Chemistry master's-degree-seeking students must register every semester while in residence, but only 3 hours will apply toward the master’s degree.

5503  **Bioorganic Chemistry**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 5113 or consent of the instructor.  
Chemical transformations of biologically important organic compounds; examination of enzyme active sites. Discussion of theories of catalysis, stereochemistry, electron-transfer, and molecular structure in the context of biological systems.

5513  **Biophysical Chemistry**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 5113 and CHE 5213 or consent of the instructor.  
Physical chemistry of natural macromolecular systems. Spectroscopy: UV Visible and CD spectroscopy of proteins and nucleic acids; fluorescence of proteins, nucleic acids, and extrinsic labels; nuclear and electron magnetic resonance of enzymes and cell membranes. Thermodynamics of macromolecular interactions; linked functions and allosteric models.

5623  **Statistical Thermodynamics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 3224 or an equivalent.  
A molecular approach to the study of the physico-chemical properties of gases, liquids, and solids. A molecular study of chemical and interphase equilibria.

5902  **Teaching Seminar**  
(1-2) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in chemistry and concurrent designation as a teaching assistant in the chemistry program or consent of instructor.  
The course is designed to improve the instructional effectiveness of graduate students’ teaching at the college level. The course will cover but is not limited to board-work, clear speech, teacher-student interaction, professional responsibilities, course content and pace, grading policy, quiz writing, sensitivity training to student needs, information on technical support, and guest lecturers on special topics. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance) or NC (unsatisfactory performance). May be repeated when the topics vary. This course may not be applied as credit toward any M.S. degree in the Department of Chemistry.

5973  **Directed Research**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.  
The directed research course may involve either a laboratory or a theoretical problem. Normally a written report is required. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6113  **Advanced Organic Chemistry II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 5113 or consent of instructor.  
Study of organic reaction mechanisms.

6123  **Methods of Organic Synthesis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 5113 or consent of instructor.  
A study of modern methods of organic functional group transformation and of simple carbon skeleton construction; introduction to the synthon concept and to retrosynthetic analytical methodology for designing rational synthetic approaches to complex organic molecules.
6153  **Advanced Topics in Inorganic and Physical Chemistry**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and Graduate Advisor of Record. 
An organized course offering the opportunity for a specialized study of advanced aspects of inorganic and/or physical chemistry. The course may be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours may be applied to the master’s degree.

6163  **Advanced Topics in Analytical and Structural Chemistry**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and Graduate Advisor of Record. 
An organized course offering the opportunity for a specialized study of advanced techniques of chemical analysis and/or determination of molecular structure. The course may be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours may be applied to the master’s degree.

6173  **Advanced Topics in Organic, Medicinal, Bioorganic, and Biophysical Chemistry**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and Graduate Advisor of Record. 
An organized course offering the opportunity for a specialized study of advanced aspects in organic, medicinal, bioorganic, and/or biophysical chemistry. The course may be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours may be applied to the master’s degree.

6183  **Topics in the Chemistry of Natural Products**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 5113 and CHE 6123; CHE 5503 is recommended. 
Selected topics in the chemistry and biochemistry of natural products and related compounds of biological and medicinal interest. Course may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours may apply to the master’s degree.

6903  **Progress in Chemistry**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. 
An organized course offering the opportunity for a specialized study of current aspects of chemistry not normally available as part of the regular course offerings. The course may be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours may be applied to the master’s degree.

6951-3  **Independent Study**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record. 
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6961  **Comprehensive Examination**  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Graduate Program Committee. 
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973  **Special Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. 
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master’s degree.

6983  **Master’s Thesis**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director. 
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

Master of Science Degree in Computer Science

The Master of Science degree program in Computer Science offers integrated studies involving software and hardware. A thesis option is available for students who wish to have research experience.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, a B.A. or B.S. in Computer Science equivalent to that offered by UTSA is required. Students who do not qualify for unconditional admission may be admitted on a conditional basis. Students who are admitted on a conditional basis may be required to complete specific undergraduate courses as conditions of admission. If such courses are listed as deficiencies, they will not count toward the graduate degree. In such cases, students should anticipate that additional time will be required to complete the degree. Applicants are required to submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).

Degree Requirements. Candidates for the degree are required to successfully complete 36 semester credit hours of graduate coursework.

A. The following four courses (12 hours) are required of all students:

- CS 5363 Programming Languages and Compilers
- CS 5513 Computer Architecture
- CS 5523 Operating Systems
- CS 5633 Analysis of Algorithms

B. Students must complete at least 18 semester credit hours of additional eligible graduate courses, 12 hours of which must be in the Department of Computer Science. With prior approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record, students may apply a maximum of 6 hours of graduate courses from other disciplines to the degree.

C. Students must either write a master’s thesis and enroll in 6 semester credit hours of CS 6983 or complete 6 hours of additional graduate coursework in the Department of Computer Science.

D. Candidates must either successfully defend thesis research results in an oral defense or give a public lecture followed by an oral examination on a topic approved by the Graduate Program Committee.

Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Computer Science

The Department of Computer Science offers advanced coursework and research leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Computer Science. The program emphasizes high-performance computing. Successful Ph.D. candidates must demonstrate an in-depth knowledge of computer science and must deliver an original contribution to the field.

The regulations for this degree comply with the general University regulations (refer to chapter 5, General Academic Regulations, and chapter 7, Doctoral Degree Regulations).

Admission Requirements. The minimum requirements for admission to the doctoral degree program in computer science are as follows:

1. A B.A., B.S., or M.S. degree in computer science or related area.
2. A cumulative grade-point average of 3.30 or higher in the last 60 hours of coursework.
3. A score of at least 1500 on the GRE general test (verbal, math, and analytical sections); exceptions can be made in cases with a strong justification, such as a high grade-point average and/or extensive research. The GRE computer science subject test is strongly recommended but not required.
4. A TOEFL score of at least 550 for applicants whose native language is not English and who have not graduated from a
U.S. institution.
5. Three letters of recommendation attesting to the applicant’s readiness for doctoral study.

Admission is competitive. Satisfying the minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. An application should also
include a resumé and a statement of research experience and interest.

Students who apply will automatically be considered for one of a small number of doctoral student stipends. Some teaching
and research assistantships are also available.

**Course Requirements.** Course requirements for the doctoral degree program in computer science are as follows:

A. Core courses (18 semester credit hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 5513</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 5523</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 5633</td>
<td>Analysis of Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 6553</td>
<td>Performance Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 6643</td>
<td>Parallel Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 6653</td>
<td>Parallel Algorithms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Designated electives (12 semester credit hours in a single focus).
One of the following two focuses is recommended. Other focuses must be approved by the Doctoral Studies Committee.

1. High-Performance Programming Environments Focus:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 5113</td>
<td>Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 5363</td>
<td>Programming Languages and Compilers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus two courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 6113</td>
<td>Program Visualization and Monitoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 6363</td>
<td>Advanced Compiler Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 6513</td>
<td>Advanced Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 6523</td>
<td>Distributed Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 6543</td>
<td>Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 6593</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Distributed Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. High-Performance Computational Techniques Focus:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 5603</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 6613</td>
<td>Parallel Numerical Methods and Software</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus two courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 6103</td>
<td>Distributed Software Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 6243</td>
<td>Machine Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 6253</td>
<td>Topics in Neural Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 6693</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Application Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 6723</td>
<td>Image Processing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Free electives. 9 semester credit hours selected from computer science and related areas with approval of the Graduate Advisor.
D. Computer science research (30 semester credit hours):

- CS 7123 Research Seminar (6 hours)
- CS 7211-3 Doctoral Research (12 hours)
- CS 7311-3 Doctoral Dissertation (12 hours)

Applicants with a M.S. in Computer Science from another college or university may apply a maximum of 12 hours of previously earned graduate credits toward their doctoral degree. Each student’s transcript will be evaluated by the Doctoral Studies Committee, and credit will be designated on a course-by-course basis to satisfy the formal coursework requirements of the degree.

**Advancement to Candidacy.** Students seeking a doctoral degree must be admitted to candidacy. One of the requirements for admission to candidacy is passing a doctoral qualifying examination. Students should consult the University’s Doctoral Degree Regulations for other requirements.

**Qualifying Exam.** The qualifying examination is divided into written and oral portions.

**Written Portion.** The written portion of the doctoral qualifying examination (written exam) is scheduled at the beginning of the Fall and Spring Semesters. Full-time doctoral students must take the written exam by the beginning of their third semester. Normally, the written exam is taken at the start of the student’s second year at the beginning of the Fall Semester. Students who fail their first attempt at the written exam are allowed to make a second attempt on the next written exam. No more than two attempts to pass the written exam are permitted.

**Oral Portion.** After the student has completed the coursework in his or her proposed program of study (core courses, designated electives, and free electives), the next step is the oral portion of the qualifying examination. The oral exam is conducted by a faculty committee, which is chaired by the student’s program advisor. The oral exam consists of a presentation of the student’s dissertation proposal followed by a period of questioning based on the dissertation proposal and the student’s proposed program of study. Unanimous approval of the examination committee is required to pass the oral exam. No more than two attempts to pass the oral exam will be permitted. The oral exam must be taken within one year after completion of all coursework.

**Doctoral Dissertation and Final Oral Examination.** After passing the qualifying examination, the next steps are writing a dissertation and passing the final oral examination. The final oral examination is administered and evaluated by the student’s dissertation committee and covers the dissertation and the general field of the dissertation. The final oral examination consists of an open presentation of the dissertation followed by a closed oral examination. Unanimous approval of the Dissertation Committee is required to pass the final oral examination. Also, the written dissertation must be unanimously approved by the Dissertation Committee.

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

**COMPUTER SCIENCE (CS)**

**5053 Computing and the World Wide Web**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An introduction to computer applications and the world wide web for non-computer scientists. May not be applied toward the Master of Science degree or the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Computer Science. (Credit cannot be earned for both CS 5003 and CS 5053.)

**5063 Computers for Teachers**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Some programming experience.
Modern approaches to computing and program design: object-oriented programming in Java. Emphasis in this course is on the design and implementation of computer-based solutions to problems in a variety of application areas. Curriculum materials and teaching strategies will be developed for teaching these concepts at the high school level. May not be applied to the Master of Science degree or the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Computer Science. (Formerly CS 5023. Credit cannot be earned for both CS 5023 and CS 5063.)
5103 **Software Engineering**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2734 and 3343.  
Discussion of issues relevant to the development of large software systems, such as specification, design and synthesis of reliable software, proof of correctness, self-checking software, reconfiguration, recovery, fault-tolerant systems, and system reliability modeling.

5113 **Computer Graphics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 3343 and MAT 2233.  
The course emphasizes generative computer graphics, interactive construction of graphic objects, database design, composite object construction, and hidden-surface algorithmic techniques. Emphasis is on vector graphic devices and on the production of high-resolution images.

5233 **Artificial Intelligence**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 3343.  
This course covers artificial intelligence from the standpoint of general problem-solving techniques. Major topics include search, knowledge representation, planning, machine learning, and natural language processing. Programming projects are in LISP.

5253 **Expert Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5233.  
This course presents an in-depth study of the area of artificial intelligence known as expert systems. Example expert systems are examined as a means of identifying the generally accepted methodologies for developing such systems as well as the basic research issues involved.

5293 **Numerical Linear Algebra**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3633 or an equivalent.  
Direct and iterative methods for solving general linear systems, the algebraic eigenvalue problem, least square problems, and solutions of sparse systems arising from partial differential equations. (Same as MAT 5293. Credit cannot be earned for both CS 5293 and MAT 5293.)

5353 **Formal Languages, Automata, and Theory of Computation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 3343 and 3233.  
Formal models of computation and syntax.

5363 **Programming Languages and Compilers**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 3343 and 3233.  
A study of modern programming languages with emphasis on their implementation. Topics include scanning, parsing, syntax-directed translation, code generation, and optimization. (Formerly CS 5303. Credit cannot be earned for both CS 5363 and CS 5303.)

5443 **Database Management Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 3743.  
Design and implementation of database management systems. Topics include storage management, query optimization, concurrency control, crash recovery, integrity, and security in relational databases, object-oriented databases, object-relational databases, parallel databases, and distributed databases.

5513 **Computer Architecture**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 3733 and 4753.  
Study of modern computer architecture, including parallel computers, multiprocessors, pipelines, and fault tolerance.

5523 **Operating Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 3733 and CS 4753.  
Operating systems concepts with an emphasis on concurrency, resource management, and distributed systems.
5603  **Numerical Analysis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3633 or consent of instructor. 
Emphasis on the mathematical analysis of numerical methods. Areas of study include solution of nonlinear equations and function optimization, approximation theory, and numerical quadrature. (Same as MAT 5603. Credit cannot be earned for both CS 5603 and MAT 5603.)

5623  **Simulation Techniques**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 1723 and STA 3523, or consent of instructor. 

5633  **Analysis of Algorithms**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 3343. 
Models of computation, design techniques such as divide-and-conquer and dynamic programming, graph algorithms, and sets and union-find. Additional topics chosen from pattern matching, integer and polynomial arithmetic, and the fast Fourier transform.

5973  **Directed Research**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record in which the course is offered. 
The directed research course may involve either a laboratory or a theoretical problem. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6103  **Distributed Software Development**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 5103 and 5523. 
Development and management of distributed software, including cooperative tools and CASE. The course considers the aspects of managing the configuration of software during its life cycle. Topics include identification, control, auditing, and status accounting. Simulation of a configuration control board process.

6113  **Program Visualization and Monitoring**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5113. 
Concepts and techniques of software instrumentation. Window systems programming for postmortem and real-time visualization of program behavior. Applications of visual execution monitors in performance evaluation and debugging.

6133  **Software Specification and Verification**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5633. 
This course focuses on languages for specification of programs as well as on verification techniques for sequential, concurrent, and distributed programs.

6243  **Machine Learning**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5233 or CS 5633. 
This course studies machine learning techniques in the area of artificial intelligence. Topics include inductive learning, unsupervised learning, speedup learning, and computational learning theory.

6253  **Topics in Neural Networks**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5233 or CS 5633. 
Analysis of neural networks. Topics selected from biological nervous systems and learning, threshold logic units, perceptrons, spatial and temporal associative memories, Hopfield nets, backpropagation, Boltzmann machines, Kohonen networks, the Neocognitron, and mathematical models of neural systems. Advanced topics include neural network design, competitive learning, the CMAC model, adaptive resonance theory, bidirection associative memories, Kanerva self-propagating search, advanced simulated annealing, neurocomputer implementations, and advanced genetic algorithms. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
6363 Advanced Compiler Construction  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 4713 or 5363.  
Areas of study include code generation techniques for vector machines and multiprocessors, implementation of higher-level imperative and functional languages, and run-time system support for distributed programming languages.

6453 Advanced Database Systems  
(3-0) 3 credit hours. Prerequisite: CS 5443 or consent of instructor.  
Design and implementation of advanced database systems. Topics include data models, storage management, query optimization, transaction processing, integrity, security, and performance evaluation of emerging new database systems. Current database research topics will be explored.

6463 Advanced Topics in Computer Science  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.  
Advanced topics in an area of computer science. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6513 Advanced Architecture  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 5513 and 5523.  
Areas of study include advanced architectures, including massively parallel and distributed systems. Issues of communication, fault tolerance, and performance are addressed.

6523 Distributed Operating Systems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 5513 and 5523.  
Distributed operating systems issues, including migration, naming, reliability, security, resource allocation, and scheduling are addressed in heterogeneous and homogeneous systems. Time-critical data such as video and audio are considered.

6543 Networks  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5523.  
State-of-the-art transmission media, interfaces, and protocols are addressed. ATM, FDDI, Sonet, BISDN, and other evolving standards are discussed.

6553 Performance Evaluation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 5523 and 5513.  
Performance modeling, analysis, simulation, and measurement.

6593 Advanced Topics in Distributed Systems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5523.  
Advanced topics in distributed systems. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6613 Parallel Numerical Methods and Software  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 5603 and 6643.  
The major goal of this course is to introduce students to the methods, tools, and ideas of parallel numerical computation. Important scientific application development and the basic methods for their solutions are addressed. Relevant mathematical software is reviewed and its use is outlined. Extensive examples and case studies are given. Techniques of constructing parallel numerical software are studied.

6643 Parallel Processing  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 5513.  
Parallel models of computation, performance measurement, and modeling of parallel algorithms and application studies on parallel computers.
6653  **Parallel Algorithms**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 5513 and 5633.  
Theoretical analysis of parallel algorithms and models. Studies of the fastest and most efficient parallel algorithms for a variety of problems. Emphasis is on fundamental results and techniques and on rigorous analysis of algorithmic performance. The structures and mapping relationships between the dominant network architectures and algorithms are also covered.

6693  **Advanced Topics in Application Development**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Advanced applications in applications development. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6723  **Image Processing**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Topics include image acquisition, enhancement, transformations, filters, compression, segmentation and edge detection, morphology, and recognition.

6953  **Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6961  **Comprehensive Examination**  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate program committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.  
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973  **Special Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6983  **Master’s Thesis**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of thesis director.  
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

7123  **Research Seminar**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Presentation and analysis of literature in a selected area of research. May be repeated, but only 6 hours will count toward the Ph.D. degree requirements.

7211-3  **Doctoral Research**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Successful completion of the written part of the Qualifying Examination.  
May be repeated for credit, but no more than 12 hours may be applied to the Ph.D. degree requirements. (Formerly CS 7243.)
7311-3  **Doctoral Dissertation**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for doctoral degree. 
May be repeated for credit, but no more than 12 hours may be applied toward the Ph.D. degree requirements.  
(Formerly CS 7693.)
DEPARTMENT OF EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

The Master of Science in Environmental Sciences offers opportunities for advanced study and research designed to prepare students for roles in industry, government, or educational institutions. A thesis option is recommended for students who are planning a career in research or who contemplate pursuing a doctorate. A nonthesis option is also available for students.

Environmental Sciences includes programs of study involving ecology, environmental restoration, management, protection, regulation and uses of natural resources technology such as geographic information systems and global positioning system. Geology includes programs of study in water resources (hydrogeology), environmental geology, and applied geology.

Master of Science Degree in Environmental Sciences

The Master of Science degree in Environmental Sciences is available to students with undergraduate and/or graduate degrees in an engineering or scientific discipline from an accredited college or university. This program is designed for individuals seeking initial or continuing preparation for careers involving ecology, environmental restoration, management, protection, regulation and use of natural resources technology such as geographic information systems and global positioning system.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants must satisfy the following:

1. Submission of results on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or equivalent score on other relevant tests to the Office of Graduate Studies.
2. Preferable completion of the following:
   a. One semester of organic chemistry
   b. A statistics course equivalent to STA 1993 Statistical Methods for the Life and Social Sciences
   c. Two semesters of biology or other life sciences coursework.
3. Two or more letters of recommendation from people familiar with the applicant’s undergraduate scholastic record, sent to the Chair of the Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences when application for admission is made.

Applicants who do not meet these program admission requirements may be considered on an individual basis by the Graduate Program Committee.

Thesis Option in Environmental Sciences

Degree Requirements. The Master of Science program in Environmental Sciences requires completion of a minimum of 33 semester credit hours (exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove deficiencies).

Candidates for the degree must complete the following:

A. Required courses (27 semester credit hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ES 5023</td>
<td>Environmental Statistics</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 5033</td>
<td>Geographical Information Systems</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 5103</td>
<td>Environmental Ecology</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 5123</td>
<td>Project Analysis</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 5403</td>
<td>Industrial Process</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 5503</td>
<td>Environmental Regulations</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 5803</td>
<td>Environmental Planning and Management</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 6983</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>6 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration for ES 6983 Master’s Thesis is required for each semester in which the thesis is in progress, although no more than 6 semester credit hours can be applied to the degree.
B. Up to 6 semester credit hours may be taken in disciplines outside environmental sciences, as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record and the student’s Graduate Program Committee.

C. All candidates are required to take an oral comprehensive examination and defend their thesis in an open forum.

Nonthesis Option in Environmental Sciences

Degree Requirements. The nonthesis option requires completion of a minimum of 36 semester credit hours (exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove deficiencies).

Candidates for the degree must complete the following:

A. Required courses (24 semester credit hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ES 5023</td>
<td>Environmental Statistics</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 5033</td>
<td>Geographical Information Systems</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 5103</td>
<td>Environmental Ecology</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 5123</td>
<td>Project Analysis</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 5403</td>
<td>Industrial Process</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 5503</td>
<td>Environmental Regulations</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 5803</td>
<td>Environmental Planning and Management</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 6893</td>
<td>Professional Report</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration for ES 6893 Professional Report requires each student to prepare a scholarly paper suitable for publication. A draft must be presented to the student’s graduate advisory committee for review and approval. The student is also required to present the paper at an open seminar.

B. 12 semester credit hours of elective support work:

Option 1.

12 semester credit hours of graduate courses constituting a coherent program of scholarship with at least 9 semester credit hours selected from the 6000-level environmental sciences courses.

Coursework in this option must have the approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record and the student’s Graduate Program Committee. Outside coursework must clearly support the student’s program of study.

Option 2.

6 to 9 semester credit hours of graduate courses in a single related discipline in which a student has the required prerequisites. Outside coursework must support a specialization within environmental sciences, such as biology, chemistry, civil engineering, or geology.

3 to 6 semester credit hours of 6000-level graduate courses in environmental sciences.

C. Students pursuing the nonthesis option may not apply more than 3 hours of Independent Study, 6 hours of Internship, or any combination that totals more than 6 semester credit hours.

D. Candidates are required to pass an oral comprehensive examination. ES 6961 Comprehensive Examination (1 hour) may not be applied to the 36-semester-credit-hour minimum.
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES (ES)

5013 Survey of Environmental Sciences
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
An integrative examination of living and nonliving environmental systems. A detailed study of interrelationships among plants, animals, and the environment, addressing the chemical, physical, and biological properties of living system, and the principles that drive their evolution. (Same as BIO 5013. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5013 and BIO 5013.)

5023 Environmental Statistics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 1033 and STA 1993 or their equivalent, and consent of instructor.
Introductory course in systems analysis emphasizing its application for the management of environmental and public systems. Problem formulation, mathematical modeling, and procedures are introduced through case studies that include energy consumption, soil contamination, leak detection, and air pollution. In these case studies, students become acquainted with quantitative governmental regulations formalized by the Environmental Protection Agency. Quantitative tools include exploratory data analysis, design of experiments, analysis of variance, regression analysis, and time series. Optimization techniques are taught within regression analysis.

5033 Geographical Information Systems
(2-2) 3 hours credit.
Application of the computer to environmental planning and management problems through a Geographical Information System (GIS). Using the computer as a mapping device for query, analysis, creation and display of spatially related data. Additional topics include using the Global Positioning System (GPS) for data acquisition. (Formerly ENV 5033. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5033 and ENV 5033.)

5103 Environmental Ecology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The impact of humanity’s activities on the environment: their effect on water, land, animal, and human resources. An evaluation of present and future strategies to preserve a healthy environment. (Formerly ENV 6613 and ES 6203. Credit cannot be earned for ES 5103, and either ENV 6613 or ES 6203.)

5123 Project Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course examines the complex processes and factors in the evaluation of large-scale projects involving natural resources. It brings together the tools required to evaluate the physical, economic, financial, legal, and political constraints of these projects. (Formerly ENV 6873 and ES 6873. Credit cannot be earned for ES 5123, and either ENV 6873 or ES 6873.)

5213 Environmental Geology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Geologic materials and processes as related to their influence on the human physical environment. Effects of landscape modification and geologic hazards such as earthquakes and landslides. Properties of minerals, rocks, and soils and geologic aspects of waste disposal and water resources are examined. (Course cannot be used for graduate credit by students in Geology. Formerly ENV 5363. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5213 and ENV 5363.)

5243 Advanced Plant Ecology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3283, BIO 3292, or consent of instructor.
A study of the major biomes of the world, including North America and Texas, and the factors that influence the development of these biomes. Special consideration is given to species interactions that lead to high and low density species. (Same as BIO 5243. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5243 and BIO 5243.)
5263 Microbial Ecology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3713 or consent of instructor.
Interrelationships between microorganisms and their environment, including natural habitats of microorganisms, normal human flora, and pathogens. Special consideration is given to application of genetically engineering microorganisms for environmental problems. (Same at BIO 5263. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5263 and BIO 5263.)

5403 Industrial Process
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Introduces basic physical, chemical, and biological processes used to produce products. Examines specific industries with the goal of enabling students to understand industrial process design and operation well enough to assess them from the perspective of environmental management.

5493 Water Pollution Control
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Principles and methods of water pollution control process design and operation; selection and optimization of total treatment processes as well as appurtenances and accessory equipments; and methods involved in the design process and the selection of the hardware. (Formerly ENV 6893. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5493 and ENV 6893.)

5503 Environmental Regulations
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Current environmental enabling acts and regulations are covered, with emphasis on federal acts, such as the National Environmental Policy Act, Clean Water Act, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, and associated regulations. Management strategies for environmental compliance are also presented. (Formerly ENV 5003. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5503 and ENV 5003.)

5613 Economics of Environmental Resources
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of governmental and private programs to promote prudent, efficient use of natural resources by society. Cost-benefit analysis is utilized to evaluate alternate solutions in formulating policy. (Formerly ENV 6623. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5613 and ENV 6623.)

5803 Environmental Planning and Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Regional, state, and national efforts to plan for the allocation and use of environmental resources are analyzed. Focus is on the strengths and weaknesses of traditional planning processes and regulation mechanisms. Technical, economic, and institutional considerations that influence plan development, preparation, and implementation are covered, as are citizen participation and conflict resolution. Students will prepare in-depth case studies. (Formerly ENV 6653. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5803 and ENV 6653.)

6003 Risk and Decision Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ES 5023 or consent of instructor.
Advanced application of systems analysis to the solution of environmental problems and the building and solving of mathematical models. The role of analytical tools such as cost analysis, decision, and utility theory as they are applied to the efficient utilization of natural resources are also covered. (Formerly ENV 6903. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 6003 and ENV 6903.)

6013 Instrumental Environmental Methods for Environmental Analysis
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: One year of college chemistry or consent of instructor.
Use, as well as interpretation of results, of various analytical and instrumental techniques for detecting environmental pollutants. EPA-approved techniques are emphasized. (Formerly ENV 5013 and ES 5013. Credit cannot be earned for ES 6013, and either ENV 5013 or ES 5013.)
6103  **Environmental Impacts**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Atmosphere, lithosphere, hydrosphere, and biosphere are treated as interrelated systems. Human impact and interaction within and among these systems are studied. Preparation and evaluation of environmental impact statements and assessments are included. (Formerly ENV 5533 and ES 5203. Credit cannot be earned for ES 6103, and either ENV 5533 or ES 5203.)

6113  **Advanced Plant Physiology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 4603 or consent of instructor.  
Principles of plant physiology and biochemistry, with particular emphasis on plant hormones, nitrogen fixation, plant respiration, photosynthesis, and current research work. (Same as BIO 6113. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 6113 and BIO 6113.)

6133  **Methods in Field Biology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3283 or an equivalent.  
Examination of techniques to collect, identify, and preserve plants and animals. Field methods used in the analysis of populations and communities are considered. (Same as BIO 6133. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 6133 and BIO 6133.)

6213  **Advanced Ecology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3283 or an equivalent.  
Interaction of organisms with their environment, allelopathy, competition, distribution, succession, and factors that control growth and dispersal. Special consideration is given to the concepts of climax, succession, and land management. (Same as BIO 6213. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 6213 and BIO 6213.)

6513  **Advanced GIS**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ES 5033 or consent of instructor.  
Geographic Information Systems (GIS) is an excellent tool for modeling, analyzing and managing environmental systems. This course teaches advanced concepts and applications of industry standard GIS software in an environmental context. Additional topics include data acquisition with the Global Positioning System (GPS), digitizing, remote sensing, Graphical User Interface (GUI) manipulation, and scripting.

6523  **Professional Practice in Environmental Planning and Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of the standards of environmental practice in the private and public sectors; professional ethics and responsibilities, proposals, contracts, mediation, professional liability, report preparation, and other aspects of professional practice are covered. (Formerly ENV 5023. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 6523 and ENV 5023.)

6533  **Diplomacy and Ethics for Resource Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Exploration of issues embedded in resource diplomacy and ethics in the twenty-first century. Resource diplomacy and ethics are examined in the context of technology, economics, and institutions.

6543  **Internet Served GIS**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ES 5003 or consent of instructor.  
Distributed Geographic Information (DGI) using a Geographic Information System (GIS) can be an extremely powerful tool for environmental outreach and public input. This course will focus upon developing GIS applications to be served out via the Internet or a Local Area Network (LAN). Additional topics include the use of web authoring software.

6813  **Water Resources**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Application of management principles to the efficient use of water resources by people and their public and private institutions. Water is examined in terms of its value, use, and changing role in the context of economics, history, politics, and technology. (Formerly ENV 6813. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 6813 and ENV 6813.)
6823  Land Resources
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ES 5033 or consent of instructor.
The changing role of land as a resource as it relates to human and technological development. Land use and land-use planning in the rural-urban fringe is considered, as is the management of land as a resource in range, forestry, and agricultural production. (Formerly ENV 6823. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 6823 and ENV 6823.)

6853  Energy Resources
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Energy utilization, energy resources development, availability of alternatives and energy resources management, conservation, and policy are presented. Applicable physical principles related to the economics, conservation, and technology of energy are covered. (Formerly ENV 6853. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 6853 and ENV 6853.)

6863  Air Quality Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Introduction to the field of air pollution control: sources and physical, chemical, and biological effects of air pollutants. Overall objectives and systematic efforts to deal with air pollution, including air quality criteria; development of air quality standards and plans for implementing them. (Formerly ENV 6863. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 6863 and ENV 6863.)

6883  Solid Waste Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Practical aspects of solid waste management, with emphasis placed on the interrelationship of environmental, economic, institutional, and technological aspects of source reduction, recycling, waste to energy, and perpetual care. (Formerly ENV 6883. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 6883 and ENV 6883.)

6893  Professional Report
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and the faculty advisor or director.
Research and preparation of an in-depth study of a complex environmental problem. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the written professional report.

6941  Environmental Sciences Colloquium
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Discussions of current journal articles, reviews, and recent advances in specialized areas of the biological sciences. May be repeated for credit as topics vary. The grade report for this course is either CR (satisfactory participation in the colloquium) or NC (unsatisfactory participation in the colloquium). (Same as BIO 7041. Unless topic varies, credit cannot be earned for both BIO 7041 and ES 6941.)

6951-3  Independent Study
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6961  Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Graduate Program Committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).
6963-6  **Internship**
3 to 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, 21 semester hours of graduate work, and consent of Graduate Advisor of Record.
An opportunity for students to work in a setting that permits them to apply what they have learned in the formal instruction part of the program. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree.

6973  **Special Problems**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master’s degree.

6983  **Master’s Thesis**
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.
Thesis research preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

**Master of Science Degree in Geology**

The Master of Science degree program in Geology offers students the opportunity for advanced study and research leading to the M.S. degree in the following emphasis areas: water resources (hydrogeology), environmental geology, and applied geology.

Qualified students are encouraged to apply for teaching and/or research assistantships and fellowships. Requests should be addressed to the Chair of the Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences when application is made for admission to UTSA.

**Program Admission Requirements.** In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants are expected to have completed an undergraduate degree in geology (equivalent to UTSA’s) or a bachelor’s degree in chemistry, physics, mathematics, computer science, life sciences, or engineering from an accredited institution of higher education. Applicants with deficiencies in their academic background are required to consult with the Graduate Advisor of Record to establish an acceptable program of study with the approval of the graduate faculty. In such cases, students should anticipate that additional time will be required to complete the degree.

Applicants must submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). Three letters of recommendation should be sent to the Chair of the Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences.

**Thesis Option in Geology**

**Degree Requirements.** The Master of Science program in Geology requires the successful completion of a minimum of 33 semester credit hours.

Candidates for the degree must complete

A. 8 semester credit hours minimum in the geology core curriculum:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar in Geology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No more than 2 semester credit hours of GEO 5991 Graduate Seminar and 6 semester credit hours of GEO 6983 Master’s Thesis can be applied to the master’s degree.
B. Candidates must choose one of the following three emphases:

*Water Resources (Hydrogeology)*

12 semester credit hours minimum, to include the following courses:

- GEO 5603 Hydrogeology
- GEO 5703 Advanced Hydrogeology
- GEO 6203 Aqueous Geochemistry
- GEO 6603 Subsurface Fluid Mechanics

13 semester credit hours minimum, selected from the graduate course offerings in geology, environmental sciences, civil engineering, and biology with approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record.

*Environmental Geology*

6 semester credit hours in

- GEO 5203 Advanced Environmental Geology
- GEO 5303 Advanced Geomorphology

10 semester credit hours minimum, selected from the graduate course offerings in geology.

9 semester credit hours minimum, selected from the graduate course offerings in the College of Sciences or College of Engineering.

*Applied Geology*

25 semester credit hours minimum, selected from graduate course offerings with the approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record.

C. Under special circumstances, students may take up to 6 semester credit hours of upper-division undergraduate work in the College of Sciences or College of Engineering with approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record.

*Nonthesis Option in Geology*

The nonthesis option applies only to the Water Resources (Hydrogeology) and Environmental Geology emphases.

**Degree Requirements.** The Master of Science program in Geology requires the successful completion of a minimum of 39 semester credit hours.

Candidates for the degree must complete

A. 5 semester credit hours minimum in the geology core curriculum:

- GEO 5991 Graduate Seminar in Geology 2 hours
- GEO 5973 Directed Research 3 hours

No more than 2 hours of GEO 5991 Graduate Seminar and 3 hours of GEO 5973 Directed Research can be applied to the master’s degree.
B. Candidates must choose one of the following two emphases:

**Water Resources (Hydrogeology)**

12 semester credit hours minimum, to include the following courses:

- GEO 5603 Hydrogeology
- GEO 5703 Advanced Hydrogeology
- GEO 6203 Aqueous Geochemistry
- GEO 6603 Subsurface Fluid Mechanics

22 semester credit hours minimum, selected from the graduate course offerings in geology, environmental sciences, civil engineering, and biology with approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record.

**Environmental Geology**

6 semester credit hours minimum, to include the following courses:

- GEO 5203 Advanced Environmental Geology
- GEO 5303 Advanced Geomorphology

10 semester credit hours minimum, selected from the graduate course offerings in geology.

18 semester credit hours minimum, selected from the graduate course offerings in geology, environmental sciences, civil engineering, chemistry, and biology with approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record.

C. Under special circumstances, students may take up to 6 hours of upper-division undergraduate work within the College of Sciences or College of Engineering with approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record.

D. Candidates are required to pass an oral comprehensive examination after they have completed at least 30 semester credit hours of coursework. GEO 6961 Comprehensive Examination (1 hour) does not contribute toward the 39-semester-credit-hour minimum.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**GEOLOGY**

(GEO)

5203 Advanced Environmental Geology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 4063 or consent of instructor. Study of the geology of the environment, with emphasis on the physical and social effects of catastrophic geologic processes on engineered structures.

5304 Advanced Geomorphology
(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 4113 and 4121 or consent of instructor. Interpretation of landforms, with emphasis on mechanics of surficial processes and the relationship to type of rock material, structure, and climate. Field trips required. (Formerly GEO 5303. Credit cannot be earned for both GEO 5303 and GEO 5304.)

5423 Advanced Mineralogy
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3043, 3052 or consent of instructor. Study of crystal chemistry, thermodynamics, and phase equilibria of various mineral groups; petrology and paragenesis relationships are examined. Field trips required.
5454 **Advanced Paleontology**  
(3-3) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3083, 3123, 3131 or consent of instructor.  
Study of fossil assemblages, environmental significance of fossil associations, and reconstruction of depositional environments as related to the separation and differentiation of rock units in time and space. Field trips required.

5504 **Advanced Stratigraphy**  
(3-3) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3083, 3123, 3131 or consent of instructor.  
Chronologic study of stratigraphic systems, physical properties and facies, depositional and paleogeographic implications, correlation, nomenclature, and biostratigraphy. Sequence stratigraphy and seismic and log analyses are studied. Field trips required. (Formerly GEO 5503. Credit cannot be earned for both GEO 5503 and GEO 5504.)

5603 **Hydrogeology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 4623 with a grade of “C” or better or consent of instructor.  
Geologic principles governing the flow of ground water; emphasis on hydrology, flow system evolution and aquifer analysis. Field trips required.

5703 **Advanced Hydrogeology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 5603 and consent of instructor.  
Numerical and analytical flow models, hydrogeochemical models, contaminant hydrogeology and contaminant transport.

5804 **Igneous-Metamorphic Petrology**  
(3-3) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3043, 3052, 3103, 3111 or consent of instructor.  

5853 **Mapping of Complex Geological Structures**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 4946 or an equivalent and consent of instructor.  
Field study of an area of complex geology. Field mapping, written reports, and field trips are required. May be repeated for credit up to a maximum of 6 hours when topic varies.

5894 **Advanced Structural Geology**  
(3-3) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3103, 3111 or consent of instructor.  
In-depth study of the various aspects of structural geology: stress and strain, behavior of materials, failure criteria, fault analysis, rheological properties of geologic materials, fold analysis, and subsurface analysis. Field trips required.

5904 **Carbonate Petrology**  
(3-3) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3043, 3052, 3123, 3131 or consent of instructor.  
Thin-section analysis and hand-specimen study of carbonate sediment and rocks, carbonate classifications, carbonate facies, models, and carbonate diagenesis. Field trips required.

5954 **Sandstone Petrology**  
(3-3) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3043, 3052, 3123, 3131 or consent of instructor.  
Thin-section analysis and hand-specimen study of clastic rocks, classifications, interpretation of provenance, clastic sedimentary facies, and clastic diagenesis. Field trips required.

5971-3 **Directed Research**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.  
The directed research course may involve a laboratory, field-based, or theoretical problem. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 3 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.
5991 Graduate Seminar in Geology
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in geology or consent of the Graduate Advisor of Record. Topical issues chosen by faculty and current research seminars presented by faculty, visiting lecturers, and master’s candidates. Only 2 hours may be applied toward the master’s degree.

6153 Depositional Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 5954 or consent of instructor. The processes, characteristics, and relationships among continental, transitional, and marine depositional systems; specific relationships that must be understood for each subsystem and how each subsystem relates to the global system. Field trips required.

6183 Basin Analysis and Sedimentary Geology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 6153 or consent of instructor. An interdisciplinary integration of geodynamics, mathematical and physical modeling, and sedimentary geology. Emphasizes basin formation, nature and maturation of the basin fill, and timing of events. Case histories of various basins illustrate approaches. Field trips required.

6203 Aqueous Geochemistry
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3374 or consent of instructor. In-depth study and application of chemical concepts to geological problems; analyses of water-rock interaction at various temperatures and pressures.

6304 Isotope Geology
(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3374. Geological applications of radioactive and stable isotopes; fundamentals of isotope fractionation processes in hydrology, metamorphism, and chronostratigraphy. Laboratory methods for stable isotope sample preparation and isotope ratio-mass spectrometry.

6403 Advanced Geophysics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3383 or consent of instructor. Seismological and other geophysical methods and data for studying the physical and mechanical properties of the earth’s crust, mantle, and core.

6603 Subsurface Fluid Mechanics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2213 and consent of the instructor. Fluid properties, fluid dynamics, Navier-Stokes equations, laminar flow, stability, boundary-layer theory, and flow nets.

6803 Electron Microscopy and Microbeam Analysis
(1-4) 3 credit hours. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Geological and geochemical applications of electron microscopy, X-ray microanalysis, and image analysis. The theory and development of electron imaging and analysis as well as case studies. The laboratory focuses on sample preparation, imaging, and elemental analysis.

6961 Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisites: Completion of at least 30 semester credit hours of coursework and approval of the appropriate Graduate Program Committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).
6973  Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master’s degree. Field trips may be required.

6983  Master’s Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

Master of Science Degree in Mathematics

The Master of Science degree in Mathematics is offered with three concentrations: mathematics, mathematics education, and statistics.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, a B.A. or B.S. in Mathematics or Statistics or a closely related field is highly recommended as preparation. Students who do not qualify for unconditional admission should anticipate that additional undergraduate and/or graduate coursework may be required to complete the degree. Applicants are required to submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).

Degree Requirements. Degree candidates are required to successfully complete 36 semester credit hours.

A. All students, regardless of concentration, must complete the following 9 hours of coursework:

   MAT 5203 Theory of Functions of a Real Variable I
   MAT 5283 Linear Algebra and Matrix Theory
   STA 5503 Mathematical Statistics I

B. In addition, students must apply towards the degree the required courses for one of the following concentrations:

   Mathematics (9 semester credit hours):
   MAT 5173 Algebra I
   MAT 5223 Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable I
   MAT 5603 Numerical Analysis

   Mathematics Education (9 semester credit hours):
   MAT 5023 Problem Solving Seminar
   MAT 5033 Foundations and Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics
   MAT 5043 Euclidean and Non-Euclidean Geometry

   Statistics (9 semester credit hours):
   STA 5133 Data Analysis with Statistical Software
   STA 5513 Mathematical Statistics II
   STA 5713 Foundations of Linear Models

C. Students must either write a master’s thesis or complete 6 semester credit hours of advanced courses in the department as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record.

D. Students must normally take an additional 12 semester credit hours of coursework chosen from eligible graduate courses in the Department of Mathematics. For students pursuing a concentration in Statistics, at least 6 of these 12 semester credit hours must be chosen from Statistics courses. Students pursuing the concentration in Mathematics Education may apply a maximum of 9 semester credit hours of graduate coursework from other disciplines as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record. Students pursuing the concentration in Mathematics or Statistics may apply a maximum of 6 semester credit hours of graduate coursework from other disciplines as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record.

E. Students are required to pass an advanced comprehensive examination or successfully defend their thesis research results.

For more details and information about a sequence requirement see the Graduate Advisor of Record.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
MATHEMATICS
(MAT)

5003 Modern Mathematics for Teachers
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A practical orientation concerned with the classroom uses of mathematics for teachers of K-12. May not be applied toward the Master of Science degree in Mathematics.

5013 Computers for Mathematics Teachers
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A course for mathematics teachers on integrating the computer into the mathematics curriculum, with an algorithmic-oriented introduction to computer programming in BASIC or Pascal and the extensive use of mathematical software packages such as Derive. This course may not be applied to the Master of Science degree in Mathematics with a concentration in Mathematics or Statistics. (Same as CS 5023. Credit cannot be earned for both MAT 5013 and CS 5023.)

5023 Problem-Solving Seminar
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Students will have the opportunity to engage in extensive experience and practice in solving mathematical problems. This course may not be applied to the Master of Science degree in Mathematics with a concentration in Mathematics or Statistics.

5033 Foundations and Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Topics include the study of mathematics in antiquity as an empirical science, the shift from inductive reasoning to axiomatic structures, the development of geometry in the plane and 3-space, the discovery of analysis, the emergence of axiomatic systems, and the focus on algebraic structures. This course may not be applied to the Master of Science degree in Mathematics with a concentration in Mathematics or Statistics.

5043 Euclidean and Non-Euclidean Geometry
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Topics will be selected from advanced Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometry, solid analytic geometry, and differential geometry. This course may not be applied to the Master of Science degree in Mathematics with a concentration in Mathematics or Statistics.

5103 Introduction to Mathematical Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 4213 or consent of instructor.
Axiomatic construction of the reals, metric spaces, continuous functions, differentiation and integration, partial derivatives, and multiple integration. This course may not be applied to the Master of Science degree in Mathematics with a concentration in Mathematics or Statistics.

5173 Algebra I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 4233 or consent of instructor.
The opportunity for development of basic theory of algebraic structures. Areas of study include finite groups, isomorphism, direct sums, polynomial rings, algebraic numbers, number fields, unique factorization domain, prime ideals, and Galois groups.

5203 Theory of Functions of a Real Variable I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 4213 or consent of instructor.
Measure and integration theory.
5213 **Theory of Functions of a Real Variable II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5203.  
Further development of measure and integration theory, metric space topology, and elementary Banach space theory.

5223 **Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3213 or 4213.  
Complex integration, Cauchy’s theorem, calculus of residues, and power series.

5233 **Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5223.  
Infinite products, entire functions, Picard’s theorem, Riemann mapping theorem, and functions of several complex variables.

5243 **General Topology I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 4273 or consent of instructor.  
Topological spaces, metric spaces, continua, and plane topology.

5253 **General Topology II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5243.  
Areas of study include introductory algebraic topology and introduction to topology of manifolds.

5283 **Linear Algebra and Matrix Theory**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 2233 or an equivalent.  
A study of linear algebraic structures and algebraic properties of matrices.

5293 **Numerical Linear Algebra**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 2233 or an equivalent.  
Direct and iterative methods for solving general linear systems, the algebraic eigenvalue problem, least squares problems, and solutions of sparse systems arising from partial differential equations. (Same as CS 5293. Credit cannot be earned for both MAT 5293 and CS 5293.)

5313 **Algebra II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5173.  
Areas of study include: groups, rings, fields, Galois theory, ideal theory, and representations of groups, module theory, and homological algebra.

5403 **Functional Analysis I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2233, 4273, and 5203, or their equivalents.  

5413 **Functional Analysis II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5403  
Riesz representation theorem, spectral theory, Banach algebras, and C*-algebras.

5553 **Harmonic Analysis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Either MAT 3223 and MAT 4223 or consent of instructor.  

5603 **Numerical Analysis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3633 or consent of instructor.  
Emphasis on the mathematical analysis of numerical methods. Areas of study include solution of nonlinear equations and function optimization, approximation theory and numerical quadrature. (Same as CS 5603. Credit cannot be earned for both MAT 5603 and CS 5603.)
5613 **Numerical Solutions of Differential Equations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5603 or an equivalent.  
Emphasis on the mathematical analysis of numerical methods. Areas of study include the analysis of single and multistep methods of ordinary differential equations. Analysis of finite difference and finite element methods for partial differential equations. (Same as CS 5613. Credit cannot be earned for both MAT 5613 and CS 5613.)

5653 **Differential Equations I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 3613 and 4213, or consent of instructor.  
Solution of initial-value problems, linear systems with constant coefficients, exponentials of operators, canonical forms and generic properties of operators, and contractions.

5663 **Differential Equations II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5653.  
Dynamic systems, the fundamental existence and uniqueness theorem, stability, the Poincare-Bendixson theorem, introduction to perturbation, and bifurcation theory.

5673 **Partial Differential Equations I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3623, 5663, or consent of instructor.  
Classical theory of initial value and boundary value problems for partial differential equations.

5683 **Partial Differential Equations II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5673.  
Modern topics in partial differential equations.

5833 **Perturbation Theory in Applied Mathematics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3613, 5653, or consent of instructor.  
Perturbation theory, asymptotic analysis, and boundary layer expansions.

5973 **Directed Research**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.  
The directed research course may involve either a laboratory or a theoretical problem. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6603 **Optimization Techniques in Operations Research**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2213, 2233, or consent of instructor.  
Analysis and application of optimization techniques in operations research. Emphasis on linear programming, nonlinear programming, and integer programming.

6901 **Teaching Seminar**  
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Designation as a teaching assistant in the Department of Mathematics.  
Designed to improve the instructional effectiveness of graduate students’ teaching at the college level. Topics include boardwork, clear speech, teacher-student interaction, professional responsibilities, course content and pace, grading policy, test writing, sensitivity to student needs, information and technical support and guest lectures on special topics. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance) or NC (unsatisfactory performance). This course may not be applied as credit toward a Master of Science degree in Mathematics.

6953 **Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.
6961 Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate program committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6963 Topics in Mathematics Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. This course may be repeated for credit when topics vary. This course may not be applied toward any master's degree in the Department of Mathematics.

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
STATISTICS
(STA)

See College of Business
Department of Management Science and Statistics

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY

Currently programs are in effect at the undergraduate level only.
COLLEGE OF URBAN PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS
COLLEGE OF URBAN PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Master of Science in Justice Policy

The Master of Science in Justice Policy (M.S. in Justice Policy) is designed to provide students with competency in policy planning and evaluation, and skills for managing justice agencies in complex and dynamic environments. The program assists students to develop and apply research expertise to the study and resolution of contemporary justice policy problems.

Program Admission Requirements. To qualify for unconditional admission, applicants must satisfy University-wide graduate admission requirements and submit all transcripts and Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test scores. Applicants must possess a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university or equivalent training at a foreign institution; a grade point average of 3.0 or better in the last 60 hours of undergraduate work as well as all previous graduate work; 18 hours in criminal justice, criminology, or a closely related discipline, or professional experience in the justice system field, including courses in criminology theory and research methods; combined (Verbal and Quantitative) GRE scores of 1000; good standing at the last institution attended; and the recommendation of the Justice Policy Graduate Admissions Committee. Students who do not meet these criteria may be admitted conditionally or on probation.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester credit hours required for the degree, exclusive of coursework or other study to remove deficiencies, is 36.

Degree candidates must complete

A. 15 semester hours of core courses

| CRJ | 5113 | Research Methods and Quantitative Analysis |
| CRJ | 5123 | Justice Policy Formation and Implementation |
| CRJ | 5243 | Legal Foundations of Justice Policy |
| CRJ | 5323 | Program Evaluation |
| OR | |
| CRJ | 6113 | Advanced Research Applications |
| CRJ | 6363 | Paradigms in Justice Policy |

Students are expected to complete core courses within their first 21 hours of course work. Normally, students should enroll in CRJ 5113 and CRJ 5123 in their first semester.

B. 9 semester credit hours of prescribed electives from the following:

| CRJ | 5003 | Theory of Justice Administration |
| CRJ | 5023 | History of Justice Policy Development |
| CRJ | 5153 | Foundations of Corrections Policy |
| CRJ | 5213 | Juveniles and Justice Policy |
| CRJ | 5223 | Policing in a Democratic Society |
| CRJ | 5323 | Program Evaluation (if not used to fulfill core) |
| CRJ | 5523 | Seminar on Topics in Justice Policy |
| CRJ | 6113 | Advanced Research Applications (if not used to fulfill core) |
| CRJ | 6123 | Special Topics in Research Methods |
| CRJ | 6223 | Ethics and the Practice of Social Control |
| CRJ | 6553 | Public Policy in the Supreme Court |
CRJ 6951-3 Independent Study
CRJ 6961 Comprehensive Examination
CRJ 6973 Special Problems

C. 6 semester credit hours of free electives

Students must select an additional 6 hours of elective credits from outside the discipline. Outside electives must be chosen from designated courses in related UTSA graduate disciplines, following consultation with the faculty advisor.

D. 6 semester hours of Master’s Thesis or Justice Policy Research Project

Students may enroll in the CRJ 6993,6 Master’s Thesis or CRJ 6983,6 Justice Policy Research Project after 24 credit hours.

E. Comprehensive examination

Candidates for the master’s degree will also be required to pass a written comprehensive examination. Students will be eligible to take the comprehensive examination after successfully completing 30 hours of the program.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
JUSTICE POLICY
(CRJ)

5003 Theory of Justice Administration
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Review of administrative theories, applications of management and leadership theory to justice organizations, case studies and simulations of justice management situations, review of justice organization research literature, organizational innovations, role of the individual and work groups in criminal justice organizations.

5023 History of Justice Policy Development
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
History and development of crime control policy in America. Sources of policy initiatives (e.g., economics, law, social conditions, political environment), criminal justice policy process, dynamics of policy formation, implementation and evaluation. Case studies and simulations in externalities.

5113 Research Methods and Quantitative Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CRJ 3013 or equivalent.
Advanced practice with research design, quantitative techniques, and statistical software used in policy research. Familiarizes students with conventions for statistical report writing and data presentation.

5123 Justice Policy Formation and Implementation
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Detailed study of policy formation and implementation process, stakeholder networks, agenda setting, policy crafting, constituency building, consideration of alternatives, political decision making and resolution, short term and long term implementation issues, role of evaluation and evaluators.

5153 Foundations of Corrections Policy
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Consideration of the formulation and enactment of correctional policy. Examines basic models and forms of sanctions. Addresses questions regarding types of sanctions imposed on individuals, the structures that exist to make those decisions, and how procedures are carried out based on those decisions. Comparative corrections models and alternative sanctions used to establish social justice are considered.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5213</td>
<td>Juveniles and Justice Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study of historical and contemporary influences on juvenile justice policy, with an emphasis on the adultification of the juvenile court and initiatives directed specifically at controlling juvenile crime.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5223</td>
<td>Policing in a Democratic Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study of the roles, responsibilities and limitations of law enforcement agents. Considers contemporary and emerging issues related to surveillance, use of force, police-minority relations, community policing, and labor relations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5243</td>
<td>Legal Foundations of Justice Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study of forms of law, including Constitutional parameters, governing jurisdiction and procedure of state and federal criminal and juvenile justice agencies. Considers the right and scope of judicial review and the relation of administrative agencies to the legislature and the chief executive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5323</td>
<td>Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: CRJ 5113 or its equivalent, or permission of the instructor. Introduction to methods of assessing program effectiveness, including process, outcome, and cost-benefit evaluation. Familiarizes students with problems common to research conducted in action settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5523</td>
<td>Seminar on Topics in Justice Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Consideration of selected justice policy topics. Topics may include offender classification and case management, police-community relations, privacy and justice policy, diversity issues in criminal justice, the private sector and justice management, and civil liability and justice policy. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6113</td>
<td>Advanced Research Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: CRJ 5113 or its equivalent, or permission of the instructor. Survey of multivariate statistical techniques. Advanced practice conducting quantitative analyses using criminal history, offender tracking, and other justice policy information systems. Introduction to problems of data manipulation and interpretation using common agency databases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6123</td>
<td>Special Topics in Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: CRJ 5113 or its equivalent. Study of qualitative or quantitative methods not addressed as part of the regular course offerings. Topics may include systems analysis in criminal justice, interrupted time-series analysis, and qualitative methods in criminal justice research. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6223</td>
<td>Ethics and the Practice of Social Control</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Survey of the major schools of ethics theory; sources of the ethical and philosophical foundations for justice, social control, and criminal justice functions; common ethical quandaries confronting formal agencies of social control; the role of law, facts, and values in ethical use of formal social control. Externalities related to operational, administrative and political decision making.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6363</td>
<td>Paradigms in Justice Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CRJ 5113 or its equivalent, and 9 additional hours in the program. Study of the evolution of theoretical and empirical bases for critical debates shaping justice policy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6553  Public Policy in the Supreme Court  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An historic review of how American society has shaped and been shaped by Constitutional doctrines. Using both historic sources and the case method, the judiciary’s role in policy development will be examined from Marbury v. Madison to the most recent Supreme Court decisions.

6951,3  Independent Study  
1 or 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s Graduate Advisor of Record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not usually available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree.

6961  Comprehensive Examination  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the Graduate Program Committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.  
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973  Special Problems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not usually available as part of the regular course offerings. Special problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6983,6  Justice Policy Research Project  
3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and Justice Policy Research Project Advisor.  
A policy research project of thesis quality involving interaction with one or more justice agencies, conducted by the student under the supervision of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit but no more than 6 hours may be applied to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon submission and acceptance of the formal research report.

6993,6  Master’s Thesis  
3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis advisor.  
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit but no more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Master of Public Administration Degree

The Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.) is a professional degree designed to prepare individuals for positions in management and policy at several levels of government, in nonprofit agencies, and in the private sector where knowledge of government is important.

Program Admission Requirements. Applicants must satisfy University-wide graduate admission requirements, submit either Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) scores, submit a letter of intent, and complete undergraduate courses in research methods or statistics, economics, and U.S. government (politics). The letter of intent should state the applicant’s reasons for pursuing the M.P.A. and how the degree will help the applicant achieve her or his career goals. Three letters of recommendation are optional. Applicants may be admitted as unconditional, conditional, or special students. Admission as a special graduate student does not guarantee subsequent admission as a degree-seeking student; such students must reapply for degree-seeking status.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester credit hours required for the degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove deficiencies, is 36. In addition to these basic degree requirements, students without previous public service employment must complete an additional 6 semester credit hours. Students have the option of taking 3 or 6 hours of PAD 6963,6 Internship or PAD 6983,6 Master’s Thesis, or they can take PAD 6923 Applied Research twice or a combination of courses that meet the 6-hour requirement.

Degree candidates must complete

A. 21 semester credit hours of core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAD 5003</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 5023</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 5033</td>
<td>Theories of Public Bureaucracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 5323</td>
<td>Public Policy Formulation and Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 5343</td>
<td>Personnel Management in the Public Sector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 5363</td>
<td>Public Sector Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 5393</td>
<td>Economics for Public Administrators</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normally, students enroll in PAD 5003 during their initial semester

B. 9 semester credit hours in one of the following general tracks, chosen in consultation with the M.P.A. faculty advisor and approved by the Graduate Program Committee Chair:

Public Management and Administration
Public Policy

C. 6 semester credit hours of electives

D. Comprehensive examination. Degree candidates are required to pass both written and oral comprehensive examinations. The exams are administered in the form of a professional quality exit paper written and presented by the student.

E. Thesis option. Students may also elect to complete a thesis as part of their M.P.A. degree program. Arrangements for this option are made through the Graduate Advisor of Record.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
(PAD)

5003 Introduction to Public Administration
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Provides an overview of the theoretical foundations, substance, and boundaries of modern public administration. Examines the traditional management functions in the legal domain performed by public administrators as well as current issues and problems in the field.

5013 Communication Skills for Public Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Designed to improve a student’s ability to use oral, written, graphic, or other presentation techniques as a means of expressing and conceptualizing ideas. Focuses on written and oral communications skills in public administration. Topics may include instruction in grant writing and the development and management of conferences, seminars, and workshops. (Formerly PAD 6513. Credit cannot be earned for both PAD 5013 and PAD 6513.)

5023 Quantitative Methods for Public Administration
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Undergraduate statistics or methodology course.
Examines data analysis techniques with emphasis on the social and policy sciences. Topics include descriptive statistics, probability, inference, and regression analysis. Proficiency in the use of statistical software is development. (Formerly PAD 5903. Credit cannot be earned for both PAD 5903 and PAD 5023.)

5033 Theories of Public Bureaucracy
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course allows students to examine major theories of organization and assess how these theories fit with and impact on public-sector bureaucracy. Emphasis is on organizational dynamics, behavior in bureaucracies, sources of organizational change, and the integration of theory and practice. (Formerly POL 5353. Credit cannot be earned for both POL 5353 and PAD 5033.)

5223 Urban Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the major economic, social, and political processes involved in managing urban government in the United States. Topics may include contemporary issues in urban areas, urban finance, and intergovernmental dimensions of urban management.

5233 Scope and Methods of Inquiry
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A comprehensive exploration into the nature and modes of analytic inquiry for administrative and decision-making settings. Course material relevant for social sciences, managerial sciences, policy sciences, and other disciplines. Foci include the formulation of research designs, the conduct of literature reviews, scientific investigations, and systematic inquiries. This course is recommended highly for students writing, or preparing to write, exit papers.

5243 Management Information Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course explores managerial means of accessing, organizing, and using information and data in public organizations. Attention is given to use of the Internet and database and information systems management.

5303 Ethics in Government Administration
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An inquiry into the philosophical and legal foundations of government administration, and the propriety, application, and enforcement of ethical standards for conducting government. Topics may include the dilemmas associated with public administration in democracies, multicultural environments, and societies marked by socioeconomic and ideological stratification.
5313 **Public Policy Analysis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
This course examines the core component of policy making—the examination, comparison and choice of policy alternatives. The values, assumptions, and tools associated with welfare economics, as well as alternative approaches to analysis will be studied in detail. Key issues such as informational capacity, public input, rhetorical tools of argument, and ethical obligations of the policy analyst may also be covered.

5323 **Public Policy Formulation and Implementation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A broad overview of the creation and execution of public policy at all levels and venues of government. Through theoretical approaches and case studies, this course examines key issues such as the impact of politics on policy formulation, the role of public opinion and interest groups, the dynamics of small-group decision making, rulemaking, and variables influencing successful implementation.

5333 **Program Evaluation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PAD 5023 or consent of instructor.  
The process, politics, and methodology of analyzing and evaluating public programs. Addresses uses and limitations of methods such as cost-benefit analysis, time-series analysis, and case studies. Students are required to produce a report evaluating a program.

5343 **Personnel Management in the Public Sector**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An examination of the theory and practice of human resource management in public organizations, including the economic, political, and social factors shaping human resource policies in the public sector. The course is designed to provide students with an understanding of the techniques for managing personnel in the public sector. (Formerly POL 5343. Credit cannot be earned for both POL 5343 and PAD 5343.)

5353 **Issues in Public Services and Employment**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines current issues in the public service such as productivity improvement, workforce development, total quality management, labor/management relations, transformational leadership, and reinventing government. May be repeated when topics vary.

5363 **Public Sector Financial Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Addresses policies, procedure, and skills relevant to financial management in public sector organizations. Emphasis is on the practice of budgeting, financial reporting, revenue generation, capital budgeting, and debt management.

5393 **Economics for Public Administrators**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Develops the tools of economic theory and demonstrates their use for public policy analysis and evaluation. Topics addressed may include discrimination, tax incidence, housing, income maintenance, job training, and environmental issues.

5423 **Employment and Training Programs**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An analysis of public policies and programs relating to the development, sustainment, and utilization of the workforce in the areas of labor economics, education and training, and income maintenance.

5443 **Diversity Policies and Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines current policies and management practices associated with cultural, ethnic, and gender differences in the workplace. Includes analysis of the theoretical and historical bases for affirmative action policies, the impact of such policies, and their interaction with civil service systems and collective bargaining structures. (Formerly PAD 5433. Credit cannot be earned for both PAD 5433 and PAD 5443.)
5503 Introduction to Urban Planning
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The course explores the development and evolution of city planning. An introduction to the major concepts and procedures used by planners, with emphasis on developing the urban general plan. Issues such as neighborhood revitalization, community planning, and the reflective practitioner may also be examined.

5513 Urban and Regional Economic Development
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Scope and status of urban-regional economic development. Analyses of factors contributing to the economic growth or decline of U.S. cities or regions. Roles of government in urban and regional economic development and public/private cooperation. Case studies of specific urban areas.

5563 Urban Planning Methods
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PAD 5503 or consent of instructor.
This course focuses on the analytical tools and research methods available to the city planner in addressing social, economic, and environmental problems. Urban data collection, analysis, and demographics are addressed.

5623 Comparative Public Administration
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analysis of a variety of contemporary administrative systems in Western, former Communist, and developing nations. Special attention to historical development, organization, function, and recruitment in selected bureaucracies. Examines relationships between bureaucracies and other components of the political system.

5653 Public Policy and Administration in Latin America
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Focuses on the distinctions of public policy formation and administration in Latin American countries. Interrelationships among countries and with the United States are also addressed.

5663 Development Administration
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Explores the basic relationship between administration and development in underdeveloped, newly developing, and developed societies. The role of development administration and supranational organizations, as well as regional and international political economic organizations, is also analyzed.

5813 Health Issues and Policies
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course explores selected policy areas and related contemporary topics. (May be repeated once for credit when topics vary.)

5863 International Health Issues
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course investigates salient global health issues and their impact on local and regional development. Much of the course focuses on health problems of developing countries and the success of modern political, administrative, and economic policies to deal with them. Health problems in developed countries are also analyzed. Credit cannot be earned for both PAD 5863 and POL 5863.

5913 Nonprofit Organizations
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The focus of this course is on the role and characteristics of nonprofit organizations. Topics may include advocacy, governance, accountability, philanthropy, voluntarism, and financial resources. In different semesters, focus may be on organizations dealing with health and human services, community development, housing, education, energy, and the environment.
5923 Nonprofit Leadership and Management
   (3-0) 3 hours credit.
   This course focuses on leadership and managerial responsibilities and techniques in nonprofit organizations. Topics
   may include the roles and functions of boards of directors; the communication of a vision and effectively moving
   toward it; coordinating committees of governmental and business leaders; organizing, coordinating, and facilitating
   meetings; the cultivation and use of volunteers; and the management of change and conflict.

5933 Fiscal Resource Development and Management in Nonprofit Organizations
   (3-0) 3 hours credit.
   Designed to promote an understanding of philanthropy, fund-raising, grants, contracting, resource development
   planning, and financial management appropriate to nonprofit groups.

5943 Strategic Planning and Management for Public and Nonprofit Organizations
   (3-0) 3 hours credit.
   This course offers students an introduction to the context and processes of strategic planning and management in
   public and non-profit organizations. Emphasis will be placed on topics such as developing an external organizational
   focus, identifying political, social, and economic trends, and developing and managing a strategic plan.

5953 Grant Development and Proposal Writing
   (3-0) 3 hours credit.
   This course will provide an overview of the various stages of the grant-seeking and grant-making process. Topics that
   may be covered include types of grants and funders, the development of an idea, the creation of community
   partnerships, identification of possible funding sources, the design and evaluation of a proposed program, proposal
   writing, and the grant review process.

6213 Social Justice
   (3-0) 3 hours credit.
   The provision of normative guidance for understanding social issues and tracing the consequences of public service
   policies and programs through various constructions of justice. Competing facts and values that surround the
   contemporary debate over justice policy and practice. Topics may include human agency, resistance to domination,
   developing alternative organizations, development of moral reasoning and values, and distributive justice. This
   seminar is designed to get participants to embrace praxis.

6233 Law and Policy
   (3-0) 3 hours credit.
   An overview of the inter-relationship of law, courts, and public policy. The course will stress a dual focus on the legal
   tools of policy makers, and courts as venues for policy formulation. Specific topics to be covered include
   philosophies of the role of law in society, types of law, and the various intersections of law and policy.

6243 Administrative Law
   (3-0) 3 hours credit.
   Students have the opportunity to examine administrative rules, regulations, and procedures from a legal perspective.
   Topics may include the delegation of authority, freedom of information, and administrative rule-making, discretion
   and hearings. (Credit cannot be earned for both PAD 6243 and POL 5513.)

6543 Urban Service Systems
   (3-0) 3 hours credit.
   Study of urban service systems such as infrastructure, public safety, housing, and transportation systems. Economy,
   equity, and effectiveness are addressed. Political and social dimensions may also be examined.

6923 Applied Research
   (3-0) 3 hours credit.
   Provides the opportunity to apply substantive expertise and research methods to managerial or policy issues in the
   public sector. May be repeated once for credit with a different emphasis.
6951,3 **Independent Study**  
1 or 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the Graduate Advisor of Record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not usually available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6961 **Comprehensive Examination**  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Graduate Program Committee Chair to take the Comprehensive Examination.  
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6963,6 **Internship**  
3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and 18 semester credit hours of graduate work.  
Work-oriented experience in a local organizational setting where the principles, theories, concepts, and methods of the discipline can be applied. A research paper under the supervision of assigned faculty is required.

6973 **Special Topics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not usually available as part of the regular course offerings. Special problems may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6983,6 **Master’s Thesis**  
3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director and 24 semester credit hours of graduate work.  
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis.